

Software Manual



Software Manual







### Guide to reading the manual

Welcome to the manual reading guide.

This section has been created to give you a clear and complete understanding of the contents of this manual.

By following these guidelines, you can maximise the effectiveness of your learning and user experience.

This manual can be read in two main ways:



### 1 – Full reading of all the chapters

If you want to know in depth every aspect of the system, we recommend the full reading of all the chapters.

This allows to explore each aspect in detail, for a complete and thorough understanding of the system.

You can start with the <u>interactive index</u>, which gives a complete overview of all the topics, and read through the manual in the suggested order, or use the interactive links to go from one section to the next.



### 2 - Quick guide to first installation

If you are looking for quick and practical instructions on how to complete your first configuration, follow the "STEPS" in the <u>Quick Start Guide</u>.

By following the step-by-step instructions (STEPS), you can learn the quickest procedure to complete an initial configuration of the system.

The pages of the manual that are part of a STEP contain graphic indications to help with navigation.

Navigation bar:



A. Back to the guide with the description of the steps

- B. Current step
- C. Next steps, click to navigate through the steps

At the end of each step, there is also a link to the next step:

GO TO THE NEXT STEP

This method is very convenient to enable you to have a working system up and running in no time. However, we recommend that you learn more about the system by reading the entire manual. Although some paragraphs may initially seem less relevant, they may prove useful in the future. In addition, by reading the manual in its entirety, you may discover features you did not know existed and which could significantly improve your use of the system.

Software Manual



Contonto	General information	7
Contents	Warnings and recommendations	7
	Preliminary requirements	8
	Network infrastructure adapted to the system	8
	Warning for the LAN network	8
	Private addresses	8
	LAN band size	9
	System router requirements	9
	Assignment of IP address range based on the number of video door entry devices	10
	Assigning a "privileged" network address to the SD	13
	Band requirements for Internet connection	14
	Fundamental concepts	14
	Levels	14
	Devices	14
	Community	14
	System	14
	Call addressing procedures	16
	Numeric call (using the standard address of the community)	16
	Alphanumeric call (using alias)	17
	4-DIGIT call	17
	Lift function	17
	Alphanumeric call (using alphanumeric alias)	18
	Alphanumeric call (using contact alias in the address book)	18
	Lift Control Function	18
	Fire-fighting	18
	OnVif IP cameras	18
	Quick configuration guide	19
	Authentication	21
	Forgotten password	24
	Home Page	25
	Configuration page	26
	Statistics page	27
	Map page	28
	Alarms	29
	Edit password	30
	Main menu	31
	Device	32
	Network and VLAN set-up	33
	Server information	33
	Manage the community networks	34
	Device management	36
	Creation of levels and devices	37
	Device management	52
	Send the configuration to the devices	59
	Set the system call mode	60
	Management of project data	66
	Devices status	73
	Parameter settings	74
	Change the individual device parameters	75
	Changing the default parameters of all devices of a certain type	78
	Create a new template	81
	Background picture replacement	92
	Fire linkage	95
	Lift control settings	96
	Update devices	100
	Gate code and installer passwords	105

Software Manual

Cloud	107
First access	108
Manage your account	115
Create a Plant	125
Manage the Plant	127
Import a Plant	135
Community	137
Users profile management	138
Add a person	143
Cards and badges configuration	160
Add badge/card	161
Identify badge/card	162
Delete badge/card	164
Disable badge/card	167
Key sector management	168
Resident user codes	170
Messages	171
Manage the messages	172
History	179
Alarm history	180
Access history	183
Patrol history	184
Call history	185
System	186
Role managment	187
Account profile management	191
Map configuration	196
Account operation log	198
System data backup	199
System data recovery	201
Export backup	202
Import backup	203
Server version information	204
Server upgrade	205
Advanced	207
System parameter configuration	208
Device catalogue	212
Device offline log	214
Access control user details	215
Access version debug	216
Diagnostics	219
Factory reset	220

# bticino

Examples of system situations	221
Configuration of the server and IP DES system at the construction site	223



Pre-configuration of the server at the office and on-site system configuration 26	260
---	-----



Project creation at the office and on-site server and system configuration

Appendix

346

300

### **General information**

The IP DES SYSTEM allows to manage very wide infrastructures with a high number of apartments. After creating the community and populating it with the devices, with SW it is possible to manage the network settings, the profiles of the people who live in the community and the various people who administer it.

The profile setting will allow to manage the accesses to the different types of gates, according to the profile set.

We suggest to save the Community in the Cloud after creating an Installer account; this allows you to ensure greater security in backing up your data as well as associating the Home+Security app to the IU for remote management of the video door entry system.

It is also possible to:

- display the device status and change the configuration
- send different types of messages to the community (alarm, information and advertising messages)
- monitor accesses, calls, alarms coming from IU.



#### Acronyms

In this manual, for easy reading, the abbreviated device and function name is used as in the list:

- IU: Internal Unit
- EP: Entrance Panel
- GS: Guard station
- SD: Server DES
- VEPO: Video entrance panel outside the door
- AB: Configuration
- SW: IP DES System configuration software

#### Warnings and recommendations

It is important to read this manual carefully before proceeding with the installation. The warranty becomes automatically void in case of negligence, improper use, tampering by unauthorised personnel.

**CAUTION**: The images of this manual are only indicative and therefore may not exactly represent the characteristics of the product.



#### **Preliminary requirements**

- Network infrastructure adapted to the system
  - Warning for the LAN network
  - LAN band size
  - Band requirements for Internet connection
  - System router requirements
  - Assignment of IP address range based on the number of video door entry devices
  - Assigning a "privileged" network address to the SD
- DHCP server installed and active on the network
- SD item no. 375001 installed on the same network as the DHCP server and the IP DES system devices
- PC to be used as Client PC (only Windows operating system), as network mask with SD and with BTicinoWare software installed (available for download from <u>www.homesystems-legrandgroup.</u> <u>com</u>)

#### Network infrastructure adapted to the system

#### Warning for the LAN network

The IP DES system uses multicast communication to connect system components locally with a single VLAN.

For correct operation proceed as follows:

- Connect all the devices, the SD and the Windows Client PC used to configure/maintain the system to the same LAN.
- Avoid using wireless bridges to connect network segments
- Do not use a virtual VPN to connect different parts of the network.
- The system configured by the DES Server must belong to a network with private addresses
- To avoid malfunctions when connecting the SD to the cloud, ensure that multicast is enabled. The name may change depending on the router manufacturer (e.g. "enable multicast" or "igmp snooping").

**CAUTION**: With the DES Server connected, it is recommended to test multicast operation in the local network using the Windows prompt command: "ping siteserver.local".

#### Private addresses

The system configured by the DES server must belong to a network with private addresses.

	Supported address classes								
RFC 1918 name	IP address range	Number of addresses	Largest CIDR block (subnet mask)	Host ID size	Mask bits	Classful description			
16-bit block	192.168.0.0 – 192.168.255.255	65536	192.168.0.0/16 (255.255.0.0)	16 bits	16 bits	256 contiguous class C networks			
24-bit block	10.0.0.0 – 10.255.255.255	16777216	10.0.0/8 (255.0.0.0)	24 bits	8 bits	single class A network			
		Un	supported address c	lasses					
20-bit block	172.16.0.0 – 172.31.255.255	1048576	172.16.0.0/12 (255.240.0.0)	20 bits	12 bits	16 contiguous class B networks			

#### LAN band size

Size each network segment and LAN switch according to the number of possible simultaneous audio/video connections:

- · At least 2.5 Mbit/sec for calls using one-way video and two-way audio (e.g. EP to IU call)
- At least 5 Mbit/sec for calls using two-way video and audio (e.g. intercom between IU with integrated camera)

For example: with an upload speed of 25Mbit/sec, the system can handle up to 10 simultaneous calls from entrance panels to the Home + Security app without audio / video signal deterioration. The following formula can be used to determine the bandwidth:

minimum bandwidth value \* number of Entrance Panels \* probability of simultaneous calls = Total Upload Bandwidth

2.5/5 Mbit/sec \* 10 \* 1 = 25/50 Mbit/sec

#### System router requirements

The system requires a router or a switch managed using a DHCP server with the following characteristics:

- Possibility of dividing the IP address range (subnet mask) into two sets: A managed by the DHCP Server (dynamic and temporary)
   Example: DHCP server managed addresses from 192.168.1.0 to 192.168.1.199 B free and available for use by the SD
   Example: SD managed addresses from 192.168.1.200 to 192.168.1.250
- Possibility of fixing the IP address of the SD within the range managed by the DHCP server. This is necessary because the IP address of the SD must remain fixed within the DHCP range. Some routers may call fixed addresses "reserved addresses" or "static leases".
- The router and firewall must not block:

   endpoint: \*.netatmo.com e \*.netatmo.net, eliotCloudUAMPRD.onmicrosoft.com, \*.legrand.com, \*eliotbylegrand.com.

For webRTC TURN/STUN: the endpoints are indicated here and depend on the geographical region: <u>https://www.twilio.com/docs/stun-turn/regions</u>

– fixed doors: https/wss: 443 (tcp,udp), netcom: 25050 (tcp) Per TURN: 3478 (tcp,udp), TURN TLS: 443, 5349 (tcp)

- dynamic ports form multimedia flow and multimedia flow control.

This is the result of the SDP webRTC handshake: not known beforehand.

All unknown ports (non-system ports), above 1024, and incoming/outgoing ports, should remain open, at least in UDP

– mDNS e multicast, in particular: 239.106.106.255, door 10007 (udp) 224.0.0.251 (or address IPv6 ff02::fb), door 5353 (udp)



#### Assignment of IP address range based on the number of video door entry devices

Before proceeding with the configuration of the next steps, it is necessary to know the total number of devices in the community, including not only IU,EP,SEP,GS but also OnVif cameras, and to request from the network administrator a range of addresses dedicated to our video door entry system.

The address range should be equal to the number of devices in the video door entry system.

The video door entry system devices will, in the beginning (1st switch on), take an address assigned by the router. Later on (after establishing communication with the SD, which will be in the same network) they will be assigned a FIXED IP address by the SD.

This entails the following requirements:

- the number of IP addresses available in the DHCP service of the router must be equal to the number of devices of the video door entry system.
- the management of the DHCP service of the system router and of the addresses to be managed by the SD must be correctly defined in collaboration with the network administrator, so that the addresses do not overlap.

The two address ranges must be separated by configuring the network parameters of the DHCP service and the SD (see <u>examples</u>).

Once configured, the SD assigns its own IP address range (VLAN ) to IP DES devices, changing the initial IP address assigned by the network's DHCP.

In the case of installation in an existing and shared network, it must be ensured that:

- the network's DHCP server can assign an IP address to each IP DES device (initial IP address)
- the existing network has a number of addresses outside the DHCP allocation available for SD address management (Server address range)

The network parameters must be compatible with the DHCP server settings. The addresses starting from this value will be assigned by the software, therefore they must not be managed by the DHCP server on the LAN.

For example:

DHCP server address management 192.168.1.1 up to 192.168.1.199 Software server address management 192.168.1.200 up to 192.168.1.250 Example 1 (working case):

- Number of generic addresses already occupied in the system:150
- Total number of devices (IU;EP;SEP;GS; OnVif cameras): 50
- indirizzi disponibili sulla rete da 192.168.1.1 a 192.168.1.254 : 254 con subnet mask: 255.255.255.0

we will apply the following separation:

- router DHCP service management for addresses from 192.168.1.1 to 192.168.1.200 (200 addresses available for generic devices and video door entry system devices "1st switch on")
- SD DHCP service management for addresses from 192.168.1.201 to 192.168.1.254 (54 addresses available for video door system system devices)
- The request of 50 addresses by the SD is met by the 54 addresses available

From 192.168.1.1	254 TOTAL ADDRESSES		2.168.1	1.254
	A	В	С	D

- A. 150 addresses already occupied in the network
- B. 50 addresses assigned by the router automatically during the 1st switching on
- C. 50 DES Server assigned addresses
- D. 4 free addresses

Example 2 (critical case):

- Number of generic addresses already occupied in the system:150
- Total number of devices (IU;EP;SEP;GS; OnVif cameras): 100
- addresses available on the network from 192.168.1.1 a 192.168.1.254 : 254 with subnet mask: 255.255.255.0

Assuming we have a range of available addresses from 192.168.1.1 to 192.168.1.254, we will divide them as follows:

- router DHCP service management for addresses from 192.168.1.1 to 192.168.1.250 (250 addresses available for generic devices and video door entry system devices "1st switch on")
- SD DHCP service management for addresses from 192.168.1,251 to 192.168.1.254 (4 addresses available for video door entry system devices)
- The request of 100 addresses by the SD is NOT met by the 4 addresses available



D. 96 addresses to assign



Solution for example 2 (critical case):

- Number of generic addresses already occupied in the system:150
- Total number of devices (IU;EP;SEP;GS; OnVif cameras): 100
- addresses available on the network from 192.168.1. a 192.168.1.254 + 192.168.2.1 a 192.168.2.254 : 508 with subnet mask: 255.255.254.0

In this case, the network administrator must confirm address availability bearing in mind the "first switch" process of video door entry system devices: available addresses from 192.168.1.1 to 192.168.2.254; we will divide as follows:

- router DHCP service management for addresses from 192.168.1.1 to 192.168.1.250 (250 addresses available for generic devices and video door entry system devices "1st switch on")
- SD DHCP service management for addresses from 192.168.1,251 to 192.168.1.254 (4 addresses available for video door entry system devices)
  - SD DHCP service management for addresses from 192.168.2.1 to 192.168.2.254 (254 addresses available for video door entry system devices)
- The request of 100 addresses by the SD is met by the 4+254 addresses available



- B. 100 addresses assigned by the router automatically during the 1st switching on
- C. 4 DES Server assigned addresses



B. 159 free addresses

#### Assigning a "privileged" network address to the SD

The SD receives the IP address from the DHCP server installed in the network.

In order to guarantee correct system operation, the SD must maintain its IP address even if the system is restarted.

To be able to guarantee this in a system with a DHCP server, it is necessary to set up a "privileged" assignment (each manufacturer uses its own definition, e.g. fixed, reserved) of the IP address to a specific MAC address on the same DHCP server.

*Mac address identification in case of server configuration directly on the system* In this case, you can find the Mac address on the <u>Network and VLAN set-up</u> page

*Mac address identification in case of server pre-configuration at the office* In this case, you can find the Mac address on the label on the server

NOTE: If the Mac address cannot be found, see <u>Mac address finder via IP Scanner in case of missing</u> or unreadable label on the server or <u>Mac address finder via ping command in case of missing or</u> <u>unreadable label on the server</u>



#### Band requirements for Internet connection

The system uses the internet connection to perform the backup and maintenance tasks via the cloud and to use the Home + Security app functions. For this reason, the internet connection must have the following characteristics:

- Upload speed of at least 5Mbit/sec for correctly forwarding audio-video calls to Home + Security
- A fast line (VDSL2) in case of a limited number of EP simultaneously connected to Home + Security in audio/video mode
- A fibre optic line in case of an unlimited number of EP simultaneously connected to Home + Security in audio/video mode

for more details see "LAN band size"

### **Fundamental concepts**

This section explains concepts that will arise in the explanations throughout this manual.

#### Levels

This term refers to the various levels that make up the community structure: Area, Building, Riser, Floor, Apartment.

#### Devices

This term refers to the various devices that populate the community structure: UI/EP/GS/VEPO.

#### Community

The IP system is designed for the management of installations of medium to large, or even extremely large, sizes.

For this reason, every installation, even a simple apartment, is always included in what is called Community.

Think of a Community as a City split into neighbourhoods (Areas) consisting of Buildings, which are in turn split into Riser, Floor and Apartment.

Each of these levels can then be populated by several devices, such as UI, EP, VEPO e GS. The Community can be saved on the cloud. (strongly recommended).

#### System

Saving of the configuration and other data on the cloud

Software Manual





#### **Call addressing procedures**

On the basis of data recorded in the configuration and the Community structure the calls can be made using various methods:

- numeric call (using the standard address of the community);
- <u>alphanumeric call (using Alias)</u>;
- 4-DIGIT call;

#### Numeric call (using the standard address of the community)

To make this type of call you must know the address of the person being called, which depends on the community structure, for example:

- to call the IU highlighted in the diagram from the EP A, enter the corresponding address 11010402;
- to call the IU highlighted in the diagram from the EP B, enter the corresponding address
   010402, as the IU is positioned inside Building 1 and therefore it is sufficient to type the Riser,
   Floor and Apartment number.



**NOTE**: during the configuration phase, the number of digits to be used for each call sector (Area/Building/Riser/Floor/Apartment) must be set.

Example: I have to call an apartment inside Building 2

- if there are from 1 to 9 Buildings in the area, I must enter 2 (one digit used for the Building call sector);
 - if there are more than 10 Buildings in the area, I must enter 02 (two digits used for the Building call sector);

The system will automatically show the correct number of digits to type and which data to enter on the basis of the EP position you are calling from, for example Area (2 01 06 02) or Building (01 06 02)

System configuration (default) Areas 9, Buildings 99, Risers 99, Floors 99, Apartments 99 It is possible to modify the limits using SW.

#### Alphanumeric call (using alias)

The Alias is an alphanumeric code that replaces the community address created through the software.

The default alias is the same as the address in the Community\*. However, this can be changed using the SW and can be of two types:



#### Call using alphanumeric alias

The alphanumeric alias can be used on all entrance panels, internal units and guard stations. To make the call, enter the full alphanumeric alias in the device call menu --> B12

#### Call using contact alias in the address book

The address book contact alias can be used on all internal units and guard stations, but only on entrance panels with touch display.

To make the call, use the appropriate address book button (icon) in the call menu of the device and select the desired contact (JOHN SMITH), or enter the contact alias using the auto-complete function - -> JOHN SMITH

#### 4-DIGIT call

To make this type of call, you need to know the specific 4-digit code of each apartment.



#### Lift function

The Lift Control function consists of the ability to interact with the lift system through calls and commands from the DES IP video door entry system.

The operating mode of the lift depends on its control system (BTicino cannot operate the lift but only send commands, which are interpreted and executed).

Safety must be guaranteed by an access control system or by the lift itself.

The lift control function can be realised in two modes:

- The first is through protocol commands on RS485.
   Using the interface 375010, the IP DES video door entry system sends commands to the lift control centre to simulate a lift call.
   For more information, see the "Lift Interface Software Manual, item. 375010"
- The second mode is through dry contact commands.
   The DES IP video door entry system opens and/or closes contacts (output contacts from interface 375013). Lift calls are simulated when these contacts (correctly connected to the lift system) are opened or closed.
   Interface 375013 must be added as a device in the Community. After this, it will be necessary to configure the parameters in the Lift Control function page

You can see some examples of connection diagrams in the manuals of the IP devices.



	Alphanumeric call (using alphanumeric alias)	Alphanumeric call (using contact alias in the address book)	Lift Control Function	Fire-fighting	OnVif IP cameras
373001	1	1	✓*	×	1
373002	1	1	<b>√</b> *	×	1
373003	1	1	<b>√</b> *	×	1
373004	1	1	<b>√</b> *	×	1
373005	1	1	<b>√</b> *	×	1
373006	1	1	<b>√</b> *	×	1
373007	1	1	<b>√</b> *	×	1
373008	<i>✓</i>	✓	<b>√</b> *	×	1
374000	<i>✓</i>	✓	<b>√</b>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	×
374001	<b>/</b> **	×	1	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	×
374002	1	✓	1	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	X
374003	<b>√</b> **	×	1	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	×
374004	×	×	<b>√</b> ***	<i>✓</i>	×
374005	✓	1	****	1	×
374006	×	×	<b>√</b> ***	<b>√</b>	×
375000			×	×	<b>_</b>

What discussed in the previous sections is not applicable to all devices. Below is a list showing their applicability.

\*NOTE: function only valid with lift interface 375010

\*\*NOTE: function only available with numbers and letters between 0-9 and A-I

**\*\*\*NOTE**: function only valid with contact interface 375013

\*\*\*\***NOTE**: function only valid with contact interface 375013 or with interface 375011, but only in SLAVE mode

### **Quick configuration guide**

The following procedure describes the minimum steps for an initial configuration of the system.

In order to program an IP DES system correctly, preliminary steps must be taken:

- Check your system requirements
- Authenticate

After this, the basic steps to be performed are:

Step	1	Create the community VLAN network
Step	2	Set the system call mode
Step	3	Create a new structure
Step	4	Create the template (Configuration of parameters)
Step	5	Register the MAC addresses of the devices
Step	6	Copy of the Community on the Legrand Commercial Cloud
Step	7	Send the configuration to the devices
Step	8	Gate code and installer passwords
Step	9	Update devices
Step	10	Account profile managment
Step	11	Users profile management
Step	12	Cards and badges configuration

Finally, install the devices, activate and update them (see **Examples of system situations**)



After installing and activating the devices, the SW can be used to:

- Manage the Community people and accesses (badge/card/face and fingerprint)
- Display various types of information relating to messages, alarms, community calls and device status
- Display and manage various SW functions
- <u>Update the</u> device <u>firmware</u>

#### Installation examples



## Configuration of the server and IP DES system at the construction site

The system already includes a wired and functioning LAN network. The installer can therefore go on site to complete the configuration using a Windows Client PC connected to the same LAN network as the system SD.

View all the steps required for the example



Pre-configuration of the server at the office and on-site system configuration It is preferred to pre-configure the system SD in advance at the office, connecting it to a Windows Client PC of the office LAN network. The SD can then be moved to the system and connected to the LAN network of the same.

View all the steps required for the example





## Project creation at the office and on-site server and system configuration

As the system SD is installed in a system far away and is therefore not available, the configuration will have to be carried out on a "test" SD connected to the office LAN.

The configuration can then be sent to the system SD in two ways:

- save the configuration to the cloud and then synchronise.
- download the configuration locally and then send it to the system.

View all the steps required for the example

### Authentication

To use the SW to configure and manage the BTicino IP DES system, follow the procedure shown below:



- 1. Run the BTicinoWare software (only for Windows Client PCs) previously installed. The BTicinoWare software is required to:
  - register the badge/card using a badge/card programmer (item 375003)
  - register the fingerprints using a fingerprint reader (item 375004)
  - print labels during the configuration phase.

The following screen appears:

	e 2 sion P: 192 . 168	2 54	Pot:	81	ок	3	
E	evice connection inform	stion	\$\$-V2.2.05	security.BETA			
	Access card issuer	8					

2. Enter the <u>SD address</u> and check that the port is 81

In order to guarantee correct system operation, the SD (which will take an address assigned by the system router) must maintain its IP address even if the system is restarted. To be able to guarantee this, it is necessary to set up on the system router a "privileged" assignment (each manufacturer uses its own definition: fixed, reserved) of the IP address to a specific MAC address, see <u>Appendix</u>.

3. Press to confirm and check that the flag A is green



4. Open the browser and enter the http address of the SD:

https://IP or siteserver.local:81

NOTE: use Crome/Edge browser and a screen with resolution 1920x1080



#### In some cases, the browser may consider the page to be unsafe.

Your connection is not private	
Attackers might be trying to steal your information from 127.0.0.1 (for example, passwords, messages, or credit cards). Learn more	
NET-MAR, CRET, JUTHORIT, UNVILID	
Q To get Chrome a highest level of security, turn, on enhanced anoteciden	
Hide solutions and the solution of the solutio	
This server could not prove that it is 127.0.0.1 its security certificate in not trusted by your composite of operating system. This may be caused by a misconfiguration or an attacker intercepting your concertion.	
Proceed to: 122.00.1 Juniter 6	

- 5. Click to display the advanced options
- 6. Click to ignore the warning and proceed

O O Honsicaro Helper (119.23.47.85/31/vac2/index.html     )			९ 🗞 🖈 🖸 🌘 ।
	C P DES PRO	8 Login A surger Particular (1) Particular	Vera C
		A	

- A Activate the *password recovery* procedure
- 7. Select the interface language.
- 8. Enter the login name (default admin)
- 9. Enter the password (default 123456)
- 10. Accept the "Terms and Conditions" and the "Privacy Policy" that apply to your use of this website and its functions.
- 11. Click to confirm

0 x mat co	tan uppersuit and lowersus littler, humbers, special disasters, and the length is greater than or equal	to 8 and less than 20	language ()
	Hoddy Password	× 60 140	
K K			

For security reasons, it is mandatory to change the default password; the new password must have the following characteristics:

- Number of characters between 5 and 20
- Must contain at least one number, one special character and one upper case letter
- 11. Enter the default password
- 12. Enter the new password
- 13. Repeat the new password
- 14. Click to confirm



- 15. Enter the new data
- 16. Click to confirm

To change the password, go to the Modify password section

**NOTE**: the above procedure is completed using the admin profile, which allows full system management. Other profiles can be created for different roles in the <u>Role Managementl</u> and <u>Operator Management</u> pages



#### Forgotten password

If you forget your password, you can reset it via the "admin reset password" function on the DES Server label.

If it is not possible to reset the password through the DES Server label:



1. Click to activate the password recovery procedure

	orgot password recovery X gets to default one piece logit and	
IP DES PRO	Logie Logie A norme A	
	Forpt passes of Clock were	

2. The password was reset. The password to be used for authentication is now the default password.

### **Home Page**

The Home Page contains some tools (menus and buttons) for configuring and managing community levels and devices.

In particular, there is a <u>main menu</u> for managing devices and programming profiles and accesses to the community, and an information section for recording events, messages and alarms recorded in the community.

There is also a section for <u>cloud</u> management.

There are also 3 additional pages on the home page:

- the configuration page
- the statistics page
- the <u>maps page</u>

	B C		102	22024 17:7714 @ Anarthanghu, UTC +18:80
Community	O1  C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	02 © © Call mode configuration Defende executive science of varia, holdings, round, floors all generated and choose the sating mode.	O3  C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	O4 Optional Optional D4 Optional Option
History System OB Advanced	05 Dericer MAC address association Arway exclude the factor of the second process pro- derivers a second characterized Reference is activity	06 © Closed connections and backup Closed connections and backup Closed gates of space in the close in the first loses.	07  © Sanding the configuration Best fre configuration use is loaded or other resolutions.	08 © Cate code and installer password Cate code to entrop port and analysis password to entre a devices writings
	O9 ≫ Data devices What however of the devices in one and it. The devices will be deviced by quadra expression, can be the deviced by a constant of the deviced by quadra expression, can be the deviced by a constant of the deviced by quadra expression can be deviced by a constant of the deviced by quadra expression can be deviced by a constant of the deviced by quadra expression can be deviced by a constant of the deviced by quadra expression can be deviced by a constant of the deviced by the devi	10 ♥ ♥ Account profile management Account profile management Benefational account on management and the the initialities. It's account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the account of the initialities account of the initialitie	11 S R User polite management Resch ser eine his genoral idemision, sentimet and register for each degements in sees of sector come with these modes.	PA RA Cards and badges configuration Report and manage badges and such for the access control function.

- A Main menu
- B In this section, when a tab is opened (either from the dashboard or the main menu), the chronology is maintained.

To delete the tab from the chronology, simply press 'X'.

- C <u>Configuration</u>, <u>statistics</u> and <u>maps</u> pages
- D Alarm notifications
- E Notifications
- F Opens the logout menu and Modify password



#### **Configuration page**

This dashboard has been designed as a guide for the installer, the order of the tabs suggests a process for the correct and complete configuration of a project. When a tab is closed, it is possible to return to the home page and go to the next tab.

Tabs do not block the process, it is possible to access all the other sections of the menu at any time



- A The light blue background and tick symbol indicate that the tab has been completed successfully
- B The white background indicates that the tab has not yet been completed
- C The 'Sending the configuration' tab does not open any pages but allows to directly send the configuration.
- 1. Click to enter the configuration page

#### Statistics page

This page shows statistical data regarding devices, accesses and alarms.



- A Displays how many alarms have occurred and in which dates
- *B* Displays the percentage quantity of on/offline devices
- C Displays the percentage quantity of community devices
- D Displays the type and number of accesses
- *E* Displays the percentage quantity of accesses opening types

¢IP IP	DES PRO	20/01/20	25 14:12:34 @ Europe/Rome, UTC +01:00  🖓 💮 💋 🗸
Home	Determinante     Orderingenet     Orderingenet     Orderingenetion     Statistics     Map		
Device		() Device online rate	() Addressbook sync
Conversion Community History System CC Advanced		Office HARAS Office HARAS Of	
Lefenity	Spenny statistics      Free whence      Free whence      Source colors      Source      Source colors      Source      Source colors      Source      Source	(5) Device Vension Buildation 900,2123	

#### 1. Move the mouse on the chart to display the numerical data



#### Map page

This page serves to facilitate the identification of community Buildings on the map (to insert a background image and markers see <u>Map Configuration</u>). It is also possible to display community alerts summary data.



A Markers to identify the managed Buildings

B Displays community alerts summary data

Software Manual

#### Alarms

When an alarm occurs in the community, a notice appears

	Device management      Device status     Alarm history ×										
	All device v	All ala	im							C Batch Processin	• ••• •
	New Community     IArea	Date	∨ Type ∨	Zone type 👻 Status 🗸	= Apply filters						
	III 1#Guard station	•	Time	Device description	Туре	Name	Location	Zone type	Closing Time	Status	Comment
v	O1 Area01#Entrance panel     III 1Build.     O 1#IP - Relay lift control	o	20/01/2025 14:12:10	1 Area - 1 Build 04 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 7	SOS alarm	909				Unprocessed	© Details
	2#Entrance panel keyp >  2 TRiver >  2 2River	٥	02/12/2024 18:59:59	1 Area - 1 Build 01 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium Indoor unit with camera 7	SOS alarm	SOS				Processed	© Details
	<ul> <li>✓ [] 2Build.</li> <li>© 1#IP - Relay lift control</li> </ul>	0	02/12/2024 18:38:52	1 Area - 1 Build 04 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 7	SOS alarm	S0S				Processed	© Details
đ	III 2#Entrance panel keyp > △ 1Riser ~ III 3Build,	٥	02/12/2024 18:22:31	1 Area - 1 Build 04 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 7	SOS alarm	SOS				Processed	© Details
	III 1#Guard station								< 1 >	Go to 1 Show	150/page

1. Click to display the details

KIP IP	DES PRO				20/01/20	25 14:13:31 🕑 Europe	/Rome, UTC +01:00	¢ o 🐠
Community Community Community Community Community Community Community Community Community Community Community	Des PRO	All starm Day - 70 Time 2001/2004 00/12/004 00/12/004	Bach Processing Description Processing	X Const	2001/20	Closing Time	Chana UTC +01 20 Carlos Construint Carlos Construint	Comment © Desh © Desh © Desh © Desh

A panel opens, showing some alarm data, with a field for adding comments

2. Add a comment

#### 3. Click to save.

The comment has been saved

KIP IP	DES PRO						20/01/20	25 14:13:03 🕲 Europe	e/Rome, UTC +01:00	¢ e ⊚∘
Home	<u>ht</u> Device management									
Device	All device	All alarm							C Batch Processie	
Cloud	New Community     Integ	Date v Type v	Zone type v Status v	□ ⇒ Apply filters						
Ġ	III 1#Guard station	Time	Device description	Туре	Name	Location	Zone type	Closing Time	Status	Comment
Community		20/01/2025 14:12:10	1 Area - 1 Build 04 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 7	SOS alarm	S0S				Unprocessed	© Details
History	☐ 24Entrance panel keyp	02/12/2024 18:59:59	1 Area - 1 Build 04 Floor - 01 Apt.01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 7	SOS alarm	\$05				Processed	© Details
System	<ul> <li>✓ [] 29uild.</li> <li>⇒ 1 #IP - Relay lift control</li> <li>[] 2#Entrance panel ktyp</li> </ul>	02/12/2024 18:38:5	1 Ares - 1 Build 04 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with carnera 7	SOS alarm	903				Processed	© Details
Advanced	> ⊘ 1Riser > [] 3Bulld.	02/12/2024 18:22:3	1 Area - 1 Build 04 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 7	SOS alarm	\$0\$				Processed	© Details
	III 1#Guard station							< 1 >	0o to 1 Show	150/page ¥

The alarm log is available in the Alarm history page

NOTE : the same alarms can be managed by the GS, item 375000



#### **Edit password**

This page can be used to change the password of the operator (account) used for accessing the software

4	Nonsicure Https://19.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html#idashboard					R R	☆ Ď
P	DES PRO			09/01	/2025 22:26:40 🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	Q	e
	<u>uit</u> Device management  ⊕ Device status						Admir Tes
	Configuration Statistics Map						.ogovi
	<ul> <li>Configuration dashboard</li> <li>This dashboard is designed as a guide for the installer: the order be able to access all other sections at any time.</li> </ul>	of the cards suggests a process for the correct and complete configuration o	f a project. Once the task of a card is completed, return to "Home	" and proceed to	o the next card. The cards are not blocking; throe	igh the m	enu, you
	01 🔹	02 🗸	03	~	04		Oat
	•	*	*		0		
	Network and VLAN set-up	Call mode configuration	Topology setting or import		Parameter settings		
	Set-up the ServerDES information, network parameter and create the VLAN dedicated to the IP door entry system.	Defee the tructure in terms of number of area, buildings, risen; foors and apartment and choose the calling mode.	Creater the topology of the installation and add the devices need import an existing one from file.	ied or	Use the default settings or modify them. It is po settings of one device or create templates.	seiteile to c	ange trie
	05	06	07	~	08		
	*	8	8		0		
	Devices' MAC address association Associate each device to the MAC address. To spend up the process you can use a scan tool (be sure that 8TricinoWare is active).	Cloud connection and backup Cornect and veptier the installation to the Cloud. This step will allow to backup the configuration and share the project with other Pho Diars.	Sending the configuration Send the configuration once is finished or after modifications.		Gate code and installer password Gate codes for entrance panel and installer pass settings.		ner in devi
	09 🔹	10 🔹	11	~	12		
	٢	*	*		81		
	Update devices Update the firmware of the devices in one shot. The devices will not automatically update everytime, even if the ServerDES is connected.	Account profile management Create additional account to manage and act on the installation. It is possible to create roles to be used by profiles according to the activities and rights.	Users profile management For each user enter the personal information, apartment and rep face and fingerprints in case of access control with these mode	jister s.	Cards and badges configuration Register and manage badges and cards for the	iccess op	trol functi

- 1. Click to open the logout and password change menu
- 2. Click to modify the password

• • • @ P 0	es PRO x +							
< → a (	Konsicure Maps.//119.23.67.85-81/vor3/index.html/idashboard							< <>> <>> <>> <>> <>> <>> <>> <>> <>> <
KIP IPI	DES PRO					09/01/	2025 22:26:46 🥵 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +0	8.00 Å Ə 🐠 -
Home	Device management      O Device status     Configuration Statistics Map							
G	Configuration dashboard		Modify F	assword	×			
Device G9 Cloud	This dashboard is designed as a guide for the installer: the order of be able to access all other sections at any time.	the cards suggest	Current login account		ed	I, return to "Home" and proceed to	the next card. The cards are not blocking.	through the menu, you will
Community History System	O1     O     P     Method k and VLAX set op     Nethod k and VLAX set op     to     to     to     desset	02 © Call mod Defee the st and apartme	Operator name Extens Cit password * Please events the dd password New password * Please events the new password The password meet contain uppencase and lown	rcase letters, number	3	widd that disvices needed or	O4 ② Parameter settings Use the decad settings or modely them. In settings of see decice or oncode templates	Optional Is possible to change the
ag Advanced	OS Dericat MAC address association Review and Address for several of process you can see a scala add pis sen that Elizantian a school	Cloud co Connect and backup the o	Confirm new password *	Carc	5 24 Cerém 6	y modifications.	OB Cate code and installer passy Gate code for errors pred and installer settings.	
	C9 S Update devices White the Narrows of the same is an of the fact work of the same Submitted by update devices ease of the fact work of the same is an of the Submitted by update devices ease of the fact work of the same is an of the Submitted by update devices ease of the fact work of the same is an of the Submitted by update devices ease of the fact work of the same is an of the Submitted by update devices ease of the fact work of the same is an of the Submitted by update devices ease of the fact work of the same is an of the Submitted by update devices ease of the fact work of the same is an of the fact work of the Submitted by update devices ease of the fact work of the same is an of the Submitted by update devices ease of the fact work of the same is an of the fact work of the Submitted by update devices ease of the fact work of the same is an of the same is a	Create addition	rofile management al accort to rease, and act or the instalation. It is notified by and by polyte according to be acted	For each use	rofile management er order the presonal information geopents in case of access cont	<ul> <li>a quartment and register</li> <li>a quartment and register</li> <li>a quartment and register</li> </ul>	12 A Cards and badges configurati Register and manage badges and core its	

- 3. Enter the current password
- 4. Enter the new password (5 to 20 characters, at least one upper case letter, one number and one special character)
- 5. Enter the new password again
- 6. Click to confirm

Warning: Save passwords in a safe place that is always accessible.

## Main menu

Home	Home Page	Returns to the Home Page
Device	<u>Menù</u> Device	It manages various aspects linked with community devices, such as the connecting data network, device registration, changing parameters, etc.
Cloud	<u>Menù</u> <u>Cloud</u>	It allows, after authentication via an Installer account, to save a copy of the Community on the Legrand Commercial Cloud.
6 Community	<u>Menù</u> Community	Displays and manages community access functions, such as permissions, badges/cards etc.
L) History	<u>Menù</u> <u>History</u>	Displays various information about accesses, calls, alarms and more in the community.
-o- -o- System	<u>Menù</u> <u>System</u>	Displays and manages roles and operators as well as various functions related to the SW.
O <mark>O</mark> Advanced	<u>Menù</u> Advanced	Displays and allows the configuration of advanced parameters.



#### Device

¢	
Device	

This menu allows to manage various aspects of the community devices, such as the data network that connects them, their registration, the modification of the parameters and so on. It is also possible to update the firmware of the community devices.

Creates and manages the VLAN networks that connect the SD with Network and VLAN set-up the community devices. Manages the Community devices (add/delete/change the general **Device management** parameters) Associates the MAC addresses of the physical devices with the **Devices status** virtual devices in the community Parameter settings Reads/modifies/sends the advanced parameters of the devices **Background picture** Imports new Home Page background images in addition to the **replacement** default ones, and sends them to the device. Activates and deactivates the Fire linkage function on the EP **Fire linkage** Lift control settings Sets the parameters of the Lift Control function **Update devices** Checks, imports and sends firmware updates to the devices **Gate code and installer** Collects all system access codes and installer codes for easy reading passwords

Software Manual

#### Network and VLAN set-up

This page can be used to set various IP server parameters in the <u>Server information</u> section and view/edit server information. You can also create VLAN networks in the <u>Network Management</u> section

-

GR – 1

#### Server information



- A Selects the Server using the IP address
- *B* Sets the community name
- C Displays the Server MAC address
- D Sets the time zone

**NOTE**: The devices do not immediately align date and time, but do so within 24 hours. To force the new date and time to take effect immediately, restart the devices

- E Enters the DNS
- F Enters the DNS backup
- G Saves the settings

**NOTE**: When a new system is configured, the devices store in themselves the IP address of the SD that configured them.

- the SD is replaced with a new one

- the SD is reset to the factory settings
- the SD is configured with parameters not aligned with the existing system

In such cases, the devices will no longer find the association with the SD and will automatically dissociate (unbind) and return to the factory settings, waiting for a new configuration.





- A Name of the community VLAN network (letters and numbers without space)
- B IP address of the gateway (router) used to access the Internet
- C Subnet mask address
- D Range of IP addresses occupied by the network
- *E* Maximum number of devices that it is possible to install in the network
- F Number of devices that can still be installed
- G Network details
- *H* To edit the network parameters
- I To create the network
- 1. Click to create a new network



- 2. Enter the name of the community VLAN network (letters and numbers without space)
- 3. Enter the Subnet mask address
- 4. Enter the fixed IP address of the SD given to you by the network administrator
- 5. Enter the starting and ending IP addresses that will determine the maximum number (A) of devices that can be installed on the network.
- 6. Click to confirm

**NOTE**: The network parameters must be compatible with the DHCP server settings. The addresses starting from this value will be assigned by the software, therefore they must not be managed by the DHCP server on the LAN network, see <u>Assignment of IP address range based on the number of video</u> <u>door entry devices</u>.

Example:

DHCP server address management 192.168.1.0 up to 192.168.1.199 Software server address management 192.168.1.200 up to 192.168.1.250

Software Manual

#### • 1 GR × + 8 x D 0 IP DES PRO ф е 👝 fa Home Network and VLAN set-up Device Commun New C Gloud Server \* DNS \* Backup DNS Save History System OB Advanced U VLAN 192.168.1.1 255.255.255 Lan 192.168.0.20

7. Click to display the network details

				s	Detai									
							filters	F Apply		~	Select ~			
			Ined	Assig						55	IP addre			
				No						.168	192.168.1			
				No						.169	192.168.1			
				No						.170	192.168.1			
				No						.171	192.168.1			
				No						.172	192.168.1			
				No						.173	192.168.1			
				No						.174	192.168.1			
				No						.175	192.168.1			
				No						.176	192.168.1			
				No						.177	192.168.1			
,	10/page	Show	Go to 1	>	16	 6	5	4	3	2	< 1			

This page shows all the network addresses and related devices. Using the filter (A), it is possible to display only free or only already assigned addresses





#### **Device management**

On this page, it is possible to use various functions to create and manage the levels and devices of your system. In particular, you can:

3

- 4

- Reproduce the system defining the structure of the Community through <u>the levels</u>
- Insert the devices and associate them (using the MAC address) with those on the system.
- Select individual levels/devices, to view and update their parameters

GR

- Set the call mode
- Send the configuration to the system



- A Creation of levels and devices
- B Device management area
- C Send the configuration to the system
- D Set the system call mode
- *E* Select the devices to be managed using filters
- F Import/Export the device details and structure
- G Set which information is displayed in the device management area


### Creation of levels and devices

To create layers and insert devices, use the tree menu.

The tree menu is dynamic, it appears not only on this page but also on the Device Status, parameter settings and Fire linkage pages.

By clicking on a level or device, the button **...** appears

Pressing this key opens a context menu that only displays the functions available for the level/ device.



- 1. Click to open the context menu
- 2. Click the desired command

FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	ITEM AVAILABLE FOR
Add area	Add an Area level to the community	Community
Add building	Add a Building level to the community	Community, Area
<u>Add riser</u>	Add a Riser level to the community	Community, Area, Building
Add floor	Add a Floor level to the community	Building, Riser
Add apartment	Add an Apartment level to the community	Community, Area, Building, Floor
Add device	Add a Device to the community	all
<u>Rename</u>	Modify the name of a level or device	all
Delete	Delete a level or device	all



### Add an Area

This function can be used to add levels and devices to the community. While adding a layer, it is also possible to enter at the same time the devices that are relevant for the layer.

-

-3-4-5-6-7-8-9

GR-1-2-



- 1. Click to open the context menu
- 2. Click to add the Area

Area number *	Area name * 4		
2	2Area		
Area VLAN	Number of available IPs		
Lan01(192.168.1.100)			
Area devices			
Model - Device name	Number of devices		6
373001 Premium indoor 🗸	- 1 +		⊕ Add
Model	Device name	Number of devices	VLAN name
373001	Premium indoor unit with camera 10	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)
Delete			

- A Maximum number of addresses available (see <u>Community Network Settings</u>)
- *B* Area for adding the device
- C Delete the selected devices
- 3. Select the progressive identification number

**Please note**: changing this parameter also changes the address in the community (see <u>automatic</u> <u>addressing</u>)

- 4. Enter a name for the Area
- 5. Select the VLAN network from those created in the Community Network Settings page
- 6. It is now possible to add devices to the area; see Add device
- 7. Click to confirm



### Add a Building

Add a Building level to the community.

While adding a level, it is also possible to add the level devices.

For example, when adding a Building, it is possible to also add the EP associated with that Building.



- 1. Click to open the context menu
- 2. Click to add the Building



- A Maximum number of addresses available (see Community Network Settings)
- *B* Area for adding a Building device
- C Delete the selected devices
- 3. Select the progressive identification number

**Please note**: changing this parameter also changes the address in the community (see <u>automatic</u> <u>addressing</u>)

- 4. Enter a name for the Building
- 5. Select the VLAN network from those created in the Community Network Settings page
- 6. Select how many Buildings to add
- 7. It is now possible to add Building devices, see Add device
- 8. Click to confirm





### Add a Riser

Add a Riser level to the community.

While adding a level, it is also possible to add the level devices. For example, when adding a Riser, it is possible to also add the EP associated with that Riser.

When adding a Riser, it is also necessary to define the number of Floor and the number of Apartment for each Floor.

🈑 IP D	PDES PRO  POINT Device management  Control  Con	e P Di	ES System - Zeplin X (P IP DES PRO X	
← → ♂ (	Normania Mageurith 22.267.85.81/yea3/ndex.htm/deducededd      DES PRO      Device management     Device management     I device status     Device management     I device attract     Device management	Non sicuro https://119.23.67.85:81/vue3/index.html#/device		
KIP IP	DES PRO			DES PRO
Â	Device management     Device status		Â	M Device management
Home	Concernangement  Device management  All device			Device management
Device	All device V			All device 🗸
Cloud	<ul> <li></li></ul>			Open all     G New Community     G I Area
රි Community	Device management       All device     ve       > Open all     ve       > Open all     ve       > Mev Community     I all Parate       I all Areast     I all Guard station       I all P- Relay lift cont     I       I Bitter     > @ 2faser			I #Guard station I 01 Area01#Entrance panel ✓ II 1Build.
(L) History	© 1#IP - Relay lift cont		-	
-o- System	> 🖉 2Riser		-0-	
08 Advanced	\$ 1#IP - Relay lift control		-	♦ 2010. Rename ♦ 1#IP - Rel: Delete ■ 2#Entranc
	~ 圓 3Build.			> ∕⊴ 1Riser ~ []] 3Build.
	1#Guard station			1#Guard station

- 1. Click the level to which you want to add a Riser
- 2. Click to add a Riser



- A Maximum number of addresses available (see <u>Community Network Settings</u>)
- B Area for adding the devices
- C Delete the selected devices

Software Manual



3. Select the progressive identification number

*Please note*: changing this parameter also changes the address in the community (see <u>automatic</u> <u>addressing</u>)

- 4. Enter the name of the Riser
- 5. Enter the floor number from which the system starts counting the number of floors.
- 6. Enter the number of Floors that make up the Riser
- 7. Enter the number of Apartments for each Floor
- 8. Select the VLAN network from those created in the <u>Community Network Settings</u> page.
- 9. Now it is possible to add the devices of Riser, Floor and Apartment, see Add device
- 10. Click to confirm





### Add a Floor

Add a Floor level to the community.

While adding a level, it is also possible to add the level devices.

For example, when adding a Floor, it is possible to also add the EP associated with that Floor.



- 1. Click the level to which you want to add a Floor
- 2. Click to add the Floor



- A Maximum number of addresses available (see <u>Community Network Settings</u>)
- *B* Area for adding the devices
- *C* Delete the selected devices
- 3. Enter the floor number from which the system starts counting the number of floors. For example, in a building with non-conventional numbering (e.g. mixed-use building in which the residential floors start from the third floor).
- 4. Enter the number of the Floor
- 5. Enter the number of the Apartment for each Floor
- 6. Select the VLAN network from those created in the Community Network Settings page
- 7. Now it is possible to add the devices of Riser, Floor and Apartment, see Add device
- 8. Click to confirm



### Add a new apartment

Add an Apartment <u>level</u> to the community.

While adding a level, it is also possible to add the level devices.

For example, when adding a Apartment, it is possible to also add the VEPO associated with that Apartment.

er ip c	P DES PRO   P DES PRO   P DES PRO   P Device management  P one  P of the community  P	DES PRO × +	
← → C (	• Netword Medge(114) 22.22.23.85.81/(value)	$\leftarrow \  \   \rightarrow   {\tt G}$	Non sicure https://119.23.67.85:81/vue3/index.html#/device/add
KIP IP	Vnotered Mage/1712.2.6.7.8.6 N/voe3/ndee.ktm/d/dee/ce/add      P DES PRO      P DES PRO      Open all	P DES PRO	
Â	Device management		h Device management
Home	Device management		Device management
Device	All device V		All device V
(A)	<ul> <li>Sew Community</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>See Community</li> </ul>
	If 1#Guard station		I#Guard station
Community	<ul> <li>✓ □ 1Build.</li> </ul>		~ 🗍 1Build.
History		0	
-0- -0-	-	-O- O-	
System			
08 Advanced	> = 3Floor	-	> = 3Floor Add device
			> 🖉 2Riser

1. Click the level to which you want to add an Apartment

2. Click to add the Apartment



- A Maximum number of addresses available (see Community Network Settings)
- *B* Area for adding the device
- C Delete the selected devices
- 3. Enter the apartment number from which the system starts identifying apartments. For example, in a building where the numbering of the apartments starts at 100, this parameter must be set to 100.
- 4. Select the number of apartments to add
- 5. Select the VLAN network from those created in the Community Network Settings page
- 6. It is now possible to add the devices of the apartment
- Or
- 7. Click to confirm and enter devices later; see Add device





### Add device

Adds a device within the selected <u>level</u> in the community

**NOTE**: before carrying out this operation it is recommended to generate a template (see <u>Parameter</u> <u>configuration</u>)



- 1. Click the level to which you want to add a device
- 2. Click to add one or more devices

> 1Area 1Build. 1Riser 1Flo	oor 1 Apt.				
Device VLAN	Nun	ber of ava	ilable IPs		
Lan01(192.168.1.100)					
Apartment devices					
Model - Device name	Nun	ber of dev	ices		
Please select	-	1	+		(+) Add
188 Camera					
373001 Premium indoor unit	t with carnera	10			
373002 Premium indoor unit	t with carnera	7			
373003 Premium indoor unit	10				
373004 Premium indoor unit	17				
373005 Standard indoor unit	17 black				
373006 Standard indoor unit	7 gold				
373007/Standard indoor unit	7 mirror				

- 3. Select the VLAN network from those created in the Community Network Settings
- 4. Select the device among those suggested, or enter the product code, if known



The available devices are:

	374000	IP video external pushbutton panel with 10" touch display, face recognition and fingerprint
H	374001	IP video external pushbutton panel with 4.3" display, face recognition and fingerprint
2	374002	IP video external pushbutton panel with 10" touch display
	374003	IP video external pushbutton panel with 4.3" display
	374004	Small IP video internal pushbutton panel
PEF	374005	IP video external pushbutton panel with 4.3" touch display
	374006	Small external pushbutton panel with badge reader and keys for direct call
	373001	IP video internal unit with 10" touch display and internal camera
	373002	IP video internal unit with 7" touch display and internal camera
	373003	IP video internal unit with 10" touch display
2	373004	IP video internal unit with 7" touch display
	373005/6/7	Standard IP video internal unit (black / gold / mirror) with 7" touch display
	373008	IP video internal unit with 7" touch display (standard POE power supply)
CDP	375000	IP guard station with 10" touch display and audio hanset
S	188	Camera NOTE: to add this device, see " <u>Add a OnVif IP camera</u> "
ALTRO	375013	Lift control interface with relay 375013 NOTE: to add this device, see "Add a lift control interface with relay 375013"

NOTE: Not all devices are available for all markets: see the catalogue or contact your dealer

> 1Area 1Build. 1Riser 1Floo	r 1Apt.	
Apartment devices	Number of available IPs	
Lan01(192.168.1.100) ~	102	
Apartment devices		
Model - Device name	Number of devices	
	5	6 Add
		el Co

- 5. Enter the number of devices
- 6. Click to add

Software Manual



		Add devi	ce		×
	rea 1Build. 1Riser 1Floor 1				
Device	VLAN 01(192.168.1.100) ~	Number of available IPs			
Lain					
Apart	tment devices				
Model	- Device name	Number of devices			
373	007 Standard indoor 🗸	- 1 +		🕀 Add	
	Model	Device name	Number of devices	VLAN name	
	188	Camera	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)	-
	374001	Entrance panel keypad full	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)	
	373007	Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)	

Several devices may be added at the same time

7. Click to confirm

@ PD	ESPRO X +															
< → a (	Nonsicuro https://119.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html#/device/edd	dressBook												0、 ☆	Ð	0
€IP IP	DES PRO											09/12/2024 22:44:17 🖨 Asia/Shanghai, UT	C +08:00	Q,	0	AD ~
Â	Device management															
Home	Device management		Sector	ration	Call mode con											
Device	All device v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	All der	Send configu Last updated revol		Call mode con	figuration										
Cloud				~ Model	~ M	AC address 🗸 🗸	Version ~	Conf version	v	Registration	→ Terr Apply filters					
Community	01 Area01#Entrance panel     01 Build.	0	uc	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC addres	ss \	/ersion	Conf ver	Device address		Actions			
4 History	© 1#IP - Relay lift control	0	54	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.129			Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01	Apt.01#Entrance panel keypad full	≠ Edit			
	- 🖉 1Riser	0	55	Indoor unit	373007	192.168.1.130			Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01	Apt.02#Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	≠ 641			
o- -0- System	☐ 1#Camera ~  ≡ 1Floor	•	6	IP camera	188	192.168.1.105					01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01	Apt.1#Camera	/ 6dt			
o8	> 1 1Apt. ····															
Advanced	> = 2Floor															
	> = 3Floor > = 4Floor															
	>															
	> 🔲 2Build.															
	> 問 38uild. > 問 48uild.															



### Add a OnVif IP camera

Adds a camera within the selected level in the community

Before completing the final installation, a function test is recommended in order to be sure of compliance.

The BTicino IP video door entry system complies with the ONVIF protocol, check on the website <u>https://www.onvif.org/conformant-products</u> that the IP camera you want to use is also compliant.

**NOTE**: Some brands and models may not be compatible.

When choosing and configuring OnVif IP cameras, bear in mind that the video transmitted must meet these parameters:

- resolution: max. 720p
- coding: H264

@ IP DES	NO x +								
< → σ •	Nonsicuro https://119.23.67.85/81/vue3/index.html#/device/addr	nslicok					气酸盐	Ð	0 :
90 91 <b>93</b>	ES PRO					19/11/2024 22:15:32 🦉 Asia/Shangh	al, UTC +08:00 🇘 ·	e (	•
	Device management								
Device	All device V	Send con		Add device		×			
Gload Cload	Open all     Community     Dimer Community	All devices Device type	1Area 1Build. 1Riser 1Floor 1A vice VLAN Lan01(192.168.1.108) V	pt. Number of available IPs				:	
	IBuild.	Mo	del - Device name	Number of devices			Actions		
-D History	3 14IP - Relay lift control 2#Entrance panel keyp	8	188)Camera	- 1 +	• Add	- 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit 7			
System OB Advanced	<ul> <li>         → 1Riser         E1 14Camera         → 11 14Camera         → 11 14pt, ····         → 11 14pt, ····         → 12 24pt         &gt; = 24pt         &gt; = 24pt         </li> </ul>	al	U	2	3	- 01 Apt 0285mail extrance parel			
	> ≡ 21000 > ≡ 31000 > ≡ 4100r > ≡ 5100r > ₫ 210ter > ₫ 20tid. > ₫ 300tid.				Cancel Confirm				
	> 📑 etaals								

- 1. Select the camera
- 2. Select the quantity
- 3. Click to add

	DES PRO x + O Non sicuro Integes (119.2.67.85.81/vue3/index.html#/device/uci									
	DES PRO	ressucce					19/11/2024 22:21:01 🔞 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +			
Home	al Device management  © Device status Device management									
Device	All device v M	Seed cor		Add devi	ce	×				
Great Cloud	Open all     One Community     If Area     If Area     If Area     If Area	All devices Device type	> 1Area 1Build. 1Riser 1Floor Device VLAN Lan01(192.168.1.108) ~	Number of available IPs					•••	1
Community	Of Ares01#Entrance panel	UC	Apartment devices Model - Device name	Number of devices				Actions		
History	🔛 2#Entrance panel keyp V 🔬 1Riser		188)Carnera ~	- 1 + Device name	Number of devices	Add  VLAN name				
System	C3 1#Camera →  ≡ 1Floor	D 32	188	Carriera	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)	ergoad full			
og Advanced	> [] 1Apt. ••• > [] 2Apt. > = 2Floor	D 7	Delete				and .			
	>	D 3					-01 Apt.1#Camera			
	> ≡ 5Floor > 2Riser	•				4	01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit 7	₽ Edit		
	> 🔲 28ulid. > 🗒 38ulid.	D 31				Cancel	- 01 Apt 02#Small entrance panel			
	> 🔲 4Build.			92.168.1.106	Details 1.0.0 A	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Flo				
		D 10	Indeer uit 373004 1	92.168.1.107	Details 1.0.0 A	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Flo	< 1 2 3 4 → Goto 1			
			Α							

- A Delete the camera
- 4. Click to confirm

# bticino

### 

P IP D	DES PRO									19/11/2024 22:17:40 Ø Asia/Shanghai	, JTC +08:00 .	фe	ł
)	Device management												
	All device 🗸 😕	ব	Send conf	iguration 💊	Call mode co	nfiguration							
,	> Open all - ② New Community	All de	rvices										•
d	✓ ■ 1Area ■ 1#Guard station	Devi	oe type	~ Model	~ N	MC address 🔍 🗸	Version ~ Conf v	ersion v	Registration	✓			
unity	<ul> <li>01 Area01#Entrance panel</li> <li>IBuild.</li> </ul>		UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	3 1#IP - Relay lift control	0	5	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.101		Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	≠ Edit		
y .	2#Entrance panel keyp  2#Entrance panel keyp  1Riser	0	,	Quard station	375000	192,168,1,100	90.02.8A.08.A0.09	Desails	1.0.0 △	01 Area01#Quard station	2.68t	6 Unb	
	Ci 1#Camera												
-	The second se	•	32	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keypad full	# 64t		
	> [] 1Apt. ***	0	7	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#P - Relay lift control	i# Edit		
bed	> = 2Floor		1	IP camera	188	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	# Eds		
	>	D	3	IP camera	188	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 1#Camera	2 6A	5	
	> = 5Floor	D	8	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105		Desails	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit 7	/ 6dk		
	> (2) 2Riser > [] 2Build.	0	31	Small entrance panel	374004	192.168.1.129		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Small entrance panel	≠ 6dR		
	> 🗒 38uild. > 🗒 48uild.	0	9	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Ares - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	≠ Edit		
		0	10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	≠ 6dit		
		84	lelete							< 1 2 3 4 > Goit	0 1 Show	10/pag	

- A Modify the camera settings
- 5. Select to modify the camera

P DES PRO							124 22:17:52 🥵 Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08:00 🔔 🕻
Device management				Edit devi	- 6l-	×	
All device v	Serd co Last update	nfiguration of version 1.4.1			_		
Open all     G. New Community	All devices		VLAN Lan01	6 ~	192.168.1.104		
<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>I#Guard station</li> </ul>	Device type	~ Model	Account .		Password *	T Apply filters	
01 Area01#Entrance panel			8 admin		8		
<ul> <li>IBuild.</li> </ul>	<b>UC</b>	Device type	Gateway			ddress	Actions
1 #IP - Relay lift control 2#Entrance panel keyp	D 5	Entrance panel	374 192.168.1.			#Entrance test panel full 10	
∽ ⊘ 1Riser	0 4	Ouard station	37: Subnet mask			#Ouard station	
CI 1#Camera ✓  ≡ 1Floor	D 32	Entrance panel	374			31 Build.02#Entrance panel keyped full	
✓	,	Lift Control	Code stream			Build.01 #IP - Relay lift control	
> 🗄 2Apt.			Substream			-* <mark>9</mark> )	
> = 2Floor > = 3Floor	1	IP camera	18:			31 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	
>	3	IP camera	18			31 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 1#Camera	
>		Indoor unit	372			1 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premiur	n indoor unit 7 🥒 Edit
> [] 2Build. > [] 3Build.	D 31	Small entrance panel	374		Cancel	Confirm	trance parel 🖉 Edit
> 🗐 4Build.	0 9	Indoor unit	373004 192.168.1/	06	Details 1.0.0 2	△ 01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premiur	n Indoor unit 7 🥒 Edit
	D 10	Indoor unit	373004 192.168.1.	07		A 01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premiur	n Indoor unit 7 / Edit
							2 3 4 Gato 1 Show 10/pa

- 6. Select the network on which the camera is installed (must be the same as the IP video door entry system devices)
- 7. This address is automatically suggested by the system. Check that the IP camera has this same address
- Enter the account (\*) and password of the camera.
   For security reasons, it is recommended to change the camera password
   \*NOTE: the reference account is the one from which the video stream can be taken
- 9. Select the type of video streaming that you want to use
- 10. Click to confirm



Add a lift control interface with relay 375013

Adds a lift control interface with relay 375013 within the selected <u>level</u> in the community **NOTE**: The lift control interface can only be inserted at riser level



- 1. Right click the level to which you want to add a Lift control interface with relay 375013
- 2. Click to add a lift control interface with relay 375013

Device VLAN	Number of available IPs		
Lan01(192.168.1.100) ~	83		
Apartment devices			
Model - Device name	Number of devices		
375013 IP - Relay lift cont ~	- 1 + <b>4</b>		6 💿 Add
Working mode	_		_
With access control ~	5		
Model	Device name	Number of devices	VLAN name
375013	IP - Relay lift control	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)

- 3. Select the Lift control interface with relay 375013
- 4. Select the quantity
- 5. Select the operating mode:
  - with access control: this mode allows to set up an exclusive call to a specific floor (e.g. only go to the third floor)
  - ground floor call: this mode allows to set the system so that the lift is sent to the floor of the caller.
- 6. Click to add

**NOTE**: If in the community there is an entrance panel at Area or Building level, set the Lift Control Interface with Relay 375013 to NO LIFT



× +

/ice/add

Software Manual

# GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

### Modify the name

### Modify the name of levels and/or devices



- 1. Click the level or device to be modified
- 2. Click to select the command

i Device management O Device status												
Device management												
All device v m	1	Send conf	equivation 6	Cal mode		Rename			×			
> Open all	All de				Name							
<ul> <li></li></ul>					18uid. 3							
III 1#Guard station	Devic	ce type	~ Model	× .					T Apply filters			
O1 Area01#Entrance panel     O     IBuild.		UC	Device type	Model					ie address	Actions		
© 1#IP - Relay lift control 2#Entrance panel keyp	D	32	Entrance panel	374001					ta - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keyped full	ø Edit		
iii 2#Entrance paner keyp >  ⊘ 1Riser	D	7	Lift Control	375013					Na - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control			
> 🖉 2Riser -> 🗐 2Build.	0	1	IP camera	188			<u> </u>		4 Is - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera			
© 1#IP - Relay lift control	0	з	IP camera	183			Cancel	Contem	As - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 1#Camera			
2#Entrance panel keyp     d 1Riser		8	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105			1.0.0 △	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium inde	or unit 7 / Edit		
<ul> <li>回 38uild.</li> <li>回 1#Guard station</li> </ul>	0	31	Small entrance panel	374004	192.168.1.129			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Small entranc	e parel 🦉 Edit		
		9	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106			1.0.0 △	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indo	or unit 7 🖉 Edit		
		10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indo	or unit 7 🖉 Edit		
		11	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.108			1.0.0 △	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indo	or unit 7 🖉 Edit		
		12	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.109			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indo	or unit 7 🖉 🖉 Edit		
										1 2 > Goto 1 Sho		
										1 2 3 6010 1 840	101	-

- 3. Enter the new name
- 4. Click to confirm

Software Manual

#### Delete

Delete levels and/or devices



3

- 1. Click the level or device to be deleted
- CAUTION: Selecting a level will also delete its sub-levels
- 2. Click to select the command

in t	ES PRO									20/11/2024 21:15:56 🤀 Asia/5	hanghai, UTC +08:00 🗘	e	0
	Device management © Device status												
	All device v >H	9 s	end config a untrint rer	utation sec141									
	<ul> <li>         A New Community         <ul> <li></li></ul></li></ul>	All devi	ces										
	SE 1#Guard station	Device	type	~ Model	~ N	MC address 🔍 🗸	Version V	version 🗸	Registration				
	O1 Area01#Entrance panel     O1 Build		UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	3 18IP - Relay lift control 2//Entrance panel keyp	0	32	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keyped full	# Edit		
	> 2 1Riser	D		Lift Control	375013	192.1	Û			01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control			
	> 2 2Riser < ☐ 2Build.	0	1	IP camera	188	192.1	Delete the e you sure you want to		472	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser1#Camera			
	\$ 14IP - Relay lift control	0		Indoor unit	373004	192.1	Delete			01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7			
	2#Entrance panel keyp  >   1Riser  -   38446.	o	31	Small entrance panel	374004	192.1	No			01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Small entrance panel	₽ Edit		
	III 1#Guard station	D	3	IP camera	183	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1#Camera	≠ 6dx		
			9	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	≠ Edit		
			10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7			
			11	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.108			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7			
			12	Indoor unit	373004	192,168,1,109				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium Indoor unit 7			

3. Click to confirm.

Performing this operation also dissociates the physical device from the virtual one. The physical device is reset.

**ATTENTION**: with this procedure, the level/device is permanently deleted. To be able to manage it again, it will be necessary to follow the adding procedure (Add Area/Building/Riser/Floor/Apartment/Device)



### Device management

In this area, it is possible to associate the device using the mac address, change its parameters or delete it.

3 (0 H	on sicuro https://119.23.67.85:81/vue3/index.html#/device/add	iressilook										@ ☆	3
IP DE	S PRO										17/03/2025 18:34:47 🖨 Asia/Shanghal, U	тс +08:00 Д	1.0
	Device management												
	Al device v >H	1	le i configu	wion 💊	Call m de cont	figuration							Т
	Open all     G New Community	All dev	ic is										e
	<ul> <li>Intel 14Guard station</li> </ul>	Device	tje -	v Nodel	~ M	iC address 🗸	Version / Confive	rsion 🗸	Registration	~ ( <b>T</b> Ass	sly filters		
ty .	01 Area01#Entrance panel     10 1Build.	0	uc	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Install code	Device address	Actions	
	> []] 2Build. > []] 3Build.	0	79	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.101	90.02.8A.08.A0.09	Details	1.0.0 △	01000000002	01 Area02#Quard station	ø 6dt	6 Unbi
	> 🗒 48uild.	D	78	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.100		Details	1.0.0 🛆	010000000001	EP area1	≠ 6dt	
		D	80	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102		Details	1.0.0 🛆	010100000001	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	₽ bdt	
		0	81	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103		Details	1.0.0 🛆		01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	i# Edit	
		0	8	IP camera	188	192.168.1.106					01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	₽ Edit	
		0	84	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.107		Details	1.0.0 🛆	010101010101	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.01/Premium indoor unit with camera 10	/ Ddt	
		0	85	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.108		Details	1.0.0 🛆	010101010201	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	≠ 6dR	
		0	86	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.109		Details	1.0.0 △	010101020101	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	≠ Edit	
		0	87	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.110		Details	1.0.0 🛆	010101020201	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt.01/Ptremium indoor unit with camera 10	2.68k	
		D	88	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.111		Details	1.0.0 🛆	010101030101	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt.01/Premium indoor unit with camera 10	2.68k	
		18 De									< 1 2 3 > Goto	1 Show	10/page

- A Progressive number
- B Type of device
- C Item code
- D Device network address
- *E* Device Mac address: to associate the MAC addresses of the physical devices to virtual devices, see <u>Associate the device</u>
- F Displays some details della configurazione presente sul dispositivo
- G Version installed on the physical device.
   The colour identifies the synchronisation status of the software and device configuration.
   Black = synchronized Red = not synchronized
- H. Product installation code, a unique code that can be requested by community devices under certain configuration conditions (see the individual device manuals)
- *I.* Name of the customisable device. The original name represents <u>the address of the device in the community</u>
- J Modify the device parameters
- K Dissociate the device
- L Delete the selected devices



### Associate the device

This page can be used to associate the MAC addresses of the physical devices with the virtual devices in the community.

Concernation agement     Concernation	Send co transact All devices Device type	nfaguration ef webau 1.4.2	Call mode con	Iguration				25/11/2024 21:11:54. 🥑 Aoia/Shanghai, UTC	+08:00 Q	0
agement v 21 somurity *** tel 1#Guard station	All devices	сбуцга500 nd начина 1.42	Call mode con	figuration						
состиству и конструктичение и конструктичение и конструктичение и конструктичение и конструктичение и конструкти лаконструктичение и конструктичение и конструктичение и конструктичение и конструктичение и конструктичение и к лаконструктичение и конструктичение и конструктичение и конструктичение и конструктичение и конструктичение и к	All devices	nfguration of westawn 1.4.2	Call mode con	fouration						
temmutity *** tea 1#Guard station	All devices	efiguration ef version 1.42	Call mode con	fguration						
temmutity *** tea 1#Guard station	All devices									
1#Guard station	Device type									•••
		~ Model	~ M	AC address 🤍 🗸	Version ~ Conf v	ersion v	Registration	₩ T Apply filters		
	n uc	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions	
1Build. 2Build.	0 5	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.1	1	Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	≠ 6dt	
3Build. 4Build.	0 4	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.100		Desails	1.0.0 A	01 AreaD1#Guard station	2 6dt	
	0 7	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01 #IP - Relay lift control	# 651	
	0 32	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keypad full	# 6d4	
	D 1	IP camera	188	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	≠ 6dk	
	D 3	IP camera	188	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1#Camera	# 641	
	D 31	Small entrance panel	374004	192.168.1.129		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt (2#Small entrance panel	i# Edit	
	•	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 🛦	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	# 6dk	
	• •	indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	i# Edit	
	D 10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	# 66R	
								< 1 2 3 4 5 > Goto	1 Show	10/page
		□ ● □ 9 □ 10	sr indeer water sr indeer water sr indeer water sr indeer water sr indeer water	a1         parel         a1/00/4           B         indexir unit         37/00/4           B         indexir unit         37/00/4	31         parel         3/1004         ************************************	a         1         parel         3.0004         192.146.1579           a         indsoruet         327804         192.146.1586           p         indsoruet         327804         192.146.1586           p         indsoruet         327804         192.146.1586           p         indsoruet         327804         192.146.1586	J         J         genetic         J         Motion         Fill         Motion         Line           0         0         molecular         27804         190,514,1395         devida         devida           0         0         molecular         27804         190,514,1395         devida         devida           10         molecular         27804         190,514,1395         devida         devida	Image:	J1         gand         J1400         m12.441.127         sease         1.48 A         (1.44 A-1) (1.44 - 1) (	International         Participation         Partiter         Participation         Participation

- 1. Move the cursor inside the field then:
  - Using a reader, read the address from the label on the packaging, or the label on the back
    of the device
    or
  - manually enter the address (including the separation :).

		ressilook									9, 52 1	t D	-
IP C	ES PRO									25/11/2024 21:11:59 	, +08:00	фe	
	La Device management												
	Device management												
	All device v	© Req	uest succes	stul									
	> Open all	All de	vices										1
	<ul> <li>New Community</li> <li>Area</li> </ul>												
	1#Guard station	Devic	oe type	~ Model	~ M	AC address 🔍 🗸	Version v	rsion v	Registration	Y T Apply filters			
	<ul> <li>01 Area01#Entrance panel</li> <li>1 Build.</li> </ul>	0	UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	> 🗒 2Build.	0	5	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:08:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Ares02#Entrance test panel full 10	≠ Edit	6 Unbi	nd
	> []] 3Build. > []] 4Build.	0	4	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.100		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area01#Guard station	2 6dt		
			7	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	/ 64t		
		0		Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 02#Entrance panel keypad full	# 64t		
		0		IP camera	188	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	2.541		
			3	IP camera	188	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1#Camera	≠ Edit		
			31	Small entrance panel	374004	192.168.1.129		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Smail entrance panel	i ∕ Edit		
		•		Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 🛦	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	2 6dt		
		•	9	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	i≢ Edit		
		0	10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	≠ Edit		
										< 1 2 3 4 5 > Goto			

A A message indicates that the association has been carried out

If the printer is the one set as default, it will automatically print the label which must then be applied to the Device box in order to immediately identify the apartment or position in which to install it.

**NOTE**: the BTicinoWare software must be running.

DEVICE INFORMATION: 1area1building01riser01floor01house#10 inch grey iu
DEVICE MODE1: 373001
MAC ADDRESS: 90:02:8A:08:A0:09
PRINT DATE/TIME: 2020-12-09 15:41:05





### Dissociate the device

It is possible to remove the association between the physical and the virtual device

IP DES PRO							25/11/2024 21:40:13 @ Asia/Shanghai,	UTC +08:00 I	) O
La Device management									
Device management									
All device v	Send configuration	% Call mode cor	niguration						
> Open all									
<ul> <li>G New community</li> </ul>	All devices								
<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>1#Guard station</li> </ul>	Device type V Mod	N V	AC address 🤍 🗸	Version v Confiv	ersion v	Registration	→ The second se		
01 Area01#Entrance panel									
> 🔝 1Build.	UC Device typ		IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions	
> [] 2Build. > [] 3Build.	5 Entrance pa	vel 374000	192.168.1.101	90.02.8A.08.A0.09	Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	ø 6dit	6 Unit
> [] 4Build.	4 Guard statio	n 375000	192.168.1.100		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area01#Ouard station	/ 6dk	
	7 Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	# 64t	
	22 Entrance pa	vel 374001	192.168.1.102		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keypad full	# Edit	
						1000 2			
	1 IP camera	188	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	i# 6dit	
	3 IP camera	188	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1#Camera	2 6dt	
	D 31 Small entrar	ce 374004	192.168.1.129		Details	1.9.9 🛆	01 Ares - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt (2#Smail entrance panel	≠ Edit	
	panel								
	<ul> <li>8 Indoor unit</li> </ul>	373004	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit 7	/ Ddx	
	9 Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	i# Edit ∣	
	D 10 Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	# Edit	
							< 1 2 3 4 5 > Go to	1 Show	10/pag

### 1. Click to dissociate

IP (	ES PRO									25/11/2024 21:41:01 🖉 Asia/Shanghai, L	TC +08:00	à c	) (
	Conce management     Orace status  Device management												
	Al device v 2H	₹ 5	end config a getered w	uration similar									
	Open all     One Community     Inters	All devi	ces										•
	III 1#Guard station     III 01 Area01#Entrance panel	Device	type	~ Model	~ M	AC address 🛛 🗸	Version V	version 🗸	Registration				
	> 🔯 1Build.		UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	> 🗒 2Build. > 🗐 3Build.	0		Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.101	90.02.8A.08.A0.09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10			bind
	> 🗒 48uild.	0	4	Quard station	375000	192.1	o Warnin			01 Area01#Osard station			
		•		Lift Control	375013	192.1 Clic	king on continue will unit	ind the Mac ad	dress	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Rekey lift control			
		0	12	Entrance panel	374001	192.1	from the de	vice		01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keypad full			
				IP camera	188	192.1	2 Continue			01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser1#Carriera			
				IP camera	188	192.1	Cancel		- 8	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1#Camera			
				Small entrance						Of Area for blast, for riser for Proof for Apt, Facamena			
			31	panel	374004	192.168.1.129			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Small entrance panel			
		0		Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit 7			
		0		Indoor unit	373004	192,168.1.106			1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	₽ Edit		
			10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107			1.0.0 △	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7			
										< 1 2 3 4 5 > Gato	1 Show		ge

### 2. Click to confirm

The virtual device can now be associated with another physical device by entering the MAC address.

• • • @ P N	65790 × +												
< → a (	Nonsicure Mappe;//19.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html/(device/addres)	rssilook									a, ap -	a D	7 0
	DES PRO									25/11/2024 21:40:13 Ø Asia/	Shanghai, UTC +08:00	а e	AD ~
G. Home	Device management												
Device	All device v DH	1	Send confe Lest galaries =	puration %	Call mode o	onfiguration							
G9 Cloud	Open all     Oww Community     Three	All dev	lices										
© Community	III 1#Guard station III 01 Area01#Entrance panel		e type UC	Model     Device type	~ Model	IP address	Version ~	Confiversion ~	Registration	ت ت Apply filters Device address	Actions		
4 History	> [] 1Build. > [] 2Build. > [] 3Build.	0	5	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.101	$\subset$	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	Ø Edit	i Unb	nd
	> []] 4Build.		4	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.100		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area01#Guard station	/ Edit		
-0- System			7	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01 #P - Relay lift control	/ 6dt		
08			32	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keypad full	≥ 68		
Advanced			1	IP camera	183	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	≠ Edit		
			з	IP camera	183	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1#Camera	/ 0d1		
		D	31	Small entrance panel	374004	192.168.1.129		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Small entrance panel	≠ Edit		
		0	*	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	∠ Edit		

### **Configuration details**



- A Check the current version on the device
- B Device version
- C Information for debug



### Modify the device parameters



1. Click to edit.

The parameters vary depending on the device

373001/373002/373003/373004/ 373005/373006/373007/373008/ 374004/374005/374006/375000/



- A Edit the device VLAN network
- B Edit the device network address
- C Change the device name in the SW (does not change the call address)
- D Set the database to read from, for face recognition and fingerprint information.
   No: up to 10,000 faces and up to 5,000 fingerprints (EP database)
  - Yes: more than 10,000 faces or more than 5,000 fingerprints (SW database)

Software Manual



- E Edit the account (\*) and password of the camera
   \*NOTE: the reference account is the one from which the video stream can be taken
- F Edit the type of video streaming that you want to use

If you want to change the alias of all the devices inside the same apartment:

	Edit dev	ice file	;
VLAN		IP address *	
Lan01	~	192.168.1.142	
Install code			
010400000011			
Device description *			
01 Area - 04 Build.11#	#Entrance panel	10	
Device ID			
445-45			
Is super			
No			~
			3

- 2. Edit the parameter
- 3. Click to confirm

To change the advanced device parameters (e.g. ring volume, installer password etc.), see <u>Parameters configuration</u>

**CAUTION**: After changing these parameters, it will be necessary to restart the device.



### Delete the devices

	DES PRO									22/11/2024 21:18	43 🖨 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	Δć	0
_												* `	ĺ
	La Device management												
	Device management												
	All device y 24	9	Seed cord			configuration							
•	All device v v	~	Send conf Last splated	wraine 1.41	Cal mode c								
	Open all     Open all     Open all     Onew Community	All d	evices									ŀ	••
d	<ul> <li>IArea</li> </ul>	Des	ice type	~ Model	~	MAC address 🔍 🗸	Version v Confr	ersion v	Registration	V The Apply liters			
	1#Guard station 01 Area01#Entrance panel												
nity	> 🗐 1Build.		UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	> [] 2Build.		47	Small entrance panel	374004	192.168.1.144		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build 13#Small entrance panel	i# Ddx		
,	> [] 48uid.		4	IP camera	188	192.168.1.131				01 Area - 04 Build 1#Camera	2 6dt		
		0	35	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.132		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	Ø Edit		
ed			40	Indoor unit	373006	192.168.1.137		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.06#Standard indoor unit 7 gold	i# Ddt		
		0	45	Entrance panel	374002	192.168.1.142		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.11#Entrance panel 10	# Edit		
		0	50	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.147		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.16/PGuard station	# Edit		
		0	38	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.135		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.04#Premium indoor unit 7	≠ Edit		
			43	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.140		Details	1.0.0 A	01 Area - 04 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	Ø Dda		
				Small entrance							2.000		
			48	panel	374005	192.168.1.145		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	# Edit		
		0	36	Indoor unit	373002	192.168.1.133		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.02#Premium indoor unit with camera 7	∠ Edit		
		8	Delete								1 2 → Goto 1 Show	10/pa	
			-6	2							a / 0010 1 0100	ruypa	*9

- 1. Click to select the device to be deleted
- 2. Click to delete the device

	DES PRO										2024 21:18:47 😫 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	ŏ	~	1
1	JES PRO										2024 21:18:47 @ Asia/shanghai, 01C +08:00	21		ł
	Device management													
	Device management													
	All device V 2H	9	Send confi Last updated i	guration 6										
<b>?</b>	Open all     On New Community	All de	rices											
	<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>I#Guard station</li> </ul>	Devic	e type	~ Model	~ N	MC address 🔍 🗸	Version v Co	af version 🗸	Registration					
	01 Area01#Entrance panel													
	> 🔝 1Build.		UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions			
	> 圓 2Build. > 圓 3Build.		47	Small entrance panel	374004	192.168.1.144		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build 13#Small entrance panel				
	> 🗒 48uild.	D	4	IP camera	188	192.1	Delete the			01 Area - 04 Build.1 #Camera				
			35	Indoor unit	373001	192.1 Do yo	u want to delete the s the device to		Inotify	01 Area - 04 Build.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 1	0 / Edi			
		D	40	Indoor unit	373006	192.1	Dele			01 Area - 04 Build.06#Standard Indoor unit 7 gold				
			45	Entrance panel	374002	192.1	No			01 Area - 04 Build.11#Entrance panel 10				
		D	50	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.147		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.16#Guard station				
			38	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.135			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.04#Premium indoor unit 7	≠ 6d			
			43	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.140			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10				
			48	Small entrance panel	374005	192.168.1.145			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3				
		0	36	Indoor unit	373002	192.168.1.133			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.02#Premium indoor unit with camera 7				
		60	elete								< 1 2 > Goto 1 Si			

3. Click to confirm

*Warning*: this procedure will permanently delete the device. To manage it again, it will be necessary to <u>re-enter</u> it and <u>register it</u>

Software Manual



### Send the configuration to the devices

With this function it is possible to send the configuration. Each time this is done, the configuration version will be updated.

• œ ⊭œ • œ ⊮œ	IS PRO x + D Non sicuro Mappe://119.23.67.85:01/vue3/index.html/(device/sci	iressilook								R #	Ð	-1
	DES PRO								22/11/2024 21:38:47 👹 Asia	/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 💭	e	A
(canae)	Device management	•										
More	All device 🗸 🖂		d configuration	, Call mode cor	figuration							
eud	Open all     One Community     One Community     One Community	All device	IS								•••	
3 munity	In Tricks     In Tricks	Device ty			AC address 🔍 🗸		nf version $\lor$	Regis ration	✓			
	> 🔝 1Build.	U	C Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Confiver	Device address	Actions		
	> []] 2Build. > []] 3Build.	0 38	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.135		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 04 Build.04#Premium indoor unit 7	i# Edit		
	> [] 4Build.	D 43	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.140		Details	1.0.0 A	01 Area - 04 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	i≢ 6dit		
0- O- item		0 48	Small entrance panel	374005	192.168.1.145		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	≠ 6dt		
8 noed		0 34	Indoor unit	373002	192.168.1.133		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.02#Premium indoor unit with camera 7	/ Ddx		
noes		0 41	Indoor unit	373007	192.168.1.138		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.07#Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	# Edit		
		D 46	Entrance panel	374003	192.168.1.143		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.12#Entrance panel keypad	i# 6dit		
		D 51	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.148		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.01 #P - Relay lift control	≠ 6dt		
		D 35	Indoor unit	373005	192.168.1.136		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.05#Standard indoor unit 7 black	i# Ddx		
		0 44	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.141		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 04 Build.10#Entrance panel keypad full	i# 6dit		
		D 45	Small entrance panel	374006	192.168.1.146		Details	1.0.0 🛦	01 Area - 04 Build.15#Small entrance panel	Ø Dát		
									< 1 2	Go to 1 Show	10/page	~

- A Configuration version on the SW
- *B* Configuration version on the device
- 1. Click to send the configuration to the devices

**NOTE**: in case of unexpected device behaviour during use, check that the SW configuration is the same as the device configuration

DES PRO					22/11/2024 21:38:52 @ Asia/Shang	ghai, UTC +08:00 🗘
🚊 Device management 🗢 Device status						
Device management						
All device v >	<ul> <li>Updated configuration successful</li> </ul>	y sent				
Open all     One Community	All devices					
<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>I#Guard station</li> </ul>	Device type	✓ MAC address ✓	Version ~ Confiversion ~	Registration	→  →  Apply filters	
01 Area01#Entrance panel	UC Device type	Model IP address	MAC address Version	Confiver	Device address	Actions
> 🔝 1Build. > 🛄 2Build.	38 indeer unit	373004 192.168.1.135		1.4.1	D1 Area - 04 Build 04#Premium indoor unit 7	Ø Dát
> 🗒 3Build. > 🛄 4Build.	43 Entrance panel			141	01 Area - 04 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	# Edit
) (g vouia.	feed atoms					
	48 parel	374005 192.168.1.145	Details	1.4.1	01 Area - 04 Build 14#Small entrance panel 4.3	i# Edit
	36 Indoor unit	373002 192.168.1.133	Details	1.4.1	01 Area - 04 Build.02#Premium indoor unit with carriera 7	i# Edit
	41 Indoor unit	373007 192.168.1.138	Details	1.4.1	01 Area - 04 Build.07#Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	i# 6dR
	46 Entrance panel	374003 192.168.1.143	Details	1.4.1	01 Area - 04 Build.12#Entrance panel keypad	i# 0dt
	S1 Lift Control	375013 192.168.1.148	Details	1.4.1	01 Area - 04 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	r# Cdt
	39 Indoor unit	373005 192.168.1.136	Details	1.4.1	01 Area - 04 Build.05#Standard Indoor unit 7 black	i# 6dx
	44 Entrance panel	374001 192.168.1.141	Details	1.4.1	01 Area - 04 Build.10#Entrance panel keyped full	i# Edit
	49 Small entrance	374006 192.168.1.146	Details	14.1	01 Area - 04 Build. 15#Small entrance panel	₩ Edit
					< 1 2 > 0	Go to 1 Show 1

Complete the configuration with devices switched off. When first switched on, the devices will automatically load the configuration

In the event of a change to the configuration, the devices will only accept the changes without further action if they remain in the same position they were the previous time the configuration was sent.

If a device has been incorrectly placed in an apartment and needs to be moved, it will need to be reset (see device manuals) before uploading the new configuration.

The configuration is now saved in the SD. To avoid accidental data loss, it is also possible to <u>save it</u> in an archive file





## GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

### Set the system call mode

This function allows to choose how to address a call. The available modes are:

- Standard call
- Alphanumeric call
- <u>4-digit call</u>

#### For details, see **Fundamental concepts**.

	Device management     Device status												
	Device management					_							
	All device 🗸 🖂	4	Send conf Last splated	guration	Call mode co	nfguration							
	Open all     G New Community	All de	rvices									••	•
	<ul> <li>I Area</li> <li>1#Guard station</li> </ul>	Devi	oe type	~ Model	~ N	AC address 🔍 🗸	Version ~ Conf v	ersion v	Registration	→  T T Apply fitters			
ity	<ul> <li>01 Area01#Entrance panel</li> <li>18uild.</li> </ul>	0	UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	> [] 2Build.	0	4	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.100	90.02.8A.08.A0.09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area01#Ouerd station	≠ Edit	6 Urb	6
	> 🗒 48uild.	D	5	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.101		Desails	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	≠ 6dk		
		D	32	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102		Desails	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keypad full	2.64t		
		۰	7	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#P - Relay lift control	₽ 644		
d		0	1	IP camera	188	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	₽ Edit		
			8	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	2 6dt		
			3	IP camera	188	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 1 #Camera	/ 64t		
		0	31	Small entrance panel	374004	192.168.1.129		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 82#Small entrance panel	≠ 6dk		
			9	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 92 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	i# Edit		
		0	10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	≠ 6dR		
										< 1 2 3 4 5 > Got	to 1 Show	10/pag	91

1. Click to open the page

	Call mode configuration	×
	Call mode Call mode Standard v © Settings	
	Digit to call input	
	<ol> <li>After defining the digit to call input, you will not be able to modify it later.</li> <li>Areas</li> </ol>	
	2 digit 🗸 🗸	
	Buildings in a single area	
	2 digit ~	
	Risers in a single building	
	2 digit ~	
3-	Floors per riser	
	2 digit ~	
	Apartments in a single floor	1
	2 digit v	
	Maximum number of devices per level	
	2 digit ~	
	Cancel Confirm	4 -

- 2. Set the type of call (standard, alphanumeric, 4-digit)
- 3. Set the number of digits to be used for each call sector (Area/Building/Riser/Floor/Apartment) CAUTION: After setting these parameters for the first time, it will no longer be possible to change them.

In order to change these parameters, restore the factory settings.

4. Touch to confirm

Software Manual



Standard call

Call mode configura	tion	
Call mode		
Call mode		
Standard ~ Settings		
Digit to call input		
O After defining the digit to call input, you will r	not be able to modify it later.	
Areas		
2 digit	~	
Buildings in a single area		
2 digit	~	
Risers in a single building		
2 digit	~	
Floors per riser		
2 digit	~	
Apartments in a single floor		1
2 digit	~	
Maximum number of devices per level		
2 digit	~	

1. Click to set the standard call parameters

- Settings	← Settings
area Building Riser Floor Apartment	Area Building Riser Floor Apartment
Use letter for area level	Use letter for area level
If you do not want to follow the automatic ordering (1 to A, 2 to P to C etc) you can create a special mapping.	<ul> <li>If you do not want to follow the automatic ordering (1 to A, 2 to to C etc) you can create a special mapping.</li> </ul>
pecial floors	Special floors
	Original area number Special area number
	5 6
	Delete
_	_7
Save	Save

- 2. Select the level to be configured
- 3. Click to define the use of letters for the level
- 4. Since the number of Floors is normally high, and therefore letters replacing numbers may not be enough, a combination of numbers and letters may also be used. Click to add a combination
- 5. Select the number of Floor to be replaced with a combination of numbers and letters
- 6. The system suggests a combination, which can be replaced with a letter or another combination of your choice.
- 7. Click to save the setting.



Software Manual



### Alphanumeric call

Call mode			Call mode	
Call mode	Keyboard type		Call mode	Keyboard type
Alphanumeric ~	0-9 and A-Z	~ 🚺	Alphanumeric 🗸	0-9 and A-Z
Digit to call input			Digit to call input	0-9 and A-I
O After defining the digit to call input	t, you will not be able to modify it	later.	After defining the digit to ca	all input, you will not 0-9 and A-Z
Areas			Areas	A-Z with list of contacts
2 digit		~	2 digit	Ŷ
Buildings in a single area			Buildings in a single area	
2 digit		~	2 digit	~
Risers in a single building			Risers in a single building	
2 digit		~	2 digit	~
Floors per riser			Floors per riser	
2 digit		~	2 digit	Ý
Apartments in a single floor			Apartments in a single floor	
2 digit		~	2 digit	~
Maximum number of devices per level			Maximum number of devices per le	vel
2 digit		~	2 digit	~

- 1. Click to define the type of alphanumeric call based on the EP in the system:
- 2. Select the type based on the devices present in the system:
- Devices with "0-9; A-I" type keypad (available for all devices)
- Devices with "0-9; A-Z" type keypad (not available for 374001/03)
- Devices with "A-Z" type keypad with address book (available only for devices with touch display)

NOTE: if even one single EP has an "0-9, AI" type keypad, select the "0-9, AI" option



- 7. Enter the parameters
- 8. Click to confirm



Alias creation procedure

By default, to call an apartment, enter the address in the community (e.g. 101010102 from an EP). To call the apartment by entering an alias (e.g. JOHN SMITH):

1. open the excel file exported using the Export Device List to excel function



- 2. Locate the device in the apartment and change the address by entering an alias and save the file
- 3. Import the file into the project using the Import device aliaso function

4. Send the configuration to the devices with <u>Send the configuration to the devices</u> **NOTE**: The alias must be all in upper cases.



Now it is possible to use the alias JOHN SMITH to call the apartment





If the alias of an EP is changed, when receiving a call the alias will be displayed instead of the system address



Calling time 00:04 Calling from 1Area02#Entrance panel full 10 inch...

Software Manual



### 4-digit call

In this mode, there are no further parameters to set

Call mode configuratio	n	
Call mode		
Call mode		
4 digit $\checkmark$		
Digit to call input		
O After defining the digit to call input, you will not	be able to modify it later.	
Areas		
2 digit	~	
Buildings in a single area		
2 digit		
z urgit		
Risers in a single building		
2 digit	~	
Floors per riser		
2 digit	~	
Apartments in a single floor		
2 digit	~	
Maximum number of devices per level		
2 digit	~	





### Management of project data

The data stored in the project can be imported or exported for various purposes. The data are of 2 types: device detail data and structure configuration data.

	DES PRO									25/11/2024 17:29:15 Ø Asia/Shanghai, I	UTC +08:00 .	ф e	2
	Device management												
	Device management												
	All device 👻 😕	V	Send conf Lanaptinet	liguration 💦 😵	Call mode cor	riguration						1	
	Open all     One of the second s	All de	rvices										••
	<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>I#Guard station</li> </ul>	Dev	ce type	~ Model	~ M	AC address 🤍 🗸	Version ~ Confive	rsion ~	Registration	➤			
ity.	Of Area01#Entrance panel I Build.	0	uc	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	> 🛄 2Build.	0	5	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.101		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Ares02#Entrance test panel full 10	/ 6ds		
	> 🗒 3Build. > 🗒 4Build.	0	4	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.100	90.02.8A.08.A0.09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area01#Guard station	i# Edit	-6 Uni	bind
		0	7	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103		Details	1.0.0 A	01 Area - 01 Build.01#P - Relay lift control	i# 6dt		
			32	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keyped full	2 68t		
1		D	1	IP camera	188	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	≠ 6dt		
		D	8	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	2.6dt		
		0	3	IP camera	188	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1#Camera	≠ Edit		
		D	31	Small entrance panel	374004	192.168.1.129		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Small entrance panel	2 6dt		
			9	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106		Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit 7	i⊉ Edit		
		D	10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit 7	# 6dk		
										< 1 2 3 4 5 > Goto	1 Show	10/pag	30

1. Touch to open the data management menu.

Image: Section	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •											DC		
P DESDO       201/20       21       4       Augustation (Augustation	PDESENC       2012       II       Aus       augusturet in the second in the			in and the state										
Constant and the second of the second o	Image: State and State State and State and State and State and State and St		Non sicaro Megec(htte:23.67.85.81/vie-3/ndex.ntms/device/acd	ressucok										« ¥ D
Image: Control and provide and prov	Device management         Image: Ima	P IP DE	ES PRO									25/11/202 17:29 31	C Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	φe
Processmangenetit         Image: Ima	Divice management         Image: Ima		Li Device management											
in the image: internet int	Image: Control of the control of th		Device management											
Image: Construction     Image: Construct	A conception of the conception		All device 🗸 😕	9	Send con	figuration	Call mode cor	riguration						
Aug     Image: Second Sec	<ul> <li>I constitution</li> <li>I constitution<td></td><td></td><td>All d</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></li></ul>			All d										
Im Middle Stands       Im Middle Stands <td< td=""><td>B 1/Bade distinct         0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	B 1/Bade distinct         0													
Import Analysis         Import Ana	Image: Control (Control (Contro) (Control (Contro) (C	2		Des	ice type	↓ Model	~ M	AC address 🗸 🗸	Version ~ Confive	rsion v	Registration	→ Apply fitters		
<ul> <li></li></ul>	1       1       1       5       5       5000000000000000000000000000000000000	sanity		D	UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address		
	Image: Control (Control (Contro) (Contro) (Control (Contro) (Contro) (Contro) (Contro) (Contro) (		> []] 2Build.	0	5	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.101		Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	📩 Import topology o	onfiguration
One         7         Ut Control         752141	Image: Strain	ory		0	4	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.100	90.02.8A.08 A0.09	Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area01#Ouard station	# 64x	G Unbind
Image: Section of the sectin of the section of the section	Image: State				7	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	e tida	
1         Promos         181         U2148.134         Different Difference         Profile         Profile           1         Promos         183         07248.134         Different Difference         Profile	1     Porms     101     Porms			0	32	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keypad full	# Gda	
3         PF camue         188         T22 141.133         T0 Auto 17 Ball. 47 Bane 47 Ball. 48 Ball	1         Promes         188         192.146.1139         These of Build: of Hairs: Of Hair: Of H	ced		0	1	IP camera	188	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	≠ Edit	
11         Smill mittage         31064         1153.44.1329         Jonah         1.85 Δ         61 Anne -01 Maer -	31         Strail Instance parel         314604         H52.146.129         Deals         1.85 Δ         Of Anne -01 Bade - 01 Ba			0	8	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Ptemium indoor unit 7	≠ Edit	
1         parel         2480         126.44.129         prote         181.4         184.4 <td< td=""><td>0         11         parel         31/000 K         152.0         min         111.0         11 Anno 11 balls. This of the of t</td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>3</td><td>IP camera</td><td>188</td><td>192.168.1.130</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1 #Camera</td><td>≠ 6da</td><td></td></td<>	0         11         parel         31/000 K         152.0         min         111.0         11 Anno 11 balls. This of the of t			0	3	IP camera	188	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1 #Camera	≠ 6da	
9         Index wit         373064         192.148.1.336         Beach         1.8.8 A         01 Ases -01 Bads01 Rear -02 Age Staffmension Redor wit 7         2.611           9         Index wit         373064         192.148.1.336         Beach         1.8.8 A         01 Ases -01 Bads01 Rear -02 Reg Staffmension Redor wit 7         2.611           9         Index wit         373064         192.148.1.337         Deach         1.8.8 A         01 Ases -01 Bads01 Rear -02 Rear -01 Set Staff.1014Pension Redor wit 7         2.611	0         9         Indian and L         323664         192.148.1.196         (min)         1.8.8 △         01 Asses - 01 Bade - 01 Baser - 02 Appl (14 Premium Indian and and and appl - 24 Appl (14 Premium Indian and appl - 24 Ap			0	31		374004	192.168.1.129		Details	1.0.0 A	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Small entrance panel	ø 6da	
					9		373004	192.168.1.106		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	≠ Eda	
					10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107			1.0.0 A	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7		
	a new (1 2 3 4 5 ) Grib 1 Blow Kipuge													
(1 2 3 4 5 ) Go to 1 Show 10     [1]												< 1 2 3 4	5 Go to 1 Sho	r 10/page

- A Export the device detail data in .xls format
- B Import the device detail data in .xls format
- C Export the structure configuration data in database format
- D Import the structure configuration data in database format

### Export the device detail data to Excel®

The file contains the characteristic data of each device. One of these data is the Alias. The Alias is a customisable alphanumeric code that replaces the community address. The alias may be of two types:

- Alphanumeric Alias: this type of Alias can be used on all entrance panels, internal units and guard stations.
- Address book Alias: this type of Alias can be used on all internal units and guard stations, but only on entrance panels with touch display.

To create an alias, see creating aliases

← → ~ ↑ [	> This PC	> Windows (C:)			v Ö 🔎 Sear	ch alias list
0	ew folder					
Organise • N		^				III • 🔲
	^ Na	me	Date modified	Type	Size	
OneDrive						
💻 This PC						
3D Objects						
E Desktop						
Documents						
🖊 Downloads						
Music						
Victures						
Jeos						
Windows (C	:)					
Alexande	~					
	File name:	Device list_1639490895497.xls			V All Files (*	.")

1. Select the location where to save the file

### 2. Click to save

	Salvataggio automa	tico 💽 🖯	9-0-12	<ul> <li>Device list_1734</li> </ul>	078817252 - Mo	dalità compatib	ina 🗸	,p	Cerca										<b>-</b>	0
File	Home Inser	isci Layout di j	pagina Formule	Dati Revisione	Visualizza	Automatizza	Guida Acro	bat										P	Commenti	Cond
~	1. X Taglia													S comm	automatica ~	A				-
L	Decession	Arial	- 10 - I	A* A*   = = [3	e ** -	🐉 Testo a capo		Generale	~		8	L_/	🊟 🚟 🖽	Ricmai		27 X		10		곦
Inco		GC	s - 🖽 - 👧 -	A - = = :	42 42	🔃 Unisci e alli	· ordneo la entre	E ~ %	000 1/8 48	Formattazione condizionale ~	Formatta come tabella ~	e Stili cella∵	Inserisci Elimina Formato	Cancell		Ordinale Trov filtra v selezio		Crea PDF e condividi lar	Crea PDF	
	💖 Copia form											cera		Cancell						
	Appunti	0	Carattere		Alline	amento	5	Nut	nei t		\$215		Celle		Madific		Componen	^	dobe Acroby	1
22	▼ ! ×	√ fx ~																		
A		DEF		н	1	J	к	L				4		N	0	Р	Q	R	S	т
No		liser Floor Apt		Device code		IP address					Device	address		Device	uc Device alia	s Device type	MAC address			
٥.	1Area OBuild OF				Lan01		0 010000000001			Guard station				- 2	010000000					
3	1Area 0Build, 0F 1Area 1Build, 1F				Lan01 Lan01		1 0100000000002 5 010101010201			Entrance test pa		02.644.014	#Premium indoor unit 7	5	0100000000	373004				
ŝ.	1Area 1Build, 1F				Lan01	192.168.1.10	7 010101020101	100					#Premium indoor unit 7 #Premium indoor unit 7	50	10101010201	373004				
5	1Area 1Build 18				Lan01	152 168 1 10	8 010101020201	100					Premium indoor unit 7	51	101010202	373004				
6	1Area 1Build, 1F	liser 3Floor 1Ap	445-	12	Lan01	192.168.1.10	9 010101030101	1.0.0	01 Area - I	1 Build 01 Rise	r - 03 Floor -	01 Apt.01	#Premium indoor unit 7	12	101010301	373004				
7	1Area 1Build. 1P				Lan01		0 010101030201						#Premium indoor unit 7	13	101010302	373004				
8	1Area 1Build, 1P	liser 4Floor 1Apl	445-		Lan01	192.168.1.11	1 010101040101	1.0.0					APremium indoor unit 7	14	101010401	373004				
9 10	1Area 1Build 1E 1Area 1Build 1E				Lan01 Lan01	192 168 1 11	2 010101040201 3 010101050101	100					#Premium indoor unit 7 #Premium indoor unit 7	15	101010402	373004				
10					Lan01		3 010101050101						#Premium indoor unit 7 #Premium indoor unit 7	16	101010501	373004				
	1Area 2Build, 1P			20/90.02.8A.07.41.C			B 01020101010101						#Premium indoor unit 7	20	102010101	373004	90 02 8A 07 41 C0			
ñ	1Area 2Duild, 1F	Siser 1Floor 2Ad	445-	21	Lan01		9 010201010201						#Premium indoor unit 7	20 21 22	102010102	073004	30.02.00.07.11.00			
	1Area 2Build 18				Lar01	152 168 1 12	010201020101	100					#Premium indoor unit 7	22	102010201	373004				
	1Area 2Build. 1F				Lan01		1 010201020201						#Premium indoor unit 7	23	102010202	373004				
	1Area 2Build, 1F				Lan01		2 010201030101						#Premium indoor unit 7	24 25 26	102010301	373004				
	1Area 2Build. 1P				Lan01		3 010201030201						APremium indoor unit 7	25	102010302	373004				
	1Area 2Build 1F 1Area 2Build 1F				Lan01 Lan01		5 010201040101						Premium indoor unit 7 Premium indoor unit 7	27	102010401	373004				
20	1Area 2Build, 1F	oser 4Ploor 2Ap	445		Lan01		6 010201040201 6 010201050101						Premium indoor unit 7 #Premium indoor unit 7	50	102010402	373004				
	1Area 2Build, 1F				Lan01	192 168 1 12	7 010201050201	100					#Premium indoor unit 7	28 29 32	102010502	373004				
22	1Area 1Duild. CF	liser OFloor 0Apl	445-		Lan01		2 01010000002			1 Build.02#Entra				32	0101000000					
23	1Area 2Build 06	baer OFloor DApl	445-	33	Lan01		010200303032		01 Area - I	2 Build 02WEntra	nce panel key	ped full		33	0102000000					
24	1Area 3Build. 0F	Riser OFIcor 0/pr	445		Lan01	192.168.1.12	8 01030000001	1.0.0		3 Build.01#Gupro				34	0103000000	01 375000				
26		Riser OFIcor 0Apt	. 445-		Lan01		2 010400000001			H Build.01#Prem				36	0104000000	01 373001				
	1Area 4Build, 0F 1Area 4Build, 0F				Lan01 Lan01		3 01040000002			4 Build.024Prem 4 Build.004Prem			nera 7	36	0104000000					
	1Area 4Duild 0F 1Area 4Build 0F				Lan01 Lan01		1 010400000000 5 0104000000004			4 Build CO#Prem 4 Build 04#Premi				37	0104000000					
	1Area 4Build, 0P				Lan01	192 168 1 13	6 010400000000	100		4 Build.05#Stand				39	0104000000					
ĥ'n	1Area 4Build, CF	loar OFIcer OArd	445-		Lan01	192 168 1 13	7 010400000006	100	01 4reg - 1	4 Build 05#Stand	last indext uni	7 mid		40	0104000000	05 373005				
51	1Area 4Build 06	oser OF loor DAp	445-		Lan01	192 168 1 13	8 010400303007	100		4 Build 07#Stand				21	0104000000	07 173007				
	1Area 4Build. CF				Lan01		9 01040000008			4 Build.08#Stand			PoE 48v	42	0104000000					
	1Area 4Build. CF				Lan01		0 010400000009			4 Build.09#Entra				43	0104000000					
	1Area 4Build. OF				Lan01 Lan01		1 010400000010 2 010400000011			M Build 104Entra		pad full		34	0104000000					
22	1Area 4Build, 0F 1Area 4Build, 0F	oser ursoor UAp			Lan01		2 010400000011 3 010400000012		U1 Area -	M Build 11#Entra M Build 12#Entra	nce panel 10			45	0104000000					
	1Area 4Build UP				Lan01	192 168 1 14	010400000012	100		4 Build 13#Small				46	0104000000					
38	1Area 4Build, CF	liser OFloor 0Apt	445-		Lan01	192,168,1,14	5 010400000014	1.0.0		H Build, 14#Small				18	0104000000	14 374005				
39	1Area 4Build. CF	Siver OFloor 0Apt	445-	49	Lan01	192.168.1.14	6 01040000015	1.0.0		4 Build 15#Small				29	0104000000	15 374006				
	1Area 4Build CE				Lan01	192 168 1 14	7 010400303016	100		4 Build 16#Guard				50	0104000000					
	1Area 1Build, 1F				Lan01		9 010101010101		01 Area - I	11 Build 01 Rise	r - 01 Floor -	01 Apt.01	#Entrance panel keypad full	54	101010101	374001				
	1/rea 1Build. 1P				Lan01		0 010101010102						#Standard indoor unit 7 mirro	66	101010101	373007				
	1Area 5Build, 0F 1Area 5Build, 0F				Lan01		0 01050000001			5 Build.014Prem 6 Build.02#Prem				56 57 58	0105000000					
64	TArea oBuild. OF	öser OFloor OAp öser OFloor OAp			Lan01		1 010500000002 2 010500000003			15 Build.02#Prem 15 Build.03#Prem			nera /	57	0105000000					

The file contains the data of the devices



### Import the device detail data

This function can be used to import device detail data previously stored in Excel<sup>®</sup> format using the Export device list to Excel<sup>®</sup> function.

This function is useful for creating aliases.



1. Click to select the Excel® file

	lder			Bee 👻	
	A				
	^ Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
<ul> <li>OneDrive</li> </ul>	Device list_1639490895497.xls	14/12/2021 15:24	XLS File	56 KB	
💻 This PC		2			
3D Objects					
Desktop					
Documents					
Documents					
👌 Music					
E Pictures					
E Pictures					
E Pictures					

2. Select the file (.xlsx)

### 3. Click to open

IP D	ES PRO									25/11/2024 17:50:04 🗳 Asia/Sha	nghai, UTC +08:00 J	à ç	6
	Device management												
	All device v 3H	9	Send conf	iguration	Call e		mport device det	ails in .xls		×			
	Open all     Ore Community	All de	rvices				£						
	<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>1#Guard station</li> </ul>	Devi	ice type	~ Model	~		Drag and drop file here	or Click to upload		" Apply filters			
	01 Area01#Entrance panel     IBuild.	0	UC	Device type	м	Only bis' and biss files can				Idress	Actions		
	> [] 2Build. > [] 3Build.	0	5	Entrance panel	37	U Device Inc. 17325	9774086.8m			#Entrance test panel full 10			
	> 🗒 4Build.	D	4	Quard station	37					#Osard station			
			7	Lift Control	37		_	Car		1 Build.01#P - Relay Int control			
		٥	32	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102			1.0.0 🛆	01 Build.02#Entrance panel keypad full			
			1	IP camera	188	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser1#Camera			
		D	8	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit 7			
			3	IP camera	188	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Hoor - 01 Apt 1#Camera			
		0	31	Small entrance par.el	374004	192.168.1.129			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Small entrance panel			
			9	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	₽ Edit		
			10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit 7	ø Edit		
										< 1 2 3 4 5 >	Gate 1 Show		

4. Click to confirm

Software Manual



A A message indicates that the device detail data have been imported



### **Export configuration**

This function allows to export the configuration stored in the SW. This function can be useful in order to file a configuration for use at a later date using the <u>Import</u> <u>configuration</u> function

	his PC > Windows (0	D:)			v ð ,≏ Sei	arch alias list	
rganise • New fol	der					BE •	
^	Name	^	Date modified	Туре	Size		
<ul> <li>OneDrive</li> </ul>							
This PC							
3D Objects							
Desktop							
Documents							
🕹 Downloads							
Music							
lictures							
Jeos							
Windows (C:)							
A Maturale V							
File	name: addressBook	Export.db			<ul> <li>All Files</li> </ul>	(7.7)	

- 1. Select the location where to save the file (.db)
- 2. Click to save

### Import configuration

This function allows to import a previously saved configuration using the **Export configuration** function.

This function can be useful to start a new configuration from an existing one.

••• 0 (	ES PRO x + O Non sicuro Helges (119-23.67.85-31/vue3/index.html/idevice/ledd	ressillook								R 2	् । <b>२</b> ४ व ।
KIP IP	DES PRO								25/11/2024 18:13:12 🖨 Asia/Shi	nghai, UTC +08:00 🛛	e 🚇 -
Home	Device management   Device status	2017/2024 18.13.12 @ Auesthempine.U10:e100									
Device	All device v 3H	Seed cord	iguration 🔥	Calle	h	mport topology confi	guration		×		
G9 Cloud	Open all     Onew Community     Community     Community		u Madal				lick to unlead				- 8
Community	I#Guard station     If a Guard station	D UC		M. Can o	lly upload db files	onag and drop the nerve of C	1			Actions	
History	> 問 29uild. > 問 39uild. > 問 49uild.			37			Can	cel Conf			
-0- System		0 7	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Avea - 01 Build.01 #IP - Relay lift control		
og Advanced								1.0.0 🛆			
			Small entrance					1.0.0 🛆			
		0 8	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit 7	≠ Edit	
											10/page v

1. Click to select the AB file (.db)

		> Windows (C:)				~	۹ ۵	Search alias list	
Organise 🔻 🛛 I	Vew folder							80 ·	
	^ N	ame	^	Date modifie	d	Туре	Size		
OneDrive		addressBook base	051021.db	2					
💷 This PC									
3D Objects									
Desktop									
Document:									
👆 Downloads									
👌 Music									
Pictures									
📱 Videos									
L Windows (	C:)								
Alabarah	~								
		addressBook bas	- 051031				V All F	1 (# #)	

2. Select the file (.db)

### 3. Click to open

• • • Ø P 00														
	IS PRO x + D Non sicuro Helper, (119.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html/i/device/addm	eastrook											1 0	
-	DES PRO										25/11/2024 18:13:22 🦸 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:0			
-			5 7 32 1 31 8 3		× M- 37 37 37	Eccological de la film adaptation (2004) 1922 246.1.102 1922 246.1.102 1923 246.1.102 1923 246.1.102	nport topology con  Dray set day fut here or stat	Click to upload	ee Co 1.00 & 1.00 &	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 A	Action Ac	) (	¢ e	 •
			9	Indoor unit	373004 373004	192.168.1.106			1.0.0 ▲ 1.0.0 ▲					
											1 2 3 4 5 → 600 1	Show	10/pag	

4. Click to confirm



• P DESR0     • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		ion sicuro Mape://119.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html#idevice/ad	dressBook									R 2	r Đ	đ
Decide management       Image: Im	IP DE	S PRO									25/11/2024 18:13:28 Ø As	ila/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🧍	рo	
A decar a deca														
Note::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		All device v >+	• •	dress book i	nported successfully									
Image: Section		Open all     One All     Open all     One Community     One Community     One Community     One Community			v Model	~ 1	MAC address v	Version v Confive	rsion v	Registration			•••	
n     n <td>ty .</td> <td>01 Area01#Entrance panel</td> <td></td> <td>UC</td> <td>Device type</td> <td>Model</td> <td>IP address</td> <td>MAC address</td> <td>Version</td> <td>Conf ver</td> <td>Device address</td> <td>Actions</td> <td></td> <td></td>	ty .	01 Area01#Entrance panel		UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
Normal Section		> 🗒 2Build.	0	4	Quard station	375000	192.168.1.100	90.02.8A.08.A0.09		1.0.0 △	01 Area01#Guard station			
Image: Section of the sectio			0	5	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.101			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	∂ Edit		
1         Porter         18         152 (143.154)         244         244         244         244           1         Seeden         2456         153.43.132         Dask         18.84         16.444.156         244         244           1         4         Marco 20254         153.43.132         Dask         18.84         16.444.156         244         244           1         4         Marco 20254         153.43.132         Dask         1.85.4         16.444.156         16.44.156         24.44         24.44           1         3         Planese         188         102.44.132         Dask         1.85.4         10.444.156         24.44         24.44         24.44			0	7	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control			
1         Pointer         180         122/43.134			0	32	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102			1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keypad full			
If         pend         24/00         NLMLX10         pend         182.6         in America Academic State of the of the data dimension of the of the data dimension of the of the data dimension of the data dim			0	1	IP camera	188	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser1#Camera			
3         Picenes         103         H3,M4.133         E1 Ava-01 dal01 Nar-01 Na			0	31		374004	192.168.1.129			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Small entrance panel	P 541		
				8	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105			1.0.0 A	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	ø Edit		
9 indocrunit 322004 VV2.M43.136 Deals 24.0 U Area-01 build - 01 Roor-02 Apt 01 Memimindoor unit 7			•	з	IP camera	103	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riber - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1#Camera			
				9	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106			1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit 7	∉ Edx		
10 indoor unit 373064 192.168.3.107 Domin 1.0.0 🛦 01 Aeas-01 Build - 01 Riser-02 Roor-01 Apt/01 RPennium Indoor unit 7 🖍 Edit			0	10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107			1.0.0 △	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit 7			
1 2 3 4 5 2 501 1 0w 1											< 1 2 3 4 5	> Go to 1 Show	10/page	

A A message indicates that the configuration has been imported
Software Manual

#### **Devices status**

This page can be used to display the device status. For correct operation of the devices, online status is required (green colour)



- A <u>Filters</u>
- A Progressive number
- B Type of device
- C Item code
- D Mac address
- E Name of the customisable device.
   The original name represents the address of the device in the community.
- G Device network address
- H Last date/time the device was online
- I Last date/time the device was offline
- J Duration of online status
- K Device status
- L Update then data
- 1. Select the community branch for which you want to view the status of the devices
- 2. If necessary, use the filters to narrow down the selection
- 3. Click to apply the filter

#### Filters



- A Type of device filter (IU, EP, etc.)
- B Item code filter
- C Device status filter (online/offline)



4-5-6-7-8-9-10-

#### Parameter settings

This page can be used to make more advanced changes to the device parameters than the options available in the menus of the physical devices.

It is possible to change the parameters in different ways:

- Change the parameters of the <u>individual device</u>
- Change the default parameters of all devices of a given type

GR-1-2-

The parameters can be entered directly, or they can be loaded from a previously created template

	A B	C	D	EF GHI
	DES PRO		18/11/2024	21:06:48 🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🗘 😋 📵 -
Home	<u>uit</u> Device management	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default template for Entrance Panel	Penthouse +
Device	All device V	Parameter category v Name	e 👻 🚍 Apply filters	Sizve and Sync Load Template 🗸
Cloud	> Open all - 🖧 New Community	01 Riser01#Entrance Panel ke	ypad full > Entrance Panel synchronization configuration	
6	IArea	Name	Value	Actions
Community	1#Guard station     1     01 Area01#Entrance panel	Language	English	✓ Load from temptate ✓
History	> 🔲 1Build.	Ring volume	50	Load from template      v
	> 🗍 2Build.	Call volume	50	Load from template
-0- System	> 🗍 3Build.			
	> 🔲 4Build.	Ring time	35	Load from template
08 Advanced		Keypad tone	50	Load from template      v
		Answering machine message timeout	6	✓ Load from template ✓
		01 Area01#Entrance panel	full 10 > Entrance Panel engineering configuration	
		Name	Value	Actions
		Call duration (s)	120	✓ Load from template      ✓
		Call transfer	off	✓ Load from temptate      ✓
		Temper alarm	Off	✓ Load from template      ✓
		Date & Time synchronization with Serv	VerDES On	✓ Load from template      ✓
		Local access code	On	✓ Load from template
		J		

- A Device selection filter
- B Selected device
- C Open the page of the parameters of the individual device selected

D Open the page of the parameters of the default template of all the devices of a certain type **NOTE**: the new added devices will use the parameters set in this page by default

- *E* Save the changes and send the parameters to the system
- 5 , , , ,
- F Open the parameter page of a customised template
- G Upload all the parameters from a template
- H Create a new template
- I Load the single parameter from a template
- J Device parameters

NOTE: The default and the customised templates vary depending on the device selected.

NOTE: Some described parameters are only available for certain devices.

It is possible to modify the device parameters from the fields displayed in the central area.

The parameters that can be changed depend on the type of device (see specific device tables):

- <u>IU</u> (373001/02/03/04/05/06/07/08);
- <u>GS</u> (375000);
- <u>EP</u> (374000/01/02/03 e 374005);
- <u>VEPO</u> (374004/06).

When finished, to confirm the modifications on the existing objects, it will be necessary to <u>send</u> <u>the parameters</u> to the physical devices.

NOTE: for safety reasons, modify the codes for accesses or for Installer menu

Software Manual



### Change the individual device parameters

This page can be used to change the parameters of the individual devices selected in the tree menu.

It is possible to modify the parameters directly or use the parameters saved in the templates.

	DES PRO		18/11/2024 21:	06:48 🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 ậ 😌 🌾
Home	<u>al</u> Device management ● Device status Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default	template for Entrance Panel
Device	All device V	Parameter category v	r8	Save and Sync C Load template
Cloud	> Open all ~ 🕼 New Community	01 Riser01#Entrance Panel keypad full > Entrance		
3	~ 🖬 1Area	Name	Value	Actions
Community	Il 1#Guard station	Language	English	C Load from template
History	> 圓 1Build. > 圓 2Build.	Ring volume	50	C Load from template
-0-	> 🗍 3Build.	Call volume	50	C Load from template
System	> 🗒 4Build.	Ring time	35	C Load from template
Advanced		Keypad tone	50	C Load from template
		Answering machine message timeout	5	C Load from template
		01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10 > Entrance	Panel engineering configuration	
		Name	Value	Actions
		Call duration (s)	120	♥ C Load from template
		Call transfer	Off	C Load from template
		Temper alarm	Off	C Load from template
		Date & Time synchronization with ServerDES	On	C Load from template
		Local access code	On	C Load from template

- 1. Select the device from the tree menu
- 2. Directly modify the parameter or

#### Or

3. Upload the parameter value from a template

IP DES PRO		18/11/2024 2	1:06:48 🥝 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🐧 🕏
H Device management Device status			
Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10 D	efault template for Entrance Panel	Penthouse +
All device 🗸	Parameter category v Name v 🗮 Apoly	liters	Save and Sync Load Template 👻
> Open all ~ (\$ New Community	01 Riser01#Entrance Panel keypad full > Entrance	e Panel synchronization configuration	
IArea	Name	Value	Actions
1#Guard station  0 Of Area01#Entrance panel	Language	English	Load from template
> [1] 1Build. > [1] 2Build.	Ring volume	50	Default template for Entrance Panel     Penthouse
> [1] 3Build.	Call volume	50	← Load from template ←
> 🗍 4Build.	Ring time	35	♥ Load from template♥
	Keypad tone	50	← Load from templete ~
	Answering machine message timeout	6	← Load from template →
	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10 > Entrance	e Panel engineering configuration	
	Name	Value	Actions
	Call duration (s)	120	Load from template      Y
	Call transfer	file	✓ Load from template
	Temper alarm	Off	Load from template      V
	Date & Time synchronization with ServerDES	On	✓ Load from template
	Local access code	On	<ul> <li>Load from template</li> </ul>

4. Define whether to load the parameter value from the default template or from a previously created specific one



GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

After editing/loading the new value, the line is highlighted to indicate that the device has not yet been updated

Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10		Default template for Entrance Panel +
All device 🗸	Parameter category 👻 Name 👻 🧮 Apply fi	Iters	Save and Sync C Load template
> Open all ~ 🔅 New Community	01 Riser01#Entrance Panel keypad full > Entrance	e Panel synchronization configuration	
<ul> <li>IArea</li> </ul>	Name	Value	Actions
1#Guard station 1 Area01#Entrance panel	Language	English	C Load from template
> 🗍 1Build.	Ring volume	50	C Load from template
> 🛄 2Build. > 🛄 3Build.	Call volume	50	C Load from template
> []] 4Build.	Ring time	35	C Load from template
	Keypad tone	50	C Load from template
	Answering machine message timeout	6	C Lead from template
	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10 > Entranc	e Panel engineering configuration	
	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10 > Entranc Name	e Panel engineering configuration Value	Actions
			Actions C Lead from lenging
	Name	Value	
	Name 	Value 120	C Load from template
	Name Call duration (s) Call transfer	Value 120 Off	C Load from template     C Load from template
	Name Call duration (s) Call transfer Tempor alarm	Value 120 off off	C Load from lengths     C Load from lengths     C Load from lengths     C Load from lengths

5. Click to send the configuration and synchronise the device with the new values.

		A				
	S PRO		18/11/	2024 21:06:48 🛿 Asia/Shanghai,	UTC +08:00 Â	€ <mark>АВ</mark>
Home	Lit Device management   Device status  Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10		Default template for Entrance Panel	+	
Device	All device 🗸 📈	<ul> <li>O1 Riser01#EntrancePanel keypad full successfully s</li> </ul>	aved and sync			
Cloud	Open all     Gamma Community	01 Riser01#Entrance Panel keypad full > Entran	e Panel synchronization configurati	on		1
ŝ	<ul> <li>IArea</li> </ul>	Name	Value		Actions	
Community	1#Guard station     1     01 Area01#Entrance panel	Language	English	•	C Load from template	
History	> 🗒 1Build.	Ring volume	50	*	C Load from template	
	> 則 2Build. > 則 3Build.	Call volume	50	•	C Load from template	
System	> 🛄 4Build.	Ring time	35	•	C Load from template	
000 Advanced		Keypad tone	50	•	C Load from template	
		Answering machine message timeout	6	•	C Load from template	
		01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10 > Entran	e Panel engineering configuration			
		Name	Value		Actions	
		Call duration (s)	120	•	C Load from templete	
		Call transfer	Off	~	C Load from template	
		Temper alarm	Off	•	C Load from template	
		Date & Time synchronization with ServerDES	On	•	C Load from template	
		Local access code	On	~	C Load from template	

A message (A) indicates successful synchronisation

Software Manual

DES PRO		18/11/2024 2	1:06:48 🥴 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🕺 🐧
H Device management Device status			
Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default template for Entrance Panel	Penthouse +
All device V	Parameter category v Name v	= Apply filters	Save and Sync Load Template 🗸
> Open all	01 Riser01#Entrance Panel keypad f	iull > Entrance Panel synchronization configuration	
<ul> <li>Community</li> <li>IArea</li> </ul>	Name	Value	Actions
1#Guard station 01 Area01#Entrance panel	Language	English	✓ Load from template
> [] 1Build.	Ring volume	50	← Load from template →
> () 2Build. > () 3Build.	Call volume	50	← Load from template →
> [] 4Build.	Ring time	35	← Load from template →
	Keypad tone	50	← Load from template →
	Answering machine message timeout	6	✓ Load from template
	01 Area01#Entrance panel full	10 > Entrance Panel engineering configuration	
	Name	Value	Actions
	Call duration (s)	120	← Load from template ←
	Call transfer	Off	← Load from template      ←
	Temper alarm	Off	← Load from template      ←
	Date & Time synchronization with ServerDES	On	Load from template      v
	Local access code	On	✓ Load from template ✓

# -

6. You can also edit all the parameters simultaneously by loading them from a template

	S PRO		18/11/2024 21	:06:48 🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🗍
5	h Device management			
ome	Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10 Defau	It template for Entrance Panel	Penthouse
avice	All device V	Parameter category v Name v 🚍 Apply filters	)	Save and Sync Load Template
end buo	> Open all ~ 🖧 New Community	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10 > Entrance Pa	nel synchronization configuration	C Default template for Entrance Panel C Penthouse
\$	- 🖬 1Area	Name	Value	Actions
munity	1#Guard station 1 Area01#Entrance panel	Language	English	✓ Load from template
5 itory	> []] 1Build.	Ring volume	50	← Load from template →
-	> 圓 2Build. > 圓 3Build.	Call volume	50	← Load from template →
tem	> 🛄 4Build.	Ring time	35	✓ Load from template
ed		Keypad tone	50	✓ Load from template
		Answering machine message timeout	6	← Load from template →
		01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10 > Entrance Pa	nel engineering configuration Value	Actions
		Call duration (s)	120	✓ Load from template
		Call transfer	off	♥ Load from template . ♥
		Temper alarm	Off	♥ Load from template
		Date & Time synchronization with ServerDES	On	♥ Load from template
		Local access code	On	<ul> <li>Load from template</li> </ul>

7. Define whether to load the values of all parameters from the default template or from a previously created specific one.

Then save and synchronise as indicated in step 5.



Α

GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

Changing the default parameters of all devices of a certain type

This page is shown by default and displays the template of all device parameters for devices of the same type as the one selected in the tree menu.

The values displayed are the default values. When they are changed, newly added devices will acquire the updated values.

After changing the parameters, it is also possible to select whether to apply them only to certain devices or to all the devices of the same type.

		sameterSetting	9. tr D	-
IP C	DES PRO		16/01/2025 15:59:53 🖨 Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 📿	)
	12 Device management			
	Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default template for Entrance Panel	
	All device V	Parameter category v Name v 😨 Apply Stars	्य Serve and Spec	Rest
	<ul> <li>- &amp; New Community</li> </ul>	Entrance Panel > Display		
	□ 1Area     □ 1#Guard station     □     1     □     1     □     □     1     □	Name	Value	
w.	01 Area01#Entrance panel	Language	English	
	> [] 1Build.	Answering machine message timeout	6	
	> 圓 2Build. > 圓 3Build.	Screensaver	On	
	> 🗒 48uild.	Brightness	60	
		Timeout	605	
		Advertisment timeout	6005	
		Background picture	Background1	
		Entrance Panel > Volume & Ringtone		
		Name	Value	
		Ring volume	10	
		Call volume	80	
		Ring time	35	
		Keypad tone	5	
		Entrance Panel > Call settings		
		Name	Value	
		Call duration	120	
		Call transfer	Cff	

- 1. Select the device from the tree menu
- 2. Edit the parameter

**CAUTION**: If the new parameters set are correct, the default values can be reset by clicking the reset key (A).

After changing the new value, the line is highlighted to indicate that the device has not yet been updated

	Nonsicuro Mape://119.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html#/device/ad	2010 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	9. x D	
IPI	DES PRO		16/01/2025 16:01:26 🦉 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🗍 🤤	Э
	La Device management			
	Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default template for Entrance Panel	
	All device 🗸 😕	Parameter category V Name V T Apply filters	Sive and Sync 🛛 😨	Rest
	> Open all			
	<ul> <li>         A New Community         <ul> <li>I Area</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Entrance Panel > Display		
	If 1#Guard station	Name	Value	
ty.	01 Area01#Entrance panel	Language	English	
	> [] 1Build.	Answering machine message timeout	6	
	> 28uild. > 13 38uild.	Screensaver	On	
	> [] 40uild.	Brightness	60	
		Timeout	605	
		Advertisment timeout	6005	
		Background picture	Background1	
		Entrance Panel > Volume & Ringtone		
		Name	Value	
		Ring volume	10	
		Call volume	80	
		Ring time	35	
		Keypad tone	5	
		Entrance Panel > Call settings		
		Name	Value	
		Call duration	120	
		Call transfer	off	

3. Click to send the configuration and synchronise the devices with the new values.

Software Manual



•

You can synchronise all the devices of the selected type (e.g. all EP) by clicking the (A) key

Or

4. Click to select some specific devices

• • • (? P)	xspao x +		
€ → α (	Nonsicuro Https://119.23.67.85c81/vue3/index.html#/device/pa	reameterSetting	R 🖈 🗅   🕹 🌒 !
KIP IP	DES PRO		16/01/2025 16/03/03 🥵 Aska/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🖉 🔶 💮 -
Community Device Const Device Const Device Community Device Device Community Device Device Community Device Device Community Device Device Community Device Device Community Device Devi	ESERO Control de la control d	Control relation y       North       Select specific divices         Control relation y       Select specific divices       Select specific divices         Control relation y       Select specific divices       Select specific divices         Control relation y       Select specific divices       Select specific divices         Control relation y       Select specific divices       Select specific divices         Control relation y       Select specific divices       Select specific divices         Control relation y       Select specific divices       Select specific divices      <	
		Incy warm Cal stores Nog tree Estimote South - Cal estings Nome Cal destin	- Curror 0

- 5. Click to select the devices
- 6. Click to confirm



Software Manual

#### 

â	E Device management			
lome	Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default template for Entrance Panel	
		Template successfully saved and symp		
	All device 🗸 😕			
,	> Open all			
d	<ul> <li></li></ul>	Entrance Panel > Display		
	✓ I 1Area I #Guard station	Name	Value	
nity	01 Area01#Entrance panel	Language	English	
	> 🔯 1Build. > 🛄 2Build.	Answering machine message timeout	6	
y	> [] 3Build.	Screensaver	On	
	> 🗐 40uild.	Brightness	60	
		Timeout	605	
rd		Advertisment timeout	6005	
		Background picture	Background1	
		Entrance Panel > Volume & Ringtone		
		Name	Value	
		Ring volume	10	
		Call volume	80	
		Call volume Ring time	80 25	
		Ring time	25	
		Ring time Kingkad tana	25	
		Ring time Roged time Entrance Panel > Call writings	33 5	

A message (A) indicates successful synchronisation

Software Manual



### Create a new template

This function allows to create a new template to be used as template for configuring various devices in a similar way.

The parameter values of the new template are the default values for the selected device type. Change the values and rename the template to create a new one to be applied to other devices of the same type.

For example, create a template called "Building 1 IU", change the values of certain parameters and then apply them and the template to all the IU of Building 1.

		R # D
IP DES PRO		16/01/2025 16:05:22 🖨 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🗍 🗍 🔿
<u>III</u> Device management		
Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default template for Indoor Unit
All device v H	Parameter category v Name v 🕎 Apply Stores	🛷 Save and Sync 🛛 Re
Open all     O     O     New Community	Indoor Unit > Display	
<ul> <li>IArea</li> </ul>	Name	Value
In 1#Guard station	Brightness	60
> 📑 1Build.	Timeout	120
> [] 2Build.	Language	English
> []] 4Build.	Background picture	Background1
	Indoor Unit > Volume & Ringtone	
	Indoor Unit > Volume & Hingtone Name	Value
od	Keypad tone	om
	Ring volume	100
	Call volume	80
	Ring time	35
	Ringback tone	ring5.waw
	Apt. entrance panel ringtone	ring1.wav
	Entrance panel ringtone	ring2.wav
	Indoor unit ringtone	ringS.wev
		ringkower
	Guard station ringtone	

- 1. Select the device from the tree menu
- 2. Click to create a template

@ P0657R0 x +			
O Nonalcaro Https://119.23.67.85.81/vae3/index.html/(dev	ice/pureameterSetting		< 2
IP DES PRO		16/01/	2025 16:06:19 @ Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🖞 C
h Device management	togs x		
Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default template for Indoor Unit	3 PI Building 1
All device v >>	Parameter category v		থ্য Save and Sysc 💦 Restore 🛛 🛛
<ul> <li></li></ul>	Indoor Unit > Display		
I area     If Guard station	Name	Value	
ity 01 Area01#Entrance panel	Brightness	60	
> [] 1Build. > [] 2Build.	Timeout	120	
> [] 38uid.	Language	English	
> 🗒 48uild.	Background picture	Background1	
	Indoor Unit > Volume & Ringtone		
	Name	Value	
d	Keypad tone	off	
	Ring volume	103	
	Call volume	80	
	Ring time	33	
	Ringback tone	ring5.wav	
	Apt. entrance panel ringtone	ring1.wav	
	Entrance panel ringtone	ring2.war	
	Indoor unit ringtone	ring\$.war	
	Guard station ringtone	riop4.waw	

- 3. Click and enter a name for the template
- 4. Change one or more parameters

**CAUTION**: If the new parameters set are correct, the default values can be reset by clicking the reset key (A).



Software Manual

## GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

C O Non sicuro https://19.23.67.85-31/vue3/index.html/idevice/pu	reameterSetting		< ☆ D 3
IP DES PRO			16/01/2025 16:06:19 📽 Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 😋 🌘
La Device management © Device status Parameter settings	×		
Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default template for Indoor Unit	Pi Building 1
All device v	Parameter category: V Name V Trapply filters		5 Save and Sync 💿 Restore 8 Delete
Open all     C. New Community	Indoor Unit > Display		-
d v 🖬 1Area	Name	Value	
III 1#Guard station	Brightness	61	~
> 🔝 1Build.	Timeout	120	
) ⇒ 🗒 2Build. 17 > 🗒 3Build.	Language	English	
> 🗒 48uid.	Background picture	Background1	~
m	Indoor Unit > Volume & Ringtone		
} ced	Name	Value	
	Keypad tone	Off	÷
	Ring volume	100	~
	Call volume	81	÷
	Ring time	35	
	Ringback tone	ring5.wav	
	Apt. entrance panel ringtone	ring1.war	
	Entrance panel ringtone	ring4.war	~
	Indoor unit ringtone	ring3.war	~
	Guard station ringtone	ring4.wav	~

5. Click to synchronise the system devices with these parameters

• • • @ P CC	15PR0 × +					
< → σ (	Nonsicuro Maps. (199.23.67.85:81/vue3/index.html/(device/pare)	meterSetting			R # 2	0 2 0 1
	DES PRO				16/01/2025 16:06:19 🥴 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🗘 🔸	e 🐠 -
	Là Device management © Device status Parameter settings ×					
	Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default templat	te for Indoor Unit		
	All device v >H	Parameter category v Name v Tar			Save and Sync 🔯 Restore	8 Delete
G9	Open all     G. New Community	Indoor Unit > Display				
	<ul> <li>Interview</li> </ul>	Name		Value		
	1#Guard station     O1 Area01#Entrance panel	Brightness		61		
	> [] 1Build.	Timeout		120		
	> III 2Build. > III 3Build.	Language	0 Warning	English		
	> 🗒 4Build.	Background picture	Clicking on "Sync to all devices" you will save and sync the template to all Indoor Unit. Alternatively,	Background1		
		Indoor Unit > Volume & Ringtone	you can select specific devices to which you want to apply changes.			
		Name	Sync to all devices	Value		
		Keypad tone	Select specific devices	orr		
		Ring volume	Cancel	100		
		Call volume		81		
		Ring time		35		
		Ringback tone		ring5.wav		
		Apt. entrance panel ringtone		ring1.wav		
		Entrance panel ringtone		ring4.wax		
		Indoor unit ringtone		ring2.wav		
		Guard station ringtone		ring4.wav		
		Indoor Unit > Homepage functions				
		Name		Value		

6. Click to select some devices

IP DES PRO			16/01/2025 16:06:19 🦸 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 🔿
Device management     Device status     Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default template for Indoor Unit	
Image: Second	Now All Index Unit New Construction Informant Inform	specific devices × wheth you want to apply changes. andeed motor want 7 ensure ensum inder wan 7 ensum	

- 7. Select the devices (e.g.: all the IU of building 1)
- 8. Click to confirm

Software Manual

• @ P1				
⇒ a (	Nonsicuro Mape./119.23.67.85:81/vue3/index.html4/device/pa	reamed risetting		र x छ। उ
<pre>IP</pre>	DES PRO			16/01/2025 16:06:19 🥴 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🗘 😋 🌘
â	h Device management @ Device status Perameter settings >	0		
Home	Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10	Default template for Indoor Unit	PI Building 1
G	All device v >+	<ul> <li>Template successfully saved and sync</li> </ul>		
Device	> Open all			8 March 19 M
G9 Cloud	<ul> <li>New Community</li> <li>In Tarea</li> </ul>	Indoor Unit > Display		
۵	If I#Guard station	Name	Value	
nnunity	<ul> <li>O1 Area01#Entrance panel</li> <li>Build.</li> </ul>	Brightness	61	~
	> 🗒 2Build.	Timeout	120	`
istory	> 目 38uild. > 目 48uild.	Language	English	
-5-	, 10 40000	Background picture	Background1	~
ystem		Indoor Unit > Volume & Ringtone		
aB tranced		Name	Value	
		Keypad tone	Off	~
		Ring volume	100	•
		Call volume	81	~
		Ring time	- 25	~
		Ringback tone	ring5.wav	~
		Apt. entrance panel ringtone	ring1.wav	
		Entrance panel ringtone	ring4.wav	•
		Indoor unit ringtone	ring2.wav	
		Guard station ringtone	riog4.waw	

## GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

A message (A) indicates successful synchronisation

			A	
• @ PD	ES PRO x + O Non sicuro Meper/119.23.67.85.01/vue3/index.html/(device/pare			0 4
	Non sicure Mapper/119.23.67.85/81/vue3/index.html#/device/pare	eameterGetting	4 <del>x</del>	5 2
IP IP	DES PRO		16/01/2025 <mark>1</mark> 6:06:19 🕸 Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08:00 🗍	. е (
	La Device management O Device status Parameter settings x			
ົ <u>ດ</u> ຈາກະ	Parameter settings	01 Area01#Entrance panel full 10 Default t	Default template for Indoor Unit PI Building 1	
8				
nice	All device 🗸 😕	Parameter category ~ Name ~ Toply filters	Save and Sync 💭 Restore	🔋 Deleta
<b>;</b> 9	Open all     G. New Community	Indoor Unit > Display		
loud	<ul> <li>In the community</li> <li>In the action of the second s</li></ul>	Name	Value	
ô	If further a station	Bildhness	60	
nunity	<ul> <li>I Area01#Entrance penel</li> <li>I Build.</li> </ul>	Timeout	120	
	> 🛄 2Build.			
tory	> [] 3Build. > [] 4Build.	Language	English	
0- -0-	2 gg House.	Background picture	Background1	~
stem		Indoor Unit > Volume & Ringtone		
anced		Name	Value	
017703		Keypad tone	cm	
		Ring volume	100	
		Call volume	80	~
		Ring time	35	
		Ringback tone	ring5.wav	
		Apt. entrance panel ringtone	ring1.wav	
		Entrance panel ringtone	ring2.wav	~
		Indoor unit ringtone	ring3.wav	
		Guard station ringtone	ringt.wav	
		Indoor Unit > Homepage functions		

For each device type, it is possible to create various templates (A), which will remain available for later application in the **parameters page of the individual device selected**.

Software Manual

# bticino

# GR-1-2-8-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

### Device parameters

Parameter category	Parameter name	Function description	Position in the device menus
	Brightness	Set the screen brightness level	Settings/preference/display/brightness
	Timeout	Set the timeout to turn the screen off	
Display	Language	Select the menu language	Settings/language
	Background picture	Select the device background	Settings/preference/display/background picture
	Keypad tone	Set the volume of the keypad tones	
	Ring volume	Set the ringtone level	Settings/preference/ringtone/ring volume
	Call volume	Set the audio level	PARAMETER THAT CAN BE ADJUSTED DURING THE CALL
	Ring time	Set the ringtone time	Settings/preference/ringtone/ring time
Volume &	Ringback tone	Select the call confirmation ringtone	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
Ringtone	Apt. entrance panel ringtone	Select the ringtone for EP calls	Settings/ringtone/Entrance panel/ringing tone
	Entrance panel ringtone	Select the ringtone for VEPO calls	Settings/ringtone/apartment entrance panel/ ringing tone
	Indoor unit ringtone	Select the ringtone for IU calls	Settings/ringtone/indoor unitl/ringing tone
	Guard station ringtone	Select the ringtone for GS calls	Settings/ringtone/guard station/ringing tone
	Call section	Enable / Disable the CALL in HOMEPAGE function	Settings/Installation/function/call
	Message section	Enable / Disable the MESSAGE in HOMEPAGE function	Settings/Installation/function/message
	Camera section	Enable / Disable the CAMERA in HOMEPAGE function	Settings/Installation/function/camera
	Alarm section	Enable / Disable the ALARM in HOMEPAGE function	Settings/Installation/function/alarm
	Lift Control shortcut	Enable / Disable the LIFT CONTROL function in the shortcut page	Settings/Installation/function/lift
	Setting section	Enable/disable the display of the Settings on the Home page	Settings/Installation/function/Setting
Homepage	Lift contol mode	Select the automatic lift call connection type and speed	Settings/lift control/mode
functions	Silent start time	Set the start date of the DO NOT DISTURB mode in conjunction with the time	Settings/shortcut/silent mode
	Silent end date	Set the end date of the DO NOT DISTURB mode in conjunction with the time	Settings/shortcut/silent mode
	Silent start date	Set the start time of the DO NOT DISTURB mode in conjunction with the date	Settings/shortcut/silent mode
	Silend end time	Set the end time of the DO NOT DISTURB mode in conjunction with the date	Settings/shortcut/silent mode
	Shortcut key display	Maximum number of shortcuts available on the homepage	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE

CONTINUE 🔶

Software Manual

# GR-1-2-8-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

Parameter category	Parameter name	Function description	Position in the device menus
	App enable	Enable / disable the connection with the app	Settings/Installation/Functon/App
Арр	Monitor entrance panel	Enable/disable entrance panel monitoring from the app	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	App Ice Transport Policy	Default is "All" other options to solve issues in H+S streaming	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	Answering machine	Enable / Disable   Video door entry answering machine	Settings/Installation/Function/Voice mail
	Call apt.	Enable / Disable the display of the ENTRANCE PANEL in the room page	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
Call settings	Block all intercoms	Enable / disable call block for all IU	Call/Blacklist/Block all the intercom
	Blacklist	Enable/disable blacklist display on the call-page	Settings/Installation/function/Blacklist
	Video intercom	Enable / disable the video internal unit camera	Settings/Preferences/function/local camera
	Call duration	Set the conversation time	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	Advertisement	Enable / Disable the display of incoming advertising information from the Guard Station	Settings/Installation/function/advert
Message	Community message	Enable / Disable the display of service information from the software	Settings/Installation/function/community message
section details	Access history	Enable / Disable the display of entrance access information	Settings/Installation/function/access message
	Family message	Enable / Disable the display of messages from family members	Settings/Installation/function/family message
	Emergency message	Enable / Disable the display of incoming emergency information from the software	Settings/Installation/function/emergency message
Cameras section details	Common area cameras	Enable / Disable the display of the COMMON AREA in the room page	Settings/Installation/function/common area
	Alarm history	Enable / Disable the display of the alarm log	Settings/Installation/function/alarm message
	Start day time	Set the start time of the daytime period for the CHECK ACTIVITY function	Settings/Installation/alarm setting/advanced day time
1 daar oo d	Start night time	Set the start time of the night time period for the CHECK ACTIVITY function	Settings/Installation/alarm setting/advanced day time
Advanced alarm settings	Day time	Set the time during which the CHECK ACTIVITY function indicates an alarm in case of non-detection in the daytime period	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	Night time	Set the time during which the CHECK ACTIVITY function indicates an alarm in case of non-detection in the night time period	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	Zone vandalism	Set the type of alarm detection (from F1 to F8), which can be of two types	Settings/Installation/alarm setting/Zone vandalism

CONTINUE 🔶





GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

		IU PARAMETERS 373001/02/03/04/05/06/07	
Parameter category	Parameter name	Function description	Position in the device menus
	Sensor type	Select the type of sensor based on the device	Settings/Installation/alarm setting/edi alarm zone/sensor type
	Sensor status	Enable / Disable the terminal block input for the sensor	Settings/Installation/alarm setting/edit alarm zone/ sensor enable
	Normally Open/ Closed	Select the sensor input status	Settings/Installation/alarm setting/edit alarm zone/ normally open
		The sensor is always active and the alarm is given at a certain time after the triggering condition occurs	
	Activation	The alarm is given at a certain time after the triggering condition occurs (set the value in alarm delay). The alarm is given at a certain time after the user gives the command (set the value in arming delay)	Settings/Installation/allarm setting/edit allarm zone/
	mode	The alarm is immediately communicated	activation mode
		The alarm is communicated immediately, if the sensor does not detect activities for a preset time	
		Scheduled activation	
Zone 1/8 alarm	Alarm delay	Set the alarm notification delay (see the IU manual)	Settings/Installation/allarm setting/edit allarm zone/ activation mode/alarm delay
	Arming delay	Set the alarm activation delay (see the IU manual)	Settings/Installation/allarm setting/edit allarm zone/ activation mode/alarm delay
	Notification on IU	Enable or disable the sound trigger in case of alarm	Settings/Installation/allarm setting/edit allarm zone/local notificaions
	Zone name	Set the sensor name	Settings/Installation/allarm setting/edit allarm zone/ alarm zone name
	Scheduled alarm start time	Set the scheduled alarm start time	Settings/Installation/allarm setting/edit allarm zone/ activation mode/scheduled
	Scheduled alarm end time	Set the scheduled alarm end time	Settings/Installation/allarm setting/edit allarm zone/ activation mode/scheduled
Others	Installer password	Set the password to access the installer menu.*	Settings/Installation/installation access code
	SOS	Enable / Disable the SOS GND input in the alarm terminal block	Settings/Installation/alarm setting/advanced/ SOS enable
	SOS switch status	Set the status of the SOS GND input in the alarm terminal block	Settings/Installation/alarm setting/advanced/ open normally
	SOS vandal mode	Set if the SOS GND input in the alarm terminal block checks for short circuits and wire cuts in addition to the alarm signal	Settings/Installation/alarm setting/advanced/ SOS vandalism
	moue		
	Low voltage alarm	Enable/disable the alarm when power supply is insufficient?	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	Low voltage		

Software Manual

	-			
GR-1-2	-3-4-	5-6-	7-8-	9-10-11-12

		GS PARAMETERS 375000	
Parameter category	Parameter name	Function description	Position in the device menus
	Brightness	Set the screen brightness level	Settings/preference/display/brightness
	Timeout	Set the timeout seconds to turn off the screen	Settings/preference/display/screensaver
Display	Language	Select the menu language	Settings/language
	Background picture	Select the device background	Settings/preference/display/background picture
	Ring volume	Set the ringtone level	Settings/preference/ringtone/ring volume
	Call volume	Set the audio level	PARAMETER THAT CAN BE ADJUSTED DURING THE CALL
	Ring time	Set the ringtone time	Settings/preference/ringtone/ring time
	Apt. entrance panel ringtone	Select the ringtone for EP calls	Settings/ringtone/Entrance panel/ringing tone
	Entrance panel ringtone	Select the ringtone for VEPO calls	Settings/ringtone/apartment entrance panel/ ringing tone
	Indoor unit ringtone	Select the ringtone for IU calls	Settings/ringtone/indoor unitl/ringing tone
	Guard station ringtone	Select the ringtone for GS calls	Settings/ringtone/guard station/ringing tone
	Call transfer mode	Select the absence mode	Settings/absence settings/scheduled absence
Transfer call setting	No answer transfer delay	Set the time after which to transfer the unanswered call	Settings/transfer settings/no answer time
	The target guard station for transfer	Select the guard station to which to transfer the calls	Settings/absence settings/scheduled Absence
Absence setting	Quick absence	Enable/disable the "Quick Absence" function	Settings/absence settings/scheduled Absence
Others	Installer password	Set the password to access the installer menu.*	Settings/Installation/installation access code



Software Manual

### GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

		EP PARAMETERS 374000/01/02/03	
Parameter category	Parameter name	Function description	Position in the device menus
	Language	Select the menu language	Settings/language
	Answering machine message timeout	Duration of the message left on the video door entry system answering machine	Settings/display & volume/Leave message wa
	Screensaver	Enables/disables the screen saver	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
Display	Brightness	Set the screen brightness level	Settings/display & volume/brightness
	Timeout	Set the screen timeout	
	Advertisment timeout	Set the display advertising timeout (10" display only)	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	Background picture	Select the display background	Settings/background
	Ring volume	Set the ringtone level	Settings/display & volume/ringtone
Volume &	Call volume	Set the audio level	Settings/display & volume/call
Ringtone	Ring time	Set the call time duration	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	Keypad tone	Set the display icon/key pressing confirmation sound level	Settings/display & volume/key tone
	Call duration	Set the conversation time	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
Call settings	Call transfer	Enable/Disable forwarding of calls	Settings/setting/tamper alarm enable
	Call to Guard station	Select the guard station to be called with the dedicated pushbutton	Settngs/Guard station
Panel Access	Enable gate code	enable/disable the opening of the door using a code	Settings/Local access code
code	Gate code	Enter a code for releasing the door lock	Seetings/Gate code
	Proximity sensor	Enable/Disable the proximity sensor	Settings/setting/proximity sensor enable
	Lock status	Select the door lock status (NO/NC/not used)	Settings/door lock/door status
Access settings	Electric lock mode	Select if contact closure is impulsive or maintained	Settings/door lock/door lock
	Lock activation time	Select the time during which the contact is maintained	Settings/door lock/unlock time
	Face recognition	Enable/Disable the face recognition**	Settings/setting/face enable

CONTINUE

\*see the "make the password visible" procedure

**\*\*NOTE**: La funzione Riconoscimento facciale è disponibile solo con la chiave USB di abilitazione 375011 da acquistare separatamente. La chiave USB deve essere collegata permanentemente al SD

-

Software Manual

		EP PARAMETERS 374000/01/02/03		
Parameter category	Parameter name	Function description	Position in the device menus	
	Face recognition mode	Select the face recognition mode	Settings/Face settings	
	Sensitivity treshold	*Sets the level of face recognition accuracy	Settings/Face settings	
	Recognition distace	Set the distance from which facial recognition is activated	Settings/Face settings	
	Recogntion points	Select the number of facial recognition reference points		
Face	Quality	Select the image quality		
Recognition	Face angle yaw	Maximum angle of face rotation	Settings/Face settings	
	Face angle pitch	Maximum angle of left/right face inclination	_	
	Face angle roll	Maximum angle of up/down face inclination		
	induction time setting	Time to start face recognition when the screen turns on	Settings/Face settings	
	Proximity sensing distance	Set the proximity sensor activation distance	Settings/Face settings	
	Lift control	Enable / Disable the automatic lift call	Settings/setting/lift control enable	
	Lift control mode	Select the automatic lift call connection type and speed	Settings/lift control/mode	
	Lowest Floor	Set the lowest structure floor level that can be reached by the lift	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE	
Lift control	Number of lifts	Set the number of lifts to manage	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE	
	Floor Number	Set the number of floors	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE	
	Entrance panel IP address for lift control connection	Set the number of the Master entrance panel for the automatic lift call function	Settings/lift control/mode/network/master IP	
	Low voltage alarm	Enable/disable the alarm when power supply is insufficient?	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE	
	Tamper alarm	Enable/Disable the tamper function	Settings/setting/call forwarding enable	
Others	Date & Time synchronization with ServerDES	Enable / disable automatic synchronisation of date and time with the SD	Settings/date and time/automatically sinc dat and time	
	Installer password	Set the password to access the installer menu.*	Settings/access code/settings	

**NOTE**: In case of several entrance panels in the system, those not controlling the lift must have the "Lift control" parameter set to "Off" \*see the "make the password visible" procedure

**\*\*NOTE:** The Face recognition function is only available with USB enable stick 375011, to be purchased separately. The USB stick must be permanently connected to the SD





# GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

		VEPO PARAMETERS 374004/05/06	
Parameter category	Parameter name	Function description	Position in the device menus
	Language	Select the menu language	Settings/language
	Answering machine message timeout	Duration of the message left on the video door entry system answering machine	Settings/display & volume/Leave message wa
- · · /	Screensaver	Enable/disable the screen saver (only for 374005)	
Display	Brightness	Set the screen brightness level	Settings/display & volume/brightness
	Timeout	Set the screen timeout (only for 374005)	
	Advertisment timeout	Set the display advertising timeout (374005 display only)	
	Background picture	Select the display background	Settings/background
	Ring volume	Set the ringtone level	Settings/display & volume/ringtone
Volume & Ringtone	Call volume	Set the audio level	Settings/display & volume/call
	Ring time	Set the call time duration	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	Keypad tone	Set the display icon/key pressing confirmation sound level	Settings/display & volume/key tone
	Call duration	Set the conversation time	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THI DEVICE
Call settings	Call transfer	Enable/Disable forwarding of calls	Settings/setting/tamper alarm enable
	Call to Guard station	Select the guard station to be called with the dedicated pushbutton	Settngs/Guard station
	Gate code	Enter a code for releasing the door lock	Seetings/Gate code
	Proximity sensor	Enable/Disable the proximity sensor	Settings/setting/proximity sensor enable
	Lock status	Select the door lock status (NO/NC/not used)	Settings/door lock/door status
ccess settings	Electric lock mode	Select if contact closure is impulsive or maintained	Settings/door lock/door lock
	Lock activation time	Select the time during which the contact is maintained	Settings/door lock/unlock time
	Face recognition	Enable/Disable the face recognition**	Settings/setting/face enable
	Face recognition mode	Select the face recognition mode	Settings/Face settings
	Sensitivity treshold	*Sets the level of face recognition accuracy	Settings/Face settings
	Recognition distace	Set the distance from which facial recognition is activated	Settings/Face settings
Face	Recogntion points	Select the number of facial recognition reference points	
Recognition	Quality	Select the image quality	
	Face angle yaw	Maximum angle of face rotation	Settings/Face settings
	Face angle pitch	Maximum angle of left/right face inclination	
	Face angle roll	Maximum angle of up/down face inclination	
	induction time setting	Time to start face recognition when the screen turns on	Settings/Face settings
	Proximity sensing distance	Set the proximity sensor activation distance	Settings/Face settings

Software Manual

		GR-1-2-3-4	
		VEPO PARAMETERS 374004/05/06	
Parameter category	Parameter name	Function description	Position in the device menus
	Lift control	Enable / Disable the automatic lift call	Settings/setting/lift control enable
	Lift control mode	Select the automatic lift call connection type and speed	Settings/lift control/mode
	Lowest Floor	Set the lowest structure floor level that can be reached by the lift	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
Lift control	Number of lifts	Set the number of lifts to manage	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	Floor Number	Set the number of floors	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	Entrance panel IP address for lift control connection	Set the number of the Master entrance panel for the automatic lift call function	Settings/lift control/mode/network/master
	Low voltage alarm	Enable/disable the alarm when power supply is insufficient	PARAMETER THAT CANNOT BE SET FROM THE DEVICE
	Tamper alarm	Enable/Disable the tamper function	Settings/setting/call forwarding enable
Others	Date & Time synchronization with ServerDES	Enable / disable automatic synchronisation of date and time with the SD	Settings/date and time/automatically sinc dat and time
	Installer password	Set the password to access the installer menu.*	Settings/access code/settings
	Indoor unit Area		
Direct call to	Indoor unit Build		
other IU (only for 374004 / 06)	Indoor unit Riser	Set the address of the IU to call	FUNCTION NOT AVAILABLE
, 00,	Indoor unit Floor		
	Indoor unit Apt.		

\*see the "make the password visible" procedure \*\***NOTE**: The Face recognition function is only available with USB enable stick 375011, to be purchased separately. The USB stick must be permanently connected to the SD



### Background picture replacement

This page can be used to set the Home Page background of the devices.

The imported image will remain available on the device, in addition to the default images. This function is only available for <u>registered devices</u>.

	A	В	C	D	E	F G
IP DES PRO				18/11/20	124 21:06:48 🥑 Asia/Shanghai, UTC	+18:00 Å C
	ice management Device status Deckground pictur	e replacement 🗙				
	All dev ces				I su	e and Sync
	Device name	Model	Device resolution	App image name	App background image	Actions
	Entrance panel 10 inch	374002	800*1280	Background-1.jpg		Ø Edit
iity	Small entrance panel	374004	undefined	None	None	0 tek 1
	Guard station	375000	1280*800	None	None	Ø Edit
	Indoor unit 7 inch mirror	373007	1024*600	None	None	Ø Edit
,	Indoor unit with camera 10 inch	373001	1280*800	None	None	Ø Edit
d	Entrance panel keypad full	374001	480*272	None	None	Ø Edk

- A Type of device
- B Item code
- C Size of background image to be imported
- D Image name
- E Image preview
- F Sends images to device
- G Opens the image loading panel
- 1. Click to open the image loading panel

DES PRO     Device management      Device status     Background picture	aalaamaa V	18/11/2024	21:06:48 Ø Asia/Shanghai, UTC +0	B:00 Q €
Background picture replacement	Background edit	×		
All devices	Entrance panel 10 inch - 374002	~	🤕 Save a	nd Symc
Device name			App background image	Actions
Entrance panel 10 inch	<u>^</u>		None	Ø Edit
Small entrance panel	Drag and drop file here or Click to upload		None	Ø Edit
Guard station	PNS or JPG 800*1280, with a size less then 2036b		None	Ø Edit
Indoor unit 7 inch mirror			None	Ø Edit
Indoor unit with camera 10 inch			None	Ø Edit
Entrance panel keypad full			None	Ø Edit
	Cancel Confirm			
		_		

2. Click to select an image

	> This PC > Windows (C:)	✓ Ŏ ,○ Search alias list
Organise 👻 Ne	w folder	III 🔹 🛄
<ul> <li>OneDrive</li> <li>This PC</li> <li>3D Objects</li> <li>Desktop</li> <li>Documents</li> <li>Downloads</li> </ul>	A Name	ticino
Music <ul> <li>Pictures</li> <li>Videos</li> <li>Windows (C:</li> </ul>		

3. Select the image that meets the characteristics

### 4. Click to load the image

•••	P 565 PR0 × +						
$e \to -\sigma$	O Nonsicuro Mape.(119.23.67.85.11/vae3/index.html/idevice/backgroundPicture					(* D ± )	0 :
«IP	P DES PRO			0	5/12/2024 16:10:05 🖨 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	4 e 🧑	•
	Dente management     O Dente status     Parameter settings ×     Background picture replacement						
	All devices	Ba	ckground edit	×	_		
		Premium indoor unit with ca	amera 10 - 373001		্থ। হ	Save and Syno	
G9 Cloud	Device name	Model	۲	pp image name	App background image	Actions	
	Premium indoor unit with camera 10	372001	drop file here or Click to upload	one	None	≠ 6dR	
	Premium indoor unit with camera 7	373002 PNG or "PG 1280*800, with a size less th		one	None	≠ Edit	
	Premium Indoor unit 10	373003	0	one	None	≠ Edk	
	Premium indoor unit 7	372004		coe	None	₽ Edit	
	Standard indoor unit 7 black	372005		one	None	₽ Edit	
	Standard indoor unit 7 gold	373006	Cancel Confirm	5	None	≠ Edit	
	Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	379007	1024*600	<b>9</b> .	None	≠ Edit	
	Standard indoor snit 7 black PoE 48v	373008	1024*600	None	None	₽ Edit	
	Entrance panel full 10	374000	800*1280	None	None	1 Edit	
	Entrance panel keyped full	374001	440*272	None	None	₽ Edit	
					$\langle 1 2 \rightarrow 0 a t a$	ow 10/page ~	

### 5. Click to confirm

IP DES PRO						
h Device man					05/12/2024 16:12:51 Ø Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08	∞ ¢ e
	agement © Device status Parameter settings × Eachground picture replace	ment ×				
	ound picture replacement					
All dev	rices				7	Save and Sync
- L.	•	Model				
	Device name		Device resolution	App image name	App background image	Action
<b>6</b>	Premium indoor unit with camera 10	373001	1280*600	BACKGROUND01	160m	# Ed
0	Premium indoor unit with camera 7	373002	1024*600	None	None	# Ed
, <u> </u>	Premium indoor unit 10	373003	1260*600	None	None	1 Cd
0	Premium indoor unit 7	373004	1024*600	None	None	1 Ed
· •	Standard indicor unit 7 black	373005	1024*600	None	None	/ Ed
o d	Standard indoor unit 7 gold	373006	1024*600	None	None	/ Ed
0	Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	373007	1024*600	None	None	0.55
0	Standard indoor unit 7 black PolE 48v	373008	1024*600	None	None	2 Ed
0	Entrance panel full 10	374000	800*1280	None	None	2 Ed
0	Entrance panel keypad full	374001	480*272	None	None	Ø 60
					< 1 2 → Go to 1	Show 10/page

- 6. Select the device to which to send the previously selected image
- 7. Click to send



The image will now be the active background of the device and will remain available in the corresponding menu.

DES PRO					05/12/2024 16:15:06 Ø Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08	00 Å 0
	engement © Device status Parameter settings × Devigeound pick ound picture replacement	ve replacement ×				
O Not	Bfy device of successful background image update STICUE					
0	Device name	Model	Device resolution	App image name	App background image	Actio
0	Premium indoor unit with camera 10	373001	1280*800	BACKGROUND01		10
0	Premium indoor unit with camera 7	373002	1024*600	None	None	16
0	Premium indoor unit 10	373003	1280*800	None	None	13
0	Premium indoor unit 7	373004	1024*600	None	None	10
0	Standard indoor unit 7 black	373005	1024*600	None	None	18
0	Standard indoor unit 7 gold	373006	1624+600	None	None	18
0	Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	373007	1024*600	None	None	13
0	Standard indoor unit 7 black PoE 48v	373008	1024*600	None	None	1
0	Entrance panel full 10	374000	800*1290	None	None	18
0	Entrance panel keypad full	374001	460*272	None	None	08
					< 1 2 > Go to 1	Show 10/page

### **Fire linkage**

On this page, you can use the Fire linkage function to enable the opening of the locks of the EP of the community in the event of a fire.

The use of this function requires a clean contact in the GND Fire linkage input clamp from the fire fighting system.



#### A <u>Filters</u>

- B Type of device
- C Item code
- D Mac address
- E Name of the customisable device.
   The original name represents <u>the address of the device in the community</u>.
- F Device status (online/ offline)
- G Single device on/off key (online devices only)
- H On/off keys for all devices

For the single device:

- 4. Click to deactivate the Fire linkage function
- 5. Click to activate the Fire linkage function:

#### For all devices:

- 6. Click to deactivate the Fire linkage function
- 7. Click to activate the Fire linkage function







Α

		A B	
Device	Al device v xc	All devices Ceres type Model E Jeres type	Consider all B
Device	type filter		

B Item code filter



#### Lift control settings

On this page, you can use the lift control interface with relay 375013 to set the parameters of the lift control function.

This function allows to send commands to the lift control centre, through dry contacts, to simulate a lift call.

**NOTE**: In case of several entrance panels in the system, those not controlling the lift must have the "Lift control" parameter set to "Off"

	DES PRO					18/1	1/2024 21:06:48 🕲 Asia/Sha	nghai, UTC +08:00 🏾 ậ	⊖ (АВ) ×
Home		management 't control	Device status     Ult control set settings	tinga 🗙					
Device Cloud		Locat	it control devices on real Build.1Riser		×			Send configuration	
Community		UC	MAC address	Model	Status	Number of buttons	Working mode	Actions	
L) History		2 126	90:02:8a:7c:e2:ff	375013	Update success		With access control	3 # Eds. 🔆 Elink	
25 System OR Adranced		126	90028a7e62ff	375013	Optide second				
						<b>"</b> []			000

- 1. After adding the lift control interface with relay 375013, briefly press the button on the device to identify the device among those present in the structure in the Lift control function page of the Software.
- 2. The line of the lift control interface with relay 375013 of the Software will flash
- 3. Click to modify the device settings

#### or alternatively

<b>€</b>  P IP	DES PRO					18/1	1/2024 21:06:48  Asia/Sha	nghai, UTC +08:00 🖞 🔆 🖊 🗸
Home		Lift control set	Device status Uff control set ttings	ings ×				
Device		Location	ontrol devices Build.1Riser		v			Send configuration
Community		UC	MAC address	Model	Status	Number of buttons	Working mode	Actions
4		126	90:02:8a:7c:e2:ff	375013	Update success		With access control	3 / Edk * Bink
History		126	90:02:8a:7c:e2:ff	375013	Update success		With access control	/ Edk 🌞 Birrk
System								

- 1. In the Lift control function page of the Software, click the button to locate which system interface is selected.
- 2. On the system, the LED of the lift control interface with relay 375013 will flash
- 3. Click to modify the device settings

Software Manual

<u>uli</u>	Device management	Device status     Lift control settings >							
	Lift control set	tings							
	Location	ontrol devices Build.1Riser	Relay settings Activation time	Edit	lift con	trol	×		Send configuration
ity	UC	MAC address	2 Floors		4			Working mode	Actions
	126	90.02.8a:7c:e2:ff	Output 1			Entry lift call delay		With access control	🖉 Edit 🔆 Blink
	126	90:02:8a:7c:e2:ff	1Floor	*	-	0		With access control	Ø Edit 🌞 Blink
			Output 2			Entry lift call delay			
			2Floor	۲	-	0			
d			Output 3 3Floor	•	-	Entry lift call delay			
			Output 4			Entry lift call delay			
			Please select	٣	-	0			
			Output 5	~		Entry lift call delay			
			Please select		- Ca	ncel Confi	5		

- A. Selection of the floor for which output 1 to 8 is activated.
- B. Time during which the contact remains switched
- C. Contact switching activation delay time
- 4. Modify the data
- 5. Click to confirm

цł	Device management	Device status     Uff control sett settings	ings X			6	
	Locati	ft control devices ion rea1Build.1Riser		v			Send configuration
	UC	MAC address	Model	Status	Number of buttons	Working mode	Actions
	126	90:02:8a:7c:e2:ff	375013	Update success		With access control	/ Eds 🐥 Blink
	126	90:02:8a:7c:e2:ff	375013	Update success		With access control	🖉 Edit 🔆 Blink

6. Click to send the modifications to the device





7. Click to confirm

● ○ ● @ P DES PRO × + ← → Ø ● Mon Houro → Mitper]/119.23.47.854 < ☆ D 0 IP DES PRO ф е 👝 4 21:07:24 🥴 Asia 05/12/2 6 Home Lift control settings Device Network and VLAN set-up . Device m G9 Cloud Model Working mode Status ¢. Call to ground floo Fire linkage 4) History o--o System og Advance

After configuring the lift control functions, it will be appropriate to configure the type of protocol used by the devices that use the lift control function.

#### 7. Click to open the configuration parameters

Community	O1 Area014Entrance panel     III 1Build.	Face angle roll	40 ~
45 History	2Build. JBuild.	induction time setting	3 ×
	d 48uild.	Proximity sensing distance	80
System		Entrance Panel > Lift control	
o8		Name	Value
Advanced		Lift control	0n 👻 🗸
		Lift control made	IP-folay ^
		Lowest Floor	9600
		Number of lifts	Network 10
		Floor Number	, TO
		Entrance panel IP address for lift control connection	192.168.0.1

- 8. Select the entrance panel on which to set the lift control function parameters
- 9. Select the "ON" setting

10. Select the "IP-Relay" mode

Device	All device v	Parameter category V Name V Trans	12 Save and Sync St Restore					
69	> Open all	Quality	( · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Cloud	<ul> <li></li></ul>	Face angle yew	40 v					
0	1#Guard station     10     01 Area01#Entrance panel	Face angle pitch	35 v					
Community	> 🗒 1Build.	Face angle roll	40 ~					
History	> 🔝 2Build. > 🔝 3Build.	induction time setting	3					
	> 🗒 4Build.	Proximity sensing distance	80 v					
System		Entrance Panel > Lift control						
08		Name	Value					
Advanced		Lift control	0n ~					
		Lift control mode	IP-Relay v					
		Lowest Floor	۰ v					
		Number of lifts	3 v					
		Floor Number	1 v					
		Entrance panel IP address for lift control connection	192.168.0.1					
		Entrance Panel > Others						
		Name	Value					
		Low voltage alarm	~ ~					
		Tamper alarm	Ctt ~					
		Date & Time synchronization with ServerDES	0n ~					
		Installar warmaned						

11. Click to send the configuration





#### **Update devices**

This page can be used to view the firmware updates of the devices and import and perform new updates.

When the page is opened, the system checks for firmware updates for the devices in the Community.

If the search shows that updates are available, these will be downloaded automatically. *Attention*: the search for new firmware only takes place if the last downloaded updates have already been deleted. The page must be empty.



- A Update selection filters
- B Update package source: local import or download from cloud
- C Update file name (.gz)
- D Time date of the system update
- E Name of the account that carried out the update
- F Devices affected
- G Number of affected community devices
- H Update management keys
- I Check and download the update package from the cloud if available (if the system is connected to the internet)
- J Import update package (to be used if an update file is available)
- Filters



- A Origin of the update
- *B* Account that completed the update (enter the name)
- C Type of devices
- D Select the code of the product affected by the firmware update (in case of firmware that can be applied to several devices)

Software Manual



- A Information about the update
- B Open the panel to send the update to the system

DES PRO					18/11/2	2024 21:06:48 🕲 Asia/S	hanghai, UTC +08:00 🕺 🤇
		ate devices 🗙					
U	Ipdate devices						
	All devices						98
	Upgrade package source 👒	Operator 👻 Operator 👻	Model 👻 \Xi Apply filte	18			Q Click for updates 1a
	<ul> <li>Upgrade package source</li> </ul>	Upgrade package file	Upload time	Operator	Device type	Number of de	b Import manually
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-app.7.0.14.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:34:23	admin	Indoor unit	1	Details Q Update
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-app.7.0.3.IPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:10:43	admin	Guard station	1	Details     O Update
	Legrand Cloud	clip_lu_202_3.0.20.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:47:02	admin	Indoor unit	1	Details     O Update

1a. Click to check for updates on the cloud. If there are updates, these will be downloaded and available for installation

**NOTE**: firmware updates will only be downloaded if the last installed updates have already been deleted: the page must be empty.

or

1b. Click to import the update package from the local system (see item 2)

**NOTE**: the updates are not distributed by BTicino and this function is only intended for technical support.

### Software Manual





2. Click to select the update package

Downloads
Music

Pictures
Videos

Windows (C:)

File name: vdp\_prip\_iu\_app.3.0.7.IPInt.tar.gz

- 3. Select the .gz file
- 4. Click to continue

	PRO			18/11/202	4 21:06:48 🥲 Asia/Shang	hai, UTC +08:0	00 Å Ə 🌘
ົ	E Device management 🐵 Device status Up	date devices X					
lome	Update devices						
.¢ evice	All devices						88
£	Upgrade package source v Operator v					Q Check for updates	
loud	<ul> <li>Upgrade package source</li> </ul>	Upgrade pacl	Import manually upgrade packages	×	Number of devices	Actions	
rmunity	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-ap;	£		1	Details	
Ð	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-a;	Drag and drop file here or Click to upload		1	Octails	
0- -0-	Legrand Cloud	ciip_iu_202_3.c	TAR.02, 02 with a size less then 50kb File upgrade packages.tar	0	1	Details	
08 vanced			Cancel	firm 5			

All Files (".")

5. Click to confirm

Software Manual



- A. Update package from Cloud
- B. Update package from local system
- 6. Click to see some of the update data

Ц	ul Device management 🐵 Device status Updat	te devices 🗙					
	Update devices			Details	×		
	All devices		Upgrade packege information	Version			88
	Upgrade package source 👒	Operator 👻	Applicable device model	303001, 373002, 373003, 37004, 574183			
	Upgrade package source	Upgrade pack	Total version	7.6.0		Number of devices	Actions
ty	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-app	mcu version			1	
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-ap	mcu_zigbee version			1	Details Q Update
	Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0	mcu_audio version			1	🗇 Details 📿 Update
			Rootfs version	7.6.0			
d							
				Cancel			

### 7. Click to close

<u>네</u> Device	e management 🚳 Device status Upda	ite devices 🗙					
U	pdate devices						
	All devices						98
	Upgrade package source 👒	Operator v Operator v	Model + E Apply filter	rs			
	<ul> <li>Upgrade package source</li> </ul>	Upgrade package file	Upload time	Operator	Device type	Number of devices	Actions
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_ju-app.7.0.14.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:34:23	admin	Indoor unit	1	Details O Update
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-app.7.0.3.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:10:43	admin	Guard station	1	Details O Update
	Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0.20.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:47:02	admin	Indoor unit	1	🐵 Details 🛛 🔿 Update

8. Click to send the update to the plant

# bticino

Software Manual

		<b>—</b>	
GR-1-2-	3-4-5-6	-7-8-9-10-	11-12
A	l		

	ES PRO						18/11/2024	21:06:48 0	🕽 Asia/Shanghai, U	ITC +08:00 🗘 🖯 👎
	변 Device management	Update time: D D Update time: Timed update 25/702/202	24	Upda	te	©	0.00	date selected	×	
۲. buo	Upgr	Area - Building - Riser - Floor -	Apt. Model		pdate status	Update status	<ul> <li>Apply filters</li> <li>Result detail</li> </ul>	Version	Actions	
3		1 01 Apt. 01#Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	Update now 1	15/06/2023 09:49:01 St	iccess	15/06/2023 09:52:01	Update succesfully	Oetals	C Retry	ns
munity	Legrar	2 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full		15/06/2023 09:49:01 Si	access	15/06/2023 09:52:01	Update succesfully	Ortals	C Retry	Details 🔿 Update
story	<u> </u>	3 Entrance panel 10 inch	Update now 0	15/06/2023 09:49:01 St	access	15/06/2023 09:52:01	Update succesfully	Ortails	C Retry	Details 📿 Update
0- ·O-	Legrar	4 01 Apt. 01#Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	Update now 0	15/06/2023 Si 09:49:01 Si	uccess	15/06/2023 09:52:01	Update succesfully	Octails	C Retry	Details 📿 Update
stem		5 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full	opoace now (	79049001	ot update	15/06/2023 09:52:01	PCBA version does not match	Octails	C Retry	
*O anced		4 01 Apt. 01#Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	Update now (	09049001	uccess	15/06/2023 09:52:01	Update succesfully	Octobs	C Retry	
		4 01 Apt. 01#Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	Update now (	09049001	uccess	15/06/2023 09:52:01	Update succesfully	Octails	C Retry	
		4 01 Apt. 01#Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	Update now (	09049001	uccess	15/06/2023 09:52:01	Update succesfully	Oetails	C Retry	
		4 01 Apt. 01#Standard indoor unit 7 mirror	Update now (	15/06/2023 09:49:01 S	uccess	15/06/2023 09:52:01 15/06/2023	Update succesfully	Octails	C Retry	
		4 01 Apt. 01#Standard Indoor unit 7 mirror		09:49:01 S	uccess	09:52:01	Update succesfully	Octails	C Retry	
						<	1 2 Go to	1 Show	10/page 🗸	
									Cancel	
		B C		F	F	G	H			

- A Filters for displaying the devices affected by the update
- *B Progressive number*
- C Name of the customisable device. The original name represents <u>the address of the device in the community</u>.
- D Indicates whether the update is performed immediately or is scheduled
- E Send time
- F Sent/not sent
- G Update schedule time
- H Update result
- I Update details
- J Try again
- 9. After using the filters, select the relevant devices
- 10. Decide whether to perform the update immediately or
- or
- 11. Schedule an update, setting the date and time
- 12. Start the update for the selected devices or for all the devices

Software Manual



### Gate code and installer passwords

For security reasons, after the first installation, the device passwords and codes are generated automatically (with random characters) and uniquely for each type of device (one for IU and GS, one for EP and VEPO).

The randomly assigned passwords are:

Gate code - Local access code

IU installer password – IU installer password

PMC installer password – GS installer password

EP installer code - EP password

VEPO installer code - VEPO password

To know these passwords, you must make them visible using the following procedure:

P DES PR	)		18/11.	/2024 21:06:48 🥲 Asia/	Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🏻 ậ
щo	vice management Device status Gate code and installer passive	ords 🗙			
	Gate code and installer passwords				
	Gate code	_			
	4****2	ø <mark>1</mark>			
	Installer password IU				
	2**9	Ø			
	Installer password PMC	Ø			
	Installer code EP	<i>w</i>			
	Seevel	Ø			
	Installer code SEP				
	5+***1	ø			
	If you want to modify passwords and codes g	go to Device > Parameter settings.			
	All exceptions				
	O There are some devices that have a different	password or code from the general one.			
	UC Device location		Model	Туре	Code/password
	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full		374001	Gate code	3****1
	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full		374001	Gate code	3****1
	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full		374001	Gate code	3****1
			374001	Gate code	3****1
	<ol> <li>01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full</li> </ol>				

- A Default passwords and codes
- B List of devices for which codes and passwords have been changed. To modify codes and passwords see <u>Parameter settings</u>
- 1. Click the password field of any of the devices

	ES PRO		18/11/2024	21:06:48 🥲 Asia/Shang	hai, UTC +08:00	ậ Ə 📣	~
Home	<u>uit</u> Device management						
Coord Coord Coord Community Featory Featory Community Featory Community Community Community Community Community Community Community Coord	Clase code ####################################	Continue 3 Cancel					
	UC Device location		Model	Туре	Code/password		
	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full		374001	Gate code	3****1		
	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full			3****1		
	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full		374001	Gate code	3****1		
	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full		374001	Gate code	3****1		
	1 01 Disor - 01 #Entrance assed knowned full		274001	Cate code	2****1		

- 2. Enter the software **authentication** password
- 3. Click to confirm



Software Manual

IP DES PF	RO		18/11	/2024 21:06:48 🕲 Asia/S	hanghai, UTC +08:00	₿ (	AB
<u>uh</u>	Device management						
	Gate code and installer passwords						
	Gate code						
	446192	©					
	Installer password IU						
	2**9	Ø					
,	Installer password PMC						
	2++9	ø					
	Installer code EP						
	5****1	Ø					
	Installer code SEP						
	5****1	ø					
	If you want to modify passwords and codes go to E	evice > Parameter settings.					
	All exceptions						
	O There are some devices that have a different pass	rord or code from the general one.					
	UC Device location		Model	Туре	Code/password		
	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full		374001	Gate code	3****1		
	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full		374001	Gate code	3****1		
	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full		374001	Gate code	3****1		
	1 01 Riser - 01#Entrance panel keypad full		374001	Gate code	3****1		
	1 01 Riser - 01 #Entrance canel knowed full		374001	Gate code	2++++1		

4. The passwords are now visible.

If you leave the page and then come back, the passwords will no longer be visible and you will have to repeat the operation.

*Warning*: Save passwords in a safe place that is always accessible (Cloud backup activation recommended).

If both the SD and the backup are unavailable, it will not be possible to retrieve the passwords.

NOTE: the passwords of the devices incorrectly activated in DEMO mode are: 2000 (EP) and 1111 (IU and GS)



Software Manual



#### Cloud

This menu allows, after authentication via an Installer account, to save a copy of the configuration + other data to the Legrand Commercial Cloud. This operation allows to:

- installation synchronisation and import of the pre-configured system
- increased data backup security
- download the FW to update the system
- share access with another member of your team
- associate the Home+Security app to the IU, for remote management of the video door entry system.

To use this function, you must have an Installer account or create one.



**NOTE**: With a single building Internet connection, it is also possible to manage the forwarding of calls from all entrance panels to the enabled internal units.



- 10 -

11-12

### First access

The first time you access the cloud menu, the authentication/account creation page is displayed

•

GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-

yd .	Cloud not enabled	Cloud	Clou	ud enabled	Clos	d	No Interne connectio
IP DE	S PRO				18/11/2024 21:06	:48 🥝 Asia/Shanghai, U	тс+08:00 Д́ С
)	Device management     O     Device status     Configuration     Statistics     Map						
So O1 So O1 So ON Network and VLAN set-up Security Bergen Bergenetics in the Source of the Source		02  © Callmode configuration Defends a structure is terms of particular to deserve the advectory of the structure is the operation of the oper		03  © Topology setting or import Greate the topology of the installation and add from the.		04 Optional © Parameter settings Use the default setting or modify them: It is it possible to drags the settings of one device or create tempoter.	
y n ed	05 S	06 © Convect and register the installar This step will allow to biockup the and share the project with other I	tion to the Cloud.	07 © Sending the configure Send the configuration once is modifications.		08 © Gate code and in Gate code for entrance password to enter in der	panel and installer
	09 S S Under the formerse of the device the next Address of the device of the device the next respirem, even if the Server OCS is consected.	10 © Account profile manage Create additional account to mar- te be used profiles according and rights.	tage and act to create roles	11 & Users profile manage For each user enter the person apartment and register face a in case of access control with	al information, nd fingerprints	12 Register and badge Register and manage br access control function	

1. Click to enter the menu

idt Device management @	Device status						
Configuration	Statistics Map						
-91	~	02	~	03	~	04	Optional
Account Plant management IP door entry syste	set-up ation, network AN dedicated to the m.	Call mode configure Define the structure in terms buildings, risers, floors and the calling mode.	s of number of area,	Topology setting     Create the topology of th     the devices needed or im     from file.	e installation and add	Parameter setting Use the default settings It is possible to change or create templates.	
Associate each de	C address association wice to the MAC address. process you can use a can tool noware is active).	06 © Connect and register the int This step will allow to back, and share the project with o	italiation to the Cloud. Ip the configuration	Sending the configuration     Send the configuration     Gate code and installer pr     Gate code of entrace paral and in			panel and installer
09 ©	<u>ی</u>	10 ⊗	~	11 *	Optional	12 *	Optional
The devices will no	es re of the devices in one shot. t automatically update he ServerDES is connected.	Account profile mail Create additional account to on the installation. It is pose to be used by profiles accorr and rights.	manage and act able to create roles	Users profile management For each user enter the personal information, apartment and register face and fingerprints in case of access control with these modes.		Cards and badges configuration Register and manage badges and cards for the access control function.	
						Cor	figuartion software manual C

- 2. Click to complete the Legrand Commercial Cloud authentication process.
- A The plant management key is not active because the community has not yet been created on the cloud.


- 3. If you are already registered, run the <u>authentication</u> process, or <u>register a new account</u> (B).
- A Recover the forgotten password





Registration of the account on the Legrand Commercial Cloud

In order to use the cloud you must first register. To register, follow the instructions:

1. Click to register and create an account

Enter a valid email address to start the registration.	
EMAL ACCRESS	
3	

- 2. Enter the email address where the system can send a verification code
- 3. Click to confirm the forwarding of the verification code

🗉 附 Gmail	Q Cerca nella Posta	華	183	
Scrivi	□• α i	1-50 d 505		>
	Principale	忠, Social		
Posta in arrivo Special	🗌 😭 🐌 Legrand-QA	Legrand-QA account email verification code - Verify your email address Thanks for verifying your pubblicad@gmail.com account! Your code is: 2706/IS Sincerely, Legrand QA This m	1	1:55
Posticipati				
		M. M. Standard and A. Standard		
		Verify your email address		
		Thanks for verifying your pubblicad/blgmail.com account!		
		Your code is: 270615		
		Sincerely.		
		Legrand-QA		
		The message was purt from an unmonitoried email address. Please do net may be the		
		Inder Hilligan saleret men an unnerhenne ersal admits, reast de ner rapis ersal admits.		
		We have sent a verification code to your email		
		thiagomax666gmail.com. Please fill in the field below.		
		CODICE DI VERFICA		
		Codice di ventica		
		Verifica codice		
		Invie nuovo codice		

- 4. Enter the verification code received by e-mail
- 5. Click to confirm

GR 1 -	-2-3	-4-	5-6	-7-8	-9-10-	-11-12
	Fill in the fields below to your ac					
6	CONFIRM PASSWORD					
	NAME James COUNTRY	SURNAME Smith				
	Italia DISPLAYED NAME James Smith	·				
7	I have read and accept the and the <u>Data protection of</u> Stay in contact to receive regarding Legrand     Participate to the product sharing the application un	e-mail news				
	Cree					

- 6. Enter a password and fill the fields with your details.
- 7. Tick to accept the terms and conditions of use laid down in the associated text (obligatory).
- 8. Click to continue.

The account has been correctly created

	0
Succe	essfully logged in
	create the plant in the Legrand Cloud > Plant management.
9	Continue

9. Click to finish.



Now it is possible to:

- A Manage your account
- B Create e and manage your plant



#### Authentication

After registering with the portal, you can authenticate by entering email and password.

2 -

- 3

GR — 1

-6

- 7 - 8

5

- 1. Enter email and password
- 2. Click to access

<b>~</b>	I have read an agree to the terms and conditions and to the privacy policy.
<b>V</b>	Keep in touch with us and join our malling list to receive occasional Legrand news by email
<b>~</b>	Participate to the improvement program of your product by sharing analytics of your application usage

- 3. Tick the boxes to accept/reject the privacy terms and conditions of use, inclusion in the Legrand e-mail list and sharing of data for the purpose of improving the software.
- 4. Click to confirm

Successfully logged in
Now you have to create the plant in the Legranc Cloud. Go to Cloud > Plant management.

5. Cl	ick to confi Login not ı not			۲	Synchronisation in progress	8	Synchronisation KO 🥏 Synch	ron	isa	tion OK
٤IP	IP DES PRO						18/11/2024 21:06:48 🥩 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	â	Ð	AB ~
Home		is necessary to cr	Plant management X		. configuration and share the project with other F					
Communi History	Account Plant management		or Import plant	die to backup in	e comparaison and share the project with other F	ro users				

Now it is possible to:

08

- A Manage your accountt
- B <u>Create e</u> and <u>manage your plant</u>

Software Manual



#### Forgotten password

When you have forgotten the password:

bticino	
IP DES system	
Email Address	
Ernall Accress PASSWORD Forget your password	1
Password	•
Sign in	
- Angel Mil	
Don't have an account? Sign.up.now	

1. Click to activate the password recovery procedure

Enter a valid ernal address to start De registration. EMAL Address Tomar Andreas Send weekfication code	
Event Actives	
	Ensil Address

- 2. Enter the email address where the system can send a verification code
- 3. Click to confirm the forwarding of the verification code

🛛 M Gmail	Q. Search in the mail	辛	۲	
Write	□- c :	1-50.6 505	< 1	
Inbox	Main	운, Social		
Special	🗌 ☆ 🐌 Legrand-QA	Legrand-QA account email verification code - Verify your email address Thanks for verifying your pubblicad@gmail.com account Your code is: 2706/5 Sincerely, Legrand-QA This m	13-5	.6
Postponed				
Important		Verify your email address		
		Thanks for verifying your <u>1.Smithathticino.com</u> accounti		
		Your code is: 270615		
		Sincerely, Legrand eA		
		inter manage esta servicione que avantadante que a datassa. Fassa de verte regis de tens Processos		
		i de la companya de l		
		We have sent a verification cable to your email		
		J.Smithgbilde.com Please fill in the field below.		
		Verify code		
		Verify code		
		Send new code 5		

- 4. Enter the verification code received by e-mail
- 5. Click to confirm



	GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9	-10-11-
	Enter a secure password that you don't use for	
	CONTRA LEW PASSWORD	
	Conference passioned	
	Cartinar 8	
A00187AA_EN_dpdf		Show all 🗙

•

- 6. Enter the new password.
  - For security reasons enter a new password with these features:
  - minimum length 8 characters;
  - must contain at least one letter and one number;
  - it must be different from the last 5 passwords used.
- 7. Enter the password again.
- 8. Click to confirm. The Home Page will be displayed so that the authentication procedure can be completed.

Software Manual



#### Manage your account

In this section, it is possible to view and display some functions regarding your account.



- A Display the name used for the account
- B Current email/account
- C Display the country
- D Manage your account
- E Disconnect the account
- 1 Click to enter the account management section

blicino	Account management	Đ
	0	
	J.Smithgbticina.com	
	Profile >	
	🕆 Safety >	
	Improvement program	
	COmmunication preferences	
	Legal information	
	oß Partner apps	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🚯 2019	
RA00187AA, EN, dpdf		Show all X

- A Login mail address
- B Display/edit your Legrand account registration details
- C Modify some <u>safety parameters</u> of your account, such as password and disconnection from all objects
- D Authorise the sharing of data to help *improve the product*.
- E Manage your communication <u>authorisations</u> and other aspects of your personal details
- F Display contract terms and conditions regarding the Legrand apps that you are using
- G Manage partner apps to which your account is connected (e.g. Google Home etc.)



- 10-

- 12

#### Profile

This section may be used to change some data of the account or to replace it with another registered Legrand account.

bticino	Personal data	Ð
	Name Jamis D	
	Suname Smith I	
	Show name James Smith	
	E-mail J.Smithybticino.com >	
	Country United Kingdom	
	Language We will send you our communications in this language (email,) English >	
	Delete the account >	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🖏 2019	
RA00187AA_EN_dpdf		Stow all X

•

GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-

- A View/edit the name used for the account
- B Display/edit the surname used for the account
- C Show/edit the name used for the account
- D <u>View/edit the device management email/account</u>
- E Display the country
- F Display/select the language in which to receive communications
- G Delete the account

Show name (edit name)

blicino	Personal data
	Name Jamis D
	Sumame Smith
	Show name James Smith >
	E-mail J.Smithgbticino.com >
	Country United Kingdom
	Language English $>$ English $>$
	Delete the account >
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🕲 2019
RADD187AA, BN, dpdf	

1. Click to edit the name

bteno	Change the name shown	Ð
	Shaw name 2	
	✓ Maximum 30 characters	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privscy i Legrand 😡 2019	
RADD187AA_EN_dpdf		Show all

2. Enter the name that will be used in the system e-mail communications.

Software Manual



Email/account (change of the device management email/account)

#### To change the access email address:

bticino	Personal data	
	Namo Jamos 🖉	
	Surname Smith 🖉	
	Show name James Smith >	
	E-mail J.Smithybticino.com >	
	Country United Kingdom	
	Language $$\rm Keffish > \rm Keff$	
	Delete the account >	
	Termini e Condizioni I Informativa sulla Privacy I Legrand 🕼 2019	
RA00187AA_EN_dpdf		1

#### 1. Click to edit the email address

blicino	Change e-mail	[	}
	J.Smithghticino.com		
	New email J.Browngbticino.com		
	Confirm the new email J.Browngbticino.com		
	Password	2	
	conferma 3		
	Termini e Condizioni I Informativa sulla Privacy I Legrand 🛱 2019		
🕅 RA00187AA_EN_dpdf 🧠		Show a	×

- 2. Enter the login details (email and password) of the new registered Legrand account to be used to manage the device
- 3. Click to confirm

blicino	Personal data	Đ
	Name James Ø	
	Surrame Smith	
	Show name James Brown >	
	E-mail JBrowng/bticino.com >	
	Country United Kingdom	
	Language ${\rm He} \mbox{ We will send you our communications in this language (email \_) \qquad \qquad {\rm English} \ >$	
	Delete the account >	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🕲 2019	
😤 RADDISTAA_EN_dpdf 🔷		Show all





# GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

#### Language

blicino	Personal data	₽
	Name Jamas Ø	
	Surname Smith Ø	
	Show name James Smith >	
	E-mail J.Smithgbticino.com >	
	Country United Kingdom	
	Language We will send you our communications in this language (email) English >	
	Delete the account >	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🖏 2019	
RA00187AA_EN_dpdf		Show all

#### 1. Click to edit the language in which to receive communications

blicino	Personal data	
	Name James	1
	Surname Smith	0
	Show name Jam	as Smith >
	E-mail J.Smithgbtia	ino.com >
	Country Unit	ed Kingdom
	Language We will send you our communications in this language (email,)	English >
	rana Basawa Pakas Pakas	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🕲 201	9
RA00187AA_EN_dpdf		

2. Select the language



Delete the account

In this page it is possible to permanently delete your Legrand account, which can therefore no longer be used for the Applications to which it was associated.

NOTE : When deleting the account, all the data associated with the Applications will also be lost

bticino	Personal data	
	Name James d	
	Suname Smith /	
	Show name James Smith >	
	6-mail J.Smithybticino.com >	
	Country United Kingdom	
	Language ${\rm English} > {\rm We will send you our communications in this language (email, _) } = {\rm English} > {\rm Nerror} > {\rm Send to the $	
	Delete the account >	1
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privsoy i Legrand 🖏 2019	
RA00187AA, EN, dpdf		

#### 1. Click to delete your Legrand account definitively

blicino	Delete the account		₽
	When deleting your account, you will not be able to use the SiteServer_QA application.		
	All the data associated with the applications will also be lost. If you know what you are doing, enter your password and confirm your choice.		
	Pessword Your password		
	-		
	Yes, delete my account		
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🛱 2019		
RADD187AA_BN_dpdf ^		94	× llew

- 1. Enter the password
- 2. Click to delete the account

blicino	Delete the account	Đ
	When deleting your account, you will not be able to use the SiteServer_QA application.	
	All the data associated with the applications will also be lost. If you know what you are doing, writer your password and confirm your choice.	
	Patroved	
	Account deleted successfully	
	You are account has been correctly deleted. You will note disconnected from this application.	
	Yes, delete my account	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🛱 2019	
🕅 RA00187AA_EN_dpdf 🗠		X like work?

4. Click to confirm

At the end of the procedure you will be disconnected from the application.



#### Safety

GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

•

In this page it is possible to edit the password of your account and to disconnect it from all devices. The disconnection of your account from all devices is useful in case one of your devices is lost or stolen.

bticino	Safety	Đ	
	Edit password > Constraints Account safety In case of base of their dy our devices, you can disconnect your account Decennect from all devices Defets the account		
RADD187AA, EN. dpdf	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🕲 2019	Show all	×

- A Complete <u>the password change</u> procedure
- B Disconnect from all devices
- C Delete the account

Edit password

blicino	Safety
	Edit password
	Account safety In case of loss or theft of your devices, you can disconnect your account from all devices Disconnect from all devices
	Delete the account
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🛱 2019
8 RADD187AA, BN, dpdf	

1. Click to modify the password

Software Manual



- 2. Enter the current password
- 3. Click to continue

blicino	Safety	Ð		
	J.Smithgbticina.com			
	New password			
	Good			
	Continue			
Termini e Condizioni Informativa sulla Privacy Legand 🕲 2019				

- 4. Enter the new password, which must meet the following requirements:
  - at least 8 characters;
  - at least one lower case letter (e.g. a);
  - at least one upper case letter (e.g. A);
  - at least one number (e.g. 1);
  - at least one special character (e.g. \$);
- 5. Click to confirm



#### Disconnect from all devices

blicino	Safety	
	Edit password >	
	Account safety In case of loss or theft of your devices, you can disconnect your account from all devices.     Deconnect from all devices	
	Delete the account >	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privscy i Legrand 🕼 2019	
RA00187AA,EN,dpdf		9

GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

1. Click to activate the procedure

blicino	Safety	Ð
	Edit password > Account safety In case of bit of your devices, you can disconnect your account from all devices. Disconnect from all devices	
	Decenter the     Application logout       Decenter ting all devices could take up to an hour       Decenter ting all devices         Control	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🕲 2019	
RADO187AA_BN_dpdf		Show all

2. Click to disconnect your account from all the devices and all the third-party applications. The system automatically logs out from the application.

#### Improvement program

This section can be used to enable the sharing of the app usage data.

blicino	Improvement program	Ð
	Select which information to share with us. We will never provide your data to third partier without your express consent. App cases chattlice: Laccept to participant to the product improvement program by sharing experiments and the program by sharing experiments.	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🕲 2019	
🕅 RA00187AA_EN_dpdf 🔷		× llewed

1. Click to enable the sharing of the app usage data.

Software Manual



#### **Communication preferences**

This section can be used to enable the reception of communications from Legrand

blicino	News, promotions and tips		Ð		
	You can choose the information you want to what without thirder comparise without you control communication Communication (a) the strain of the strain of the strain of you go and to absolution, via sign notifications and by e mail.				
Termini e Conditioni i Informativa sulla Privocy i Lagrand 🕲 2019					
🖲 RADD187AA_EN_dpdf 🧠		94	in a la wo		

1. Click to accept communications from Netatmo/Legrand/BTicino

#### Legal information

Using this section you will be able to view terms and conditions of use and privacy information for each App to which your Legrand account is associated

blicino	Legal information	Ð
	SiteServer_OA	
	Terms and Conditions	
	Privacy Information >	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🖏 2019	
RA00187AA_EN_dpdf		Show all X

- 1. Click to display Terms and Conditions
- 2. Click to display Privacy information



#### Partner apps

In this section you can display all the third parties to whom you granted rights to operate on your connected devices.

GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

bticino	Third-party application	
	You have subhorized this application to accose your account data. You can remove the authorisation for the applications you no longer use.	
	Installed applications	
	Legrand Home * Control, el discogle [] Autoritaria da las 20 2020 Maria information	
	SmartherGoogleHome, dl Google	
	More information	
	Termini e Condizioni i Informativa sulla Privacy i Legrand 🖏 2019	
RA00187AA_EN_dpdf		Show

- 1. Click to remove the authorisation to access your details for this application.
- A Displays more information regarding the access to your home by partner Apps.



#### **Create a Plant**

This page can be used to create a Plant, saving it on the cloud; this function can be useful in order to file a configuration for use at a later date.

KIP IP	DES PRO						18/11/2024 21:06:48	🕲 Asia/Shanghai, UTC	+08:00 Ĺ	୍ତ	AB ~
Â	ill Device management	Device status	Plant management 🗙								
Home	Plant mana	gement									
Device	0 i	t is necessary to cr Drice connected to	eate a new plan or imp the Cloud, it will be pos	ort an existing one. sible to backup the config	uration and share the pro	oject with other Pro users.					
Cloud		Create new plant	or 1 Import plant								
Community	1										
4L) History											
-0- System											
00 Advanced											

#### 1. Click to create a new Plant

<b>€IP</b> IP	DES PRO		18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 😌 🐻 -
Home	<u>In</u> Device management		
Device	() it is necessary to create a new plan or import Once connected to the cloud, it will be possit	an existing one. We to backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro users.	
Community Community History System OS Advanced			× 2
		Canod	<b>6</b>

- 2. Enter the details of the Plant you are creating (name, address and country)
- 3. Click to save





The plant is automatically synchronised

	RO			18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 😌 🔞
Home	Device management	anagement X		
Device	Plant name	Address	Country	Actions
Cloud	Building New York	New York Broad street	USA	<table-cell> Sync manually 🥒 Edit 👸 Unliak 🎯 Marage users 😋 Belete</table-cell>
Community				
History				
08 dvanced				

Once created, the plant remains available on the cloud. If disconnected (unlink button), it can be retrieved from the cloud using the <u>Import a Plant</u> function.

If <u>deleted</u>, it will also be deleted from the cloud.



#### Manage the Plant

After creation, the Plant can be managed using a number of functions on this page.

		5	5	1 5
IP DES PRO				18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛛 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 😋 🌘
	e management	anagement 🗙		
e P	Plant management			
•	Plant name	Address	Country	Actions
Account		New York Broad street	USA	🕏 Sync manually 🥒 Edit 👸 Unlink 🛞 Manage users 📋 Delete
Plant manage				
nity				
y				
n				
ed				

1. After completing the <u>authentication</u> and <u>creating your Plant</u>, a key will become active, which when clicked will take to the Plant management page



- **CAUTION:** This operation is necessary every time changes are made to the plant.
- B Edit the plant
- C <u>Disconnect</u>
- D Manage the users
- E <u>Delete the plant</u>



## GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

#### Edit the Plant

#### This function allows to edit a Plant

IP DES PRO				18/11/2024 21:06:48 🕲 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🗘	Ð
	e management 💿 Device status 🛛 Plant lant management	management X			
c .					
	Plant name	Address	Country	Actions 1	
	Building New York	New York Broad street	USA	Interest of the the transfer of the transfer o	
nity					
y					
,					
ed					

#### 1. Click to edit the plant

				18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛛 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 📀 📧 🤟
Home	rce management	anagement X		
Device	Plant name	Address	Country	Actions
Courterative Court	Rulding New York	Part taren toco, en glatt Va Mans 4 Contry tal	Edit	x Coder

- 2. Edit Plant data (name, plant and country)
- 3. Click to save

Software Manual



#### Disconnect the Plant

This function allows to disconnect a Plant from the cloud

IP DES PRO				18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 🗧
ill Device ma	inagement	anagement 🗙		
Plan	nt management			
Fian	it management			
		Address		
	Plant name	Address	Country	Actions
	Building New York	New York Broad street	USA	🗐 Sync manually 🥒 Edit 🙆 Unlink 🛞 Manage users 😨 Delete

#### 1. Click to disconnect the plant from the cloud

KIP IP	DES PRO				18/11/2024 21:06:48 🥴 Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08:00 🕺 🔆 🐻 -
Home		ment	nagement X		
Device		Plant name	Address	Country	Actions
Cloud		Building New York	New York Broad street	USA	🗣 Sync manually 🥒 Edit 🕒 Unlink 🕲 Marage users 😂 Delete
Community					
				•	
-0- -0-				Warning Clicking on continue, the plant will be disconnected.	
				Continue 2	
				Cancel	

#### 1. Click to continue and disconnect the plant

Now the plant is disconnected from the cloud, it is possible to <u>create a new one</u> or <u>select and</u> <u>import one saved on the cloud</u>

€IP	IP DES PRO	18/11/2024 21:06:48 🕲 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	⊈ ि 🖓 ,
ŵ	<u>ul</u> Derice management ● Derice status Plant management ×		
Home	Plant management		
Device	Plant successfully unlinked		
Cloud	⑦ Create new plant or		
Communit	v		
4L) History			
System			
08 Advanced	1		



## GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

Manage the users

In this section it is possible to display the users who can interact with your plant, invite new ones or if necessary delete them (the user will not be deleted, just the possibility of interacting with this plant).

**NOTE**: If the Cloud includes several plants, the invited users will have the possibility of interacting with all of them.



#### 1. Click to access the guest management section



- A Delete a user
- B List of users
- C Invite a user
- D <u>User role</u>

Software Manual

### GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12



1. Insert email address of the person you want to invite

#### 2. Click to confirm the invitation

۹۲ (IP C	DES PRO				20/01/2025	14:19:21 @ Europe/Rome	.UTC +01:00 🖉	e 🍋 -
	Account x     Plant management							
	Plant name	Address	Country		Actions			
G9	Building New York	New York Broad street	USA		Sync manually	🖌 Edit 🔒 Unlink	Manage usera	Delete
Cloud								
			Manage users		×			
		E-mail						
		User e-m	all Role	Actions				
-O- System		J.Smitheb		Actions				
		□ J.Browngb	ticino.com Invite pending	Transfer Ownership				
		🕆 Delete						
					-			
			А					

#### The invitation was sent.

The invited user will receive an e-mail with the invitation to check the plant. The invited user must complete the server authentication procedure using their own profile and must be registered in the Legrand Commercial Cloud. Until the invited user has completed the authentication procedure, they will appear in the list as "invited, pending" (A).

Plant name	Address	Country		Actions	
Building New York	New York Broad street	USA		🕫 Dyne manually 🥒 Ee	St & Unlink @ Manage users
		Manage users	×		
	E-mail J.Browngbt	icino.com			
	User e-mail		Actions		
	J.Smithgbtic	ino.com Owner			
	J.Browngbtic	ino.com Collaborator	Transfer Ownership		
	😚 Defete				

After authentication, the user will be associated to the plant and will appear in the list as "collaborator" (*B*).

B



- 10

- 9

#### Change the user role

This function can be used to change the role of users from "Collaborator" to "Owner"

ELE IN I	DES PRO				20/01/2025 14:19:21	@ Europe/Rome, UTC +01:00	🖉 Ə 👝 -
(r) Home		4.x Part management x					
Device	Plant name	Address	Country		Actions		
<b>G9</b>	Building New York	New York Broad street	USA		🕫 Dync manually 🥒 Edit	6 Unlink @ Manage	users @Delete
Cloud							
Community			Manage users	×			
4		E-mail	munage users				
History		J.Browngbticino.c	com invite				
-0- -0 System		User e-mail	Role	Actions			
08		J.Smithighticino.co		Transfer Ownership			
Advanced		The Deleter		1			

GR-1-2-3-4-5-6

•

-7-8-

#### 1. Click to change the role to "Owner"

¢IP IP	DES PRO			20/01/2025 14:19:21 🛛 Europe/Rome, UTC +01:00 🧳 🕤 💮 -
	<u>a</u> Device management	x Parl management x		
	Plant name	Address	Country	Actions
Cloud	Building New York	New York Broad street	USA	of Dyne manuality 🥒 Edit 🌘 Manage mens 🛛 Schere
		Tips		_
			raccount password for verification	
		Account	JSmithgbticino.com	
			2	ntren Annia

- 2. Enter the password of the "Owner" user
- 3. Click to confirm

Plant name	Address	Country		Actions	
Building New York	New York Broad street	USA		🖪 Dyne manually 🧳 Edit	6 Unlink 🔘 Manage users
		Manage users	×		
	E-mail J.Browngibticino.	com			
	O User e-mail	Role	Actions		
	J.Smithgbticino.co		Transfer Ownership		
	JBrowngbticino.co	om Owner			
	🕆 Delete				

A The role of the user has been changed from "Collaborator" to "Owner"

Software Manual



Delete a user

This function can be used to remove a user from plant management

**NOTE**: "Owner" users cannot be removed. It will be necessary to first change their role. See <u>Change User</u> <u>Role</u>

NOTE: A "Collaborator" user can only remove "Collaborator" users.

¢IP IP	DES PRO				20/01/2025 14	4:19:21 @ Europe/Rome	, UTC +01:00 🧳 🤤	AD ~
	▲ Device management	Rast management x						
	Plant management							
	Plant name	Address	Country		Actions			
69	Building New York	New York Broad street	USA			# Edit 6 Unlink	@ Manage users @De	iste
Cloud								
			Manage users	×				
		E-mail	manage abera					
			imvite					
-0- System		User e-mail	Role Collaborator	Actions Transfer Ownership				
		J.Browngbticino.com		nanaa ownering				
		C Delote						

1. Click to remove a user from plant management

P IP DES PRO				20/01/2025 14:19:21 @ Europe/R	ome, UTC +01:00 🧳 😌 🌝 -
bevice management      Device status     Ac     Plant management	court x Plast transported x				
Plant name	Address	Country		Actions	
Building New York	New York Broad street	USA		🕫 Dyne manually 🥒 Edit 🍵 Unin	k @ Manage users @Delete
Cloud					
		Manage users	2	×	
	E-mail				
distory O= -0-	J.Browngbticina.co		Actions		
-ō- lystem	J.Smithgetsicino.com	Role	Actions		
	T Delete				
	I A				
	A				

A The user has been correctly removed





#### Delete a Plant

In this page, it is possible to delete a plant from the Cloud definitively

GR - 1 -

- 2 -



3-4-5

-6

7 8

- 9 -

#### 1. Click to delete the plant

A Deven management     Plant management		
Control Plant name Address Country Actions	_	
Action plane has     Action plane has <td></td> <td></td>		

### 2. Click to confirm *CAUTION*: All the data will be lost

P IP D	ES PRO				18/11/2024 21:06:48 🕲 A	sia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	۵,	0 🔺
	ult Device management	Device status	Plant management 🗙					
	Plant mana	gement						
2	📀 Suci	esfully deleted						
	•	Create new plant	or 1 Import plant					
ity								
ed								

The plant was deleted from the cloud. Therefore, it is now necessary to create a new one or import another plant among those saved on the cloud.

Software Manual



Import a Plant This page can be used to import a previously saved plant from the cloud

<b>€IP</b> IP	IP DES PRO 18/11/2024 21:06:48 🥑 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +0	8:00 Â Ə 📣 -
Home	Decomposition     Decomposition     PartInsupposit X  Plant management	
Device	<ul> <li>It is necessary to create a new plan or import an existing one.</li> <li>Once connected to the Cloud, it will be possible to backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro users.</li> </ul>	
Cloud	③ Conste non plant α ⊥ Import plant	
Community		
History		
-0- System		
OB Advanced		

#### 1. Click to import a Plant from those saved on the cloud.

P DES PRO							18/11/20	024 21:06:48 🥑 Asia/Sh	anghai, UTC +08:00	â	Ð	AB ~
			Plant management 🗙									
					figuration and share the project w	ith other Pro use	#F\$.					
	•	Create new plant o	r 🕂 Import plant									
				Import Plant			×					
				Plant Name	Address	Country	Operations					
				Building New York	New York Broad street	USA	Import					
				Catalunya Block of flats	Barcelona, av de Josef Vincent Foix	Spain	Import					
				De Roebuilding	London 13 Offord RD	London	Import					
				Palazzi Firenze	Firenze, via dei morelli, 2	Italia	Import					
				Palazzi Milano	Via Pirandello, 4	Italia	Import					
	<u>Hi</u> Dev	바 Device management Plant manag 이 it 이	Derica management     Derica stans     Plant management     K is necessary to ore     Once connected to th	Devenmangement      Devention     Devention     Plant management     is is necessary to create a new plan or im		Conservangement     C		Determinant	Constrained in the second of the second	Determinant	Text management       Out management       Determine a merge frage of an explane of explored an existing on:       Decomment of the Cholds, it will be possible to backup of the configuration and share the project with ofter Pa users:       Out management       Out management       Out management       Out management       Out management       Out management       Decomment       Out management       Decomment       Decomment	Decent management

#### 2. Click to import the plant

						06:48 🥝 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	фe
	ul Device management Device status Plant management X						
	Plant management						
2	it is necessary to create a new plan or i Once connected to the Cloud, it will be	mport an existing one. possible to backup the co	nfiguration and share the project v	vith other Pro u	sers.		
<b>9</b>	Create new plant or 1 Import plant						
anity		Import Plant			×		
		Plant Name	Address	Country	Operations		
		Building New York			Import		
		Catalunya Block of flats			Import		
		De Roebuilding			Import		
		Palazzi Firenze			Import		
		Palazzi Milano W	farning message		it.		
			o you want to use local or remote configu	ration?			
			LOCAL: 2022-12-12 10:43:40 RE	MOTE: 2022-12-12			
		Ga	RE	WOTE: 2022-12-12	3b		
					<b>•</b>		

3a. Click to import the plant version stored on the SD or

3b. Click to import the plant version stored on the cloud In both cases, the date and time of the last synchronisation will be indicated



• 6 GR - 1 -3-4-5 - 2 7 8 11 - 12 9 10 18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛛 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 😌 祸 KIP IP DES PRO alı. . forme Plant management Community USA 🕫 Sync manually 🥒 Edit 👩 Unlink 😝 Manage New York Broad street asers 🕆 Delete w York

The Plant has been imported



### Community

**6** Community

This menu can be used to view and manage functions related to community accesses, such as permissions, badge/card etc.

Users profile management	Creates people in the community and associates the apartments to which they have access through personal code, fingerprint, facial recognition and card/badge.
<u>Cards and badges</u> configuration	Create and manages new badges for one or more people and manages the key sector
Resident user codes	Resets the Personal Access Code and the Emergency Access Code of the IU.
<u>Messages</u>	Creates and sends messages to devices within the community



11

#### Users profile management

This page can be used to add/manage community people and give them permissions to access the structure.

- 5 - 6

GR-1-2-3-4-

When configuring the person in Personal data, the relevant apartment is defined. The other sub-pages are used to configure fingerprint, facial recognition and card/badge access. Default access permissions are created depending on type (see table). Other permissions can always be added or removed.

Person type	Accesses allowed by default
Owner	All accesses to reach the relevant apartment
Tenant	All the accesses to reach the relevant apartment
Visitor	All the accesses to reach the relevant apartment
Manager	All the common accesses
Cleaner	All the common accesses
Security	All the common accesses
Serviceman	No access

Software Manual

	IS PRO x + Differ liter	resslipck								x D
	DES PRO						26/11/2024 21:1	4:52 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +		
	<u>uit</u> Derice management	writ x								
	All device v PH > Open all C New Community ***	All us	ers profile	∽ Mobile number	♥				() Add	
	<ul> <li>Information</li> </ul>	0	User	User type	Registration time	Mobile number	Status	Apartment information	Actions	
,	<ul> <li>01 Area01#Entrance panel</li> <li>11 Build.</li> </ul>	0	Casa)	Owner	16/01/2025 17:35:09	+39****3658	@ Enabled	2 Apartments O View	≠ E61	ø Disable
	> 🗒 2Build.	0	p***a	Owner	16/01/2025 16:49:52	+19****5863	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1 Apt	/ E01	ø Disable
	> 問 38uild. > 問 48uild.	0		Manager	14/01/2025 17:54:03	+39****7858	@ Enabled	2 Apertments O View	2 Edit	ø Disable
		0	j***a	Owner	14/01/2025 17:46:11	+39****9963	Enabled	2 Apartments O View	P 581	Ø Disable
		0		Visitor	14/01/2025 17:39:38	+39****1258	Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 2 Apt.	≠ Edit	at Enable
		0	J	Owner	14/01/2025 17:28:55	+39****7487	· Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.	₽ 881	98 Disable
		0	feeed?	Tenant	14/01/2025 16:23:19	+39****9874	Delayed	1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt.	/ E01	@ Enable
		•	m*****a	Manager	14/01/2025 16:20:59	+39****1549	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 4Apt.	/ E01	ø Disable
		0	s*******n	Serviceman	14/01/2025 01:30:48	+39****3888	Delayed	1Area - 28ulid 1Riser - 1Floor - SApt.	/ E01	s# Enable
		0	Seed	Serviceman	10/10/2024 20:48:22	+39****9874	Delayed	2 Apertments O View	2 Edit	@ Enable
			be destar				< 1	2 > Gato 1	Siow	10/page

- A Person selection filters
- B Name of the person
- C Type of person
- D Registration date and time
- E Telephone number
- F Person status (enabled/disabled)
- G Apartment address to which the person has access
- H Person management keys
- *I* Export users list in .xls: exports a file containing the details of the residents <u>Download the template/Import users list in .xls</u>
- J Add a new person

#### Filters



- A Name and surname
- B Type of person
- *C Telephone number*
- D Apply the filters

#### Person management keys



- A Delete the selected person
- *B* View the apartments to which the person has access. The key only appears if access to more than one apartment is granted.
- C Open the person management panel
- D Disable the person. In this case, the person is still present but cannot access the apartment





Creation of multiple residents at the same time

This procedure can be used to create multiple residents at the same time, also including face recognition biometric data.

IP DES P	RO						05/03/2025 16:05	18 C Asia/Shangh	nai, UTC +08:0	10 Q	- е (
alt Pe	vice management	nent ×									
De	vice management										
e (.	All device 🗸 🖂	All use	ers profile							() Add	
	Open all     One Community	User	~ User type	~ Mobile number ~	The Apply filters					ort users list	
1	<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>I//Guard station</li> </ul>	0	User	User type	Registration time	Mobile number	Status	Apartment		nioad the ter art users list	
nity	01 Area01#Entrance panel	0	C***a	Owner	16/01/2025 17:35:09	+39****3658	Enabled	2 Apartments	© View	/ E01	ø Disabi
	> 図 1Build. > 図 2Build. > 図 3Build.		p***a	Owner	16/01/2025 16:49:52	+39****5863	@ Enabled	1 Area - 18uild 1Ri 1 Floor - 1 Apt	ser -	/ Edit	@ Disabl
	> [] 4Build.	0	h	Manager	14/01/2025 17:54:03	+39****7858	Enabled	2 Apartments	O View	≠ E61	s# Disabi
m		•	j***a	Owner	14/01/2025 17:46:11	+39****9963	Enabled	2 Apartments	© View	≠ E01	@ Disabi
od		٥	J	Visitor	14/01/2025 17:39:38	+39****1258	Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Ri 1Floor - 2 Apt.	ser ·	≠ E01	Ø Enable
				Owner	14/01/2025 17:28:55	+39****7487	Enabled	1Area - 18uild 1Ri 1Floor - 3Apt.	iser -	2 E01	s# Disabi
		D	frees?	Tenant	14/01/2025 16:23:19	+39****9874	Delayed	1Area - 18uild 1Ri 1Floor - 1Apt.	iser -	₽ Eót	s# Enable
		D	m*************************************	Manager	14/01/2025 16:20:59	+39****1549	Enabled	1Ares - 1Build 1Ri 1Floor - 4Apt.	ser-	≠ Eð1	s# Disable
		D	s*******n	Serviceman	14/01/2025 01:30:48	+39****3888	Delayed	1.Area - 28uild 1Ri 1Floor - SApt.	ser -	/ Eót	9 Enable
			S***h	Serviceman	10/10/2024 20:48:22	+39****9874	Delayed	2 Apartments	⊕ View	2 E01	@ Enable
							< 1	2 > 0:	a to 1	Show	10/page

1. Click to download the template in .zip format

🜍 Open							
$\leftarrow$ $\rightarrow$ $\checkmark$ $\uparrow$ $\square$ $\rightarrow$ This	PC > Windows (C:)			~	ð 🔎 Sea	ch alias list	
Organise 👻 New folder							
OneDrive This PC 30 Objects Destop Ocuments Ounents Music Curves Cos Windows (CS) Windows (CS)	Name	~	Date modified	Τμρα	Size		
Makaada V	me: Template.zip				<ul> <li>All Files (</li> </ul>	50	~
					3 Saw	_	Cancel

- 2. Select the location where to save the file
- 3. Click to save

A .zip folder is downloaded, containing an .xlsx file and a folder with 2 example images inside. The .xlsx file needs to be used as a base, entering the data of the new residents to be imported, while the actual images of the residents must be saved in the folder (the one containing the 2 example images).

**NOTE**: The image must be:

- 200 x 200 pixels;
- use a front image with a pale background;
- the background should be free of any shadows;
- there must be nothing in the image covering facial features and the person must not wear heavy makeup.
- The face in the image must not be wearing spectacles with anti-reflective lenses or blue light sensitive

lenses

- The image should have even light and a natural expression

After completing all these steps, it will be necessary to recreate a .zip folder just like the one downloaded.

Software Manual

•

P IP I	DES PRO						05/03/2025 16:0	9:49 🥴 Asia/Shan	ghai, UTC +08	1:00 Ĺ	1 e (
5	ha Device management @ Device status Users profile management	ment ×									
U ***	Device management										
3	All device v H	All us	ers profile							(i) Add	
9	> Open all	User	- User type	V Mobile number	✓				ىل ئەر	port users lis	tin als
od	<ul> <li>New Community</li> <li>I Area</li> </ul>	_								writed the t	
2	1#Guard station 01 Area01#Entrance panel	-	User	User type	Registration time	*39****3658	Status	Apartment info 30 Apartments	mat ∴ Im	port users lis	st in .xis
sunity	> [] 1Build.		6m3	Duner			@ Enabled	30 Apartments			
) ory	> () 2Build. > () 3Build.	0	p***a	Owner	16/01/2025 16:49:52	+19****5863	@ Enabled	1Floor - 1 Apt.	Hoter -	2 E01	ø Disable
5	> [] 48uild.	0		Manager	14/01/2025 17:54:03	+39****7858	@ Enabled	2 Apertments	⊕ View	/ tot	Ø Disable
>- em		0	jeng.	Owner	14/01/2025 17:46:11	+39****9963	· Enabled	2 Apartments	© View	/ E01	Ø Disable
B		D		Visitor	14/01/2025 17:39:38	+19****1258	Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1 1Floor - 2 Apt	Riser -	≠ Edit	st Enable
		٥		Dwner	14/01/2025 17:28:55	+39****7487	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1 1Floor - 3Apt.	Riser -	/ Edi	s# Disable
		٥	feeeb	Tenant	14/01/2025 16:23:19	+39****9874	Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1 1Floor - 1Apt.	Riser -	/ E01	s# Enable
		0	m*****a	Manager	14/01/2025 16:20:59	+39****1549	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1 1Floor - 4Apt.	Riser -		s# Disable
		0	s******n	Serviceman	14/01/2025 01:30:48	+39****9888	Delayed	1Area - 28uild 1 1Floor - SApt.	Riser -	≠ E61	s# Enable
			S***h	Serviceman	10/10/2024 20:48:22	+39****9874	Delayed	2 Apartments	⊕ View	/ Edit	@ Enable
							< 1	2 >	So to 1	Show	10/page

### 4. Click to import the template in .zip format

							8:34 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTI		
id Device management									
All device v	All us	ers profile		Import Users	×			• Add	
Open all     Mew Community     Call Area	User		D	top file here or click to upload					
1#Guard station     01 Area01#Entrance panel		User	Only files with the extension .zip	are supported	Mobile number	Status	Apartment information	Actions	
> [] 1Build.		C***3			+39****3658	Enabled	2 Apertments		@ Disable
> 🗒 2Build. > 🗐 3Build.		presa			+39****5863	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt		Ø Disable
> []] 48uild.	D				+39****7858	@Enabled	2 Apertments O View		s# Disable
	0	ja		Cancel Confirm	+37****9963	@ Enabled	2 Apartments O View		Ø Disable
			Visitor	14/31/2025 17:39:38	+39****1258	@ Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 2 Apt		
	٥		Owner	14/01/2025 17:28:55	+19****7487	@ Enabled	1.Area - 18uild 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.		s# Disable
	0	In the second se	Tenant	14/01/2025 16:23:19	+39****9874	@ Delayed	1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt.		
		m****a	Manager	14/01/2025 16:20:59	+39****1549	Enabled	1Anna - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 4Apt.		s# Disable
	D	s	Serviceman	14/01/2025 01:30.48	+39****3888	Delayed	1.Anna - 285uild 1Riser - 1Floor - SApt.		
		Seealt	Seniceman	10/10/2024 20:48:22	+39****9874	Delayed	2 Apartments		
							2 > Go to	1 Show	10/page

5. Click to upload the .zip file

💿 Open					
$\leftarrow \rightarrow \neg \uparrow $ $\stackrel{\bullet}{=} \rightarrow$ This PC	> Windows (C:)			v 0 2 s	earch alias list
Organise 👻 New folder					🎫 • 🔳 🤇
^ N	lame	Date modified	Туре	Size	
<ul> <li>OneDrive</li> </ul>	TenantList.zip	6			
This PC					
3D Objects					
Desktop					
Downloads					
Music					
Pictures					
Videos					
Windows (C:)					
and the second (e.)					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
- Makanala	market and a				K (*.*)
- Maturale	TenantList.zip			All File	s (*.*)

- 6. Select the file (.zip)
- 7. Click to open



-

IP DES PRO						05/03/2025 16:33	:34 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTC	+06:00	1 0 (
<u>네</u> Device management @ Devi	e status Users profile manageme								
Device management									
All device		All users profile		Import Users	×			Add     Add	
> Open all		User ~ Use	¢ type						
<ul> <li>New Community</li> <li>Area</li> </ul>				trop file here or click to upload					
I#Guard st	ation Entrance panel	User 	Only files with the extension Ji	p are supported	Mobile number	Status @ Enabled	2 Apartments View	Actions	ca Disable
> 🗒 1Build. > 🌉 2Build.			🗅 Listazip				1Area - 1Build 1Riser -		
> 🗒 38uild.		D p***a			+10****5863	Enabled	1Floor - 1 Apt		Ø Disable
> 👩 48uild.		h			+39****7858		2 Apertments		Ø Disable
		B j***a		Cancel Confirm	*37****9963	Enabled	2 Apertments O View		s# Disable
		h	Visitor	14/01/2025 17:39:38	-39****1258		1 Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1 Floor - 2 Apt		
		Db	Owner	14/01/2025 17:28:55	+39****7487	Enabled	1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.		s# Disable
		D 1?	Tenant	14/01/2025 16:23:19	+39****9874	@ Cotayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - IApt.		
		D m*****a	Manager	14/01/2025 16:20:59	+39****1549	· Enabled	1Acea - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 4Apt.		s# Disable
			Seniceman	14/01/2025 01:30:48	+39****9888		1Acea - 28uild 1Riser -		
			Seniceman	10/10/2024 20:48:22	+30****3874		1Floor - SApt. 2 Apertments O View		
							2 > Go to 1	Show	10/page

8. Click to import the data

NOTE: If the import is not successful, check the configuration again



#### Add a person

This page can be used to create a person and define which tools they can use to access the associated apartment.

	ll usen								
	ll user:								
		s profile							
Community ***	User	↓ User type	v Nobile number v	E Apply filters					
In 1#Guard station	0	User	User type	Registration time	Mobile number	Status	Apartment information	Actions	
	0	c***3	Owner	16/01/2025 17:35:09	+39****3658	Enabled	2 Apartments O View	₽ Eði	ø Disable
2Build. (	•	p***a	Owner	16/01/2025 16:49:52	+39****5863	· Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1 Apt	/ E01	@ Disable
	0		Manager	14/01/2025 17:54:03	+39****7858	Enabled	2 Apartments O View	/ E01	s# Disable
c	0	j***a	Owner	14/01/2025 17:46:11	+39****9963	Enabled	2 Apartments O View	2 E01	@ Disable
	0		Visitor	14/01/2025 17:39:38	+39****1258	Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 2 Apt.	/ E01	@ Enable
c	0		Owner	14/01/2025 17:28:55	+39****7487	Enabled	1Area - 18uild 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.	2 E01	s# Disable
c	0	IP	Tenant	14/01/2025 16:23:19	+39****9874	Delayed	1Area - 18uild 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt.	/ E01	s# Enable
c	0	m*****a	Manager	14/01/2025 16:20:59	+39****1549	Enabled	1Area - 18uild 1Riser - 1Floor - 4Apt.	/ E01	ø Disable
c	•	s	Serviceman	14/01/2025 01:30:48	+39****3888	Delayed	1Area - 28uild 1Riser - 1Floor - SApt.	/ E01	@ Enable
(	0	Seeth	Serviceman	10/10/2024 20:48:22	+39****9874	Delayed	2 Apartments O View	2 Edit	# Enable
	Invant Biologian ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	Inclust testion Inclustion Inclus	Indust Block Daddd Dadd Dadd Dadd Dadd Dadd Dadddd Daddd Daddd Dadddddd Daddddd Daddddd Daddddd Daddddd Daddddd Dadddddd Daddddd Daddddd Daddddd Daddddd Daddddd Daddddd Daddddddd Daddddd Daddddd Daddddd Dadddddd Dadddddddd Dadddddddd Daddddd Daddddddd Dadddddd Dadddddddd Dadddddddd Dadddddddddd	Industritution	Having Sample         Image: Control of Contr	Instanti Standard         Image:	International internationa internatinternational international international international	Industriation         Image: Imag	Harden Statuto         Image: Ima

1. Click to add a new person.



- A <u>Sets the personal data</u> of the person and defines the apartments to which they have access
- B **<u>Fingerprint and face registration</u>** for fingerprint and face recognition access
- C <u>Creates and manages cards/badges</u> in an advanced manner and manages key sectors
- D Manages the accesses defined in Personal data





#### **Personal Data**

To begin with, it will be necessary to enter the account details and type, followed by the indication of the associated apartment.

The configuration of this page allows to access the apartment via a personal code.

**NOTE**: The configuration of the tools depends on the type of person; the differences in configuration according to the type of person are highlighted below for each subpage.

#### Owner

• • • @ P 0	IS PRO x +								~
< → a (	Non sicuro Https://19.23.67.85-81/vue3/index.html#/device/addre	nsilook					θ,	* 0 0	ī
	DES PRO			14/	01/2025 16:33	7:07 🗳 Asia/Sharghai, UTC +0	18:00 Q	e 🖉	
	a) Device management     © Device status     Transports management       Device management	nt ×					• Add		
G <b>9</b> Cloud	Open all     One of the community     One of the community	User Personal data Biometric data	Add user Card/bodge Accesses	× Mobile number	Status	Apartment information	Actions		
	101 Area01#Entrance panel     101 IBuild.     101 2Build.     101 2Build.     101 3Build.	Type " Owner Mobile number	Name and Sumare * Max 35 characters 3	Add apartment Select from the list the apartments the resident can access.     G New Commanity     G Area	Enabled	2 Apartments © View 1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt.		@ Disable	
	> 🔯 40uid.	All apartments	ودم ا			2 Apertments O View 2 Apertments O View		67 Disable 67 Disable	
					Delayed Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Fioor - 2 Apt 1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Fioor - 3Apt.		st Enable st Disable	
				> □ == 5Floor > □ @ 2Riser > □ [3 2Build. □ [3 3Build.	Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Filoor - 1Apt. 1Area - 1Build 1Riser -			
		0	Cancel	- () 48uid.	Enabled	1Ficer - Apt. 1Area - 2Build 1Riser - 1Ficer - SApt.		së Disable së Enable	
		D	Cancer		Delayed	2 Apartments O View			
						2 > Gate 1	Show	tā/page ~	

- 2. Select the type of person
- 3. Enter the name and surname of the person
- 4. Enter the telephone number of the person
- 5. Enter the email address of the person
- 6. Click to open the panel showing the Community structure
- 7. Select the person's apartment
- 8. Click to save

	DES PRO						14/01/2025 16:49				
	Device management     O Device status     Users profile management										
	All device v 34	All us	ers profile							• Add	
9	Open all     New Community	User	~ User type	Add us	ar	×					
	<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>I#Guard station</li> </ul>	0	Uper	Personal data Biometric data Card/ba	ge Accesses	sile number	Status	Apartment info	ormation	Actions	
	<ul> <li>In Area01#Entrance panel</li> <li>Italid.</li> </ul>	0	c***3	Type *	Name and Surname *	****3658	Enabled	2 Apertments			s# Disable
	> [2] 19483. > [3] 2Build. > [3] 3Build.	٥	p <sup>ma</sup>	Mobile number	E-mail	****5863	@ Enabled	1.Area - 18uild 1Fioor - 1.Apt	1Riser -		@ Disable
	> []] 4Build.	0		+393398547855	J.Smith@8Ticina.com	****7858	Enabled	2 Apertments			st Disable
		0	jera	All apartments	() Add	****9963	Enabled	2 Apartments	© View		ø Disable
				Apt.information     Apt.information     IArea1Build.1Riser1Floor1Apt.		****1258	@ Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Floor - 2 Apt	1Riser -		
		۰	h			****7487	Enabled	1Area - 18uild 1Floor - 3Apt.	1Riper -		s# Disable
		٥	1P			****9874	Celayed	1.Area - 18uild 1.Floor - 1.Apt.	1Riper -		
			m****a				Enabled	1.Area - 18uild 1Floor - 4Apt.	1Riser -		st Disable
		D	s		Canoel Confirm	<b>9</b>	Delayed	1 Anea - 28uild 1 Floor - SApt.	1Riser -		
			S***h			****9874	Delayed	2 Apertments			
								2 >	Go to 1	Show	drpage 🗸

9. Click to add the person

**NOTE**: To access the Biometric data, Card/badge and Accesses sections, the person must first be added.
Software Manual

# GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

#### Tenant, Visitor



- 2. Select the type of person
- 3. Enter the name and surname of the person
- 4. Enter the telephone number of the person
- 5. Enter the email address of the person
- 6. Click to open the panel showing the Community structure
- 7. Select the person's apartment
- 8. Click to save

	DES PRO							14/01/2025 16:52	.or y Asia ona			. e (
a d	Alt diside v 24 > Open all v    Vew Community *** v    I Area	All user	s profile Add : Personal data Bometric data Cardi		×						⊕ Add	
	1#Guard station 1 Area01#Entrance panel	-	Type •	Name and Sumame *		ne ←	Mobile number Schedule valid time	Status	Apartment inf		Actions	at Disable
	> [i] 1Build. > [i] 2Build.	0	Tenant ~	James Smith		1Area1Build.1Rin		Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Floor - 1 Apt			Ø Disabi
	> 閏 38uild. > 閏 48uild.	0	+393398547056	J.Smith@8Ticino.co	n	Start date	Start time	Enabled	2 Apartments			Ø Disable
		0	All apartments		Terra Add	End date	10 End Time	Enabled	2 Apertments			Ø Draable
		0	Apt.information Start date	End date	Actions	EB 15/01/2025	© 22:59:59	Celayed	1Area - 18uild 1Floor - 2 Apt	1Riser -		
		•	IArea1Build.1Ricer     IFloor1Apt.		(3) Schedule			Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Floor - 3Apt.	1Riser -		s# Disable
		0						Delayed	1.Area - 1Build 1Floor - 1Apt.	1Riser -		
		0			_		_	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Floor - 4Apt.	1Riser -		s# Disable
		0						Delayed	1.Anea - 28uild 1.Floor - SApt.	1Riper -		
		0		Cancel	Confirm		Save	Delayed	2 Apertments			
									2 >	Go to 1	Show	10/page

For this type, it is possible to define a time interval during which the user can access all apartments.

- 9. Click to open the scheduling panel
- 10. Define the access time interval
- 11. Click to save
- 12. Click to add the person

NOTE: To access the Biometric data, Card/badge and Accesses sections, the person must first be added





Manager, Cleaner, Security, Serviceman



- 2. Select the type of person
- 3. Enter the name and surname of the person
- 4. Enter the telephone number of the person
- 5. Enter the email address of the person
- 6. Click to open the panel showing the Community structure
- 7. Select the person's apartment
- 8. Click to save

⊨ Di	ence management														
	All device 🗸 🐖	All users	s profile										① Add		
9	> Open all  C New Community ***	User	,	Add user		×									
	<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>1#Guard station</li> </ul>	0	Personal data Biometric data	Card/bodge	Accesses	_	10	Mobile n	umber	Status	Apartment inf	ormation	Actions		
	01 Area01#Entrance panel	0	Type *		Name and Sumame *	_	÷	Schedule	valid time	Enabled	2 Apartments				
	> 🔝 1Build. > 🔝 2Build.		Manager ~		Max 35 characters		Set the conditions	for access v	alidity.		1Acea - 1Build	1Riser -			
	> 🗒 280id.		Mobile number		E-mail	. 1	Start date		Start time	Enabled	1Floor - 1 Apt.				
	> 🗒 48uild.		Insert mobile number		Insert E-mail		14/01/2025	10	G 00:00:00	Enabled	2 Apertmenta			Ø Dise	ble
			Valid time		🖰 Schedure	9	End date III 15/01/2025		End Time	Enabled	2 Apartments			Ø Diss	date:
			All apartments				1			Delayed	1Area - 1Build	1Riser -			
			Apt information		⊕ Add					(Jensym)	1Floor - 2 Apt.				
			Aptimitimetal     Aptimitimetal     IArea1Build.1Riser1Floor1Apt.			-				Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Floor - 3Apt.	1Riser -		Ø Disa	itte
		0	1Area1Build.1Riser1Floor2Apt.			-				Delayed	1.Area - 1Build.	1Riser -			
			1Area1Build.1Riser2Floor1Apt.			-					1Floor - 1Apt.				
			1Area1Build.1Riser2Floor2Apt.						_	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Floor - 4Apt.	1Riser -		ső Dise	icie
		0				12			<b>1</b> 1	Delayed	1Area - 28ulid	1Riper -			
					Cancel Confir	Y	1	- Se			1Floor - SApt.				
										Delayed	2 Apertments				
											2 >	Go to 1	Show	10/page	

For this type, it is possible to define a time interval during which the user can access all apartments.

- 9. Click to open the scheduling panel
- 10. Define the access time interval
- 11. Click to save
- 12. Click to add the person

**NOTE:** To access the Biometric data, Card/badge and Accesses sections, it will first be necessary to add the person.

Software Manual



#### **Biometric Data**

This page can be used to enable fingerprint and Facial Recognition\* access, based on EP type **\*NOTE**: The Face recognition function is only available with USB enable stick 375011, to be purchased separately. The USB stick must be permanently connected to the SD

P IP D	ES PRO						26/11/2024 16:23	:23 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +0	8.00 Â	0
) 	<u>al</u> Device management	ent ×								
ice	All device V V	All users profile	<ul> <li>User type</li> </ul>	V Mobile number	✓				⊕ Add	
9 od	Community     Community     Control     Area     D 1#Guard station	User		User type	Registration time	Mobile number	Status	Apartment informatic	Vons	
à unity	01 Area01#Entrance panel	C		Owner	16/01/2025 17:35:09	+39****3658	Enabled	2 Apartments • Vic	0 E01	ø Disa
	> []] 1Build. > []] 2Build. > []] 3Build.	D p***a		Owner	16/01/2025 16:49:52	+19****5863	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1 Apt.	₽ E01	ø Disa
	> [] 4Build.		*	Manager	14/01/2025 17:54:03	+39****7858	@ Enabled	2 Apertments O View	/ Edit	Ø Disa
н 111		□ j***a		Owner	14/01/2025 17:46:11	+39****9963	· Enabled	2 Apartments O View	/ D01	Ø Disa
oed		ر ا	*6	Visitor	14/01/2025 17:39:38	+39****1258	Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 2 Apt.	/ Edit	ø Ena
			'n	Owner	14/01/2025 17:28:55	+39****7487	@ Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.	/ Edit	s# Disa
		. IP		Tenant	14/01/2025 16:23:19	+39****9874	Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt.	/ E01	së Enal
		D		Manager	14/01/2025 16:20:59	+39****1549	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 4Apt.	₽ E01	së Disa
		D 5	'n	Seniceman	14/01/2025 01:30:48	+39****3888	Delayed	1Area - 28uild 1Riser - 1Floor - SApt.	₽ E01	s# Enal
		S***h		Serviceman	10/10/2024 20:48:22	+39****9874	Delayed	2 Apartments O View	/ Edit	Ø Ensi
							< 1	2 > Go to 1	Show	10/page

### 1. Click to modify the person

IP D	ES PRO								:35 🥵 Asia/Shanghai, U		ı e	i
	Device management     Device status     Cards and badges cor	figuration × Users profile management ×										
	Device management											
	All device 🗸 🖂	All users profile								() Add		
	> Open all	User v User type				×						
	<ul> <li>New Community</li> <li>1Area</li> </ul>	Oser Vpe	2	Add user		^						
	III 1#Guard station	User User	Personal data Biometric data	Card/badge	Accesses		sile number	Status	Apartment informatio	n Actions		
	<ul> <li>01 Area01#Entrance panel</li> <li>18uild.</li> </ul>	🗆 c***a	Type * Please select	~	Name and Sumarne *		3658	Enabled	2 Apartments 🗢 V		ø De	
	> III 2Build.	p***a	Mobile number		E-mail		****5863	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt		Ø De	
	> 国 38uid. > 国 48uid.		Insert mobile number		Insert E-mail		****7858	@ Texhied	2 Apertments O V			
	, M. 19910	D (***)	All apartments									
			An apartments			bbA	****9963	Enabled	2 Apartments • V			
		J					****1258	Celayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 2 Apt			
							****7487	Enabled	1.Area - 18uild 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.		98 Da	
		D 19999					****9874		1.Area - 1Build 1Riser -			
									1Floor - tApt.			
		🗆 m****a					****1549	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 4Apt.		se Da	
							****3888	Celayed	1Area - 28ulid 1Riser - 1Floor - SApt.			
					Cancel	Sonfirm	****9874		2 Apartments • V			
									2 → Go to	1 Show	10/page	l

2. Click to open the section for registering one or more fingerprints.





Software Manual



**NOTE**: the registration of fingerprints requires the installation of the BTicino ware software in the system. Also make sure that a fingerprint reader (item 375004) is connected to the Windows Client PC. Check that the Server A flag is green.



3. Click to register one or more fingerprints (max. 5) to access the apartment using fingerprint recognition



4. Place the finger to be registered on the reader, raising and lowering the tip until the box on the software turns green

Software Manual

			Ą					
0 • (@ PD	ES PRO X +							
-	Nonsicure Maps://119.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html#/device/edi	dressBook					9,	\$ Û
	DES PRO				26/11/2024 16:4	1:36 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +	08:00 Â	i e (
	) Device management	ment × Cards and badges configuration ×						
	Device management							
	All device v 2000	All users profile					Add	
G9 Cloud	<ul> <li>New Community.</li> <li>Area</li> </ul>	User v User type	Add user >					
6	1#Guard station 01 Area01#Entrance panel	User		sile number	Status	Apartment information	Actions	
	> 🔝 1Build.	C c***a	5 1 1		Enabled	2 Apartments O View 1Area - 1Build 1Riser -		ø Disable
	> 🗒 2Build. > 🗒 3Build.	D p***a	Drag and drog file here or Click to upload Click to open the carriers	****5863	Enabled	1Floor - 1 Apt		Ø Disable
	> []] 4Build.			****7858		2 Apertments O View		Ø Disable
		D )***a	Be sure that the BTicinoWare software is active and that the fingerprints programmer (art. 375004) is connected to the computer.	****9963	Enabled	2 Apartments O View 1Area - 1Build 1Riper -		48 Disable
			Fingerprint	****1258		1 Floor - 2 Apt		
			1	****7487	@ Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.		s# Disable
		D 19	+ New fingerprint	****9874	@ Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt.		
				1549	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 4Apt.		s# Disable
		D s*********		3888	@ Delayed	1Area - 28ulid 1Riper - 1Floor - SApt.		
			Cancel Confirm	****9874	@ Delayed	2 Apartments		
						2 > Go to 1		

5. Click to register the image used for Facial Recognition\*. The image can be registered in 2 ways: \_

\_

- import an image previously saved in the Windows Client PC.
- capture the image using the Windows Client PC camera

\*NOTE: The Face recognition function is only available with USB enable stick 375011, to be purchased separately. The USB stick must be permanently connected to the SD



### 

#### Import an image



6. Click to give consent to data processing

O Non Isuro Mages (119.23.67.85.81) vse3 (index.html/idevice/sed  IP DES PRO	essilook		26/11/202	14 16:41:31	6 🖨 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +01		* ध . २ 🔎
Desce management      Desce status     Desce status     Desce management	ent x Cards and badges configuration x						
All device 🗸 🖂	All users profile					Add     Add	
Open all     Onew Community	Upload ti	he picture	×				
<ul> <li>Information</li> </ul>	Steps to upload the picture 1. Olick the button "Select picture to upload" to select the local photo to upload. 2. Move or shrink the clapsing box to make survithat the clapsing area	Requirements 1. The background needs to be light colored and without shadows. 2. The light must be uniform and the expression very natural. 3. Do not cover facial features, do not turn the face aldeways and do not.		us	Apartment information	Actions	
y III Area01#Entrance panel III Build. III 2Build.	contains the whole head image. 3. The recurs wheel can be used to zoom the image size to ensure that the face is in the clipping area.	wear heavy make up. 4. For person with glasses take care of not have reflects on lenses since it will affect the recognition.			2 Apartments View 1Acea - 1Build 1Riser -		
> Щ zbuid. > Щ 38uid. > Щ 48uid.	7 A. Sofect picture to upicad	Picture preview 200x200			1Floor - 1 Apt. 2 Apertments O View		Ø Disable
	🗅 User42552.jpg 📀				2 Apartments 💿 View		
					1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 2 Apt		
					1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.		st Disable
					1.Anea - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt.		
		Turn left 5' Turn right 5' Reset changes			1 Acea - 1Build 1Riser - 1 Floor - 4Apt.		st Disable
		Can el Confirm			1.Acea - 28uild 1Riber - 1Floor - SApt		
					2 Apartments		
					2 > Go to 1	Show	lū/page ∽

- A Rotate image 5° to the left
- *B* Rotate image 5° to the right
- C Delete changes
- 7. Click to select an image from disc
  - The image must be 200 x 200 pixels
  - Face the camera, looking at the lens
  - Use a front image with a pale background

- The background should be free of any shadows; do not cover facial features and do not wear heavy make-up

- Do not wear spectacles with anti-reflective lenses or blue light sensitive lenses
- The image should have even light and a natural expression

 Move your face near the camera so that the contour of the face matches the sample shape on the screen

Software Manual



- 8. Select an image
- 9. Click to open



10. Click to finish



- A Face registered correctly
- 11. Click to open the section for the registration of one or more cards/badges.



G-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

#### Capture the image using the camera

@ IP DES PRO x +						۲
€ → Ø O Nonsicuro Maps://19.23.67.85.81/vvs	1/index.html#/community.index					R # D & 0 !
IP DES PRO				26/11/2024 17:12:	29 🕼 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +06	ала ф. С. 🧑 -
Hit Device management						
All device	<ul> <li>All users profile</li> </ul>					() Add (1)
Coul > Open all New Community Coul > P 1Area	User v User type	Privacy Alert for Face Recognition and Fingerprint	×			
a 1#Guard station	User User	You are adding/editing a user This notice is to remember you are the Data Controller and you have the	alle number	Status	Apartment information	Actions
Community     D1 Area01#Entra     D1 Area01#Entra	noe panel	liability of treatment of all personal data you collect from users. Please check your local data protection and privacy regulation in order to comply with the law of your country.	3650			Ø Eði Ø Disable
	0 pm	You must provide the Privacy policy document to the user you are adding. In case you are collecting biometrics data as Face Recognition	****5863			Ø Disable
→ [] 48uild.	D	Fingerprint The collection of images and fingerprint requires the prior consent of the	****2858			🖉 Edit 🖉 Disable
System	D (***)	user (Data Subject). Consequently, remember to request consent from the user for whom you are collecting this image.	****2963			Ø Edit
cog Advanced		Bticino/Legrand does not process any biometrics data in its cloud system. All data related to biometrics data functions are stored in local devices and local	****1258			≠ Edit @ Enable
	. J	serves. BlicinorLegrand does not assume any responsibility or liability for any incidents that occur related to the processing of data (e.g. breaches).	****7487			ø Disable
	D 11		9674			🖋 Edit 🖉 Enable
	D		1549			a Disable
	D s	Cancel				≠ EØ1 Ø Enable
	D 8***	Cance	<mark>6</mark> )***			🖉 EOI 🖉 Enable
			$\overline{}$			Show 10/page v

#### 6. Click to give consent to data processing



- 7. Select the camera
  - Face the camera, looking at the lens
  - Use a front image with a pale background

- The background should be free of any shadows; do not cover facial features and do not wear heavy make-up

- Do not wear spectacles with anti-reflective lenses or blue light sensitive lenses
- The image should have even light and a natural expression
- Move your face near the camera so that the contour of the face matches the sample shape on the screen
- 8. Click to acquire the image
- 9. Check the preview
- 10. Click to save it

Software Manual



A Face registered correctly





#### Card/badge

This page can be used to enable badge/card access.

**NOTE**: The configuration of the tools depends on the type of person; the differences in configuration according to the type of person are highlighted below for each subpage.

**NOTE**: the registration of badge/card requires the installation of the BTicino ware software in the system. Also make sure that a badge/card reader (item 375003) is connected to the Windows Client PC. Check that the Server A flag is green.

Server con	figuration						
IP:	192 . 168	. 2 . 5	4 Port:	81		ОК	
Device co	nnection inform	ation					
Server		0	\$\$-V2.2.0	security.BET	TA		
Access	card issuer	0	005C29B1				
Frees	rint reader	•					

#### Some parameters may change depending on the type of person.

	DES PRO						26/11/2024 16:2	3.23 Ø Asia/Shanghai, UTC +0	1:00 Q	ьe
ົລ	h Device management	nent ×								
2006	Device management									
6 vice	All device v x	All us	ers profile						⊙ Add	
<b>?9</b>	> Open all  C New Community ***	User	~ User type	~ Mobile number	▼ ¥ Jophy filters					
bud	<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>I#Guard station</li> </ul>	0	User	User type	Registration time	Mobile number	Status	Apartment informatic	lions	
Ca munity	01 Area01#Entrance panel	0	c***a	Owner	16/01/2025 17:35:09	+39****3658	Enabled	2 Apertments • Vic	ø Edit	ø Disabl
	> 圓 1Build. > 圓 2Build. > 圓 3Build.	•	p***a	Owner	16/01/2025 16:49:52	+39****5863	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1 Apt.	≠ E01	ø Disabl
o-	> [] 48uild.	•		Manager	14/01/2025 17:54:03	+39****7858	@ Enabled	2 Apertments O View	/ Edit	së Disabi
-O- stern		•	j***8	Owner	14/01/2025 17:46:11	+39****9963	· Enabled	2 Apartments O View	/ DOI	s# Disabl
8 enced		o		Visitor	14/01/2025 17:39:38	+39****1258	Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 2 Apt	/ Edit	st Enabl
		0		Owner	14/01/2025 17:28:55	+39****7487	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.	/ Edit	98 Disabl
		0	freed	Tenant	14/01/2025 16:23:19	+39****9874	Delayed	1Anna - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt.	₽ E01	Ø Enabl
		0	m*****a	Manager	14/01/2025 16:20:59	+39****1549	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 4Apt.		s# Disabl
		0	s*******n	Seniceman	14/01/2025 01:30:48	+39****3888	Delayed	1 Area - 28uild 1Riser - 1 Floor - SApt.	≠ E61	ø Enabl
		•	S+++h	Serviceman	10/10/2024 20:48:22	+39****9874	Delayed	2 Apartments	/ Edit	Ø Enabl
							< 1	2 -> Go to 1	Show	10/page

#### 1. Click to modify the person

••• œ •: • • œ •:	ES FRO × + O Non sicuro Meger ((119.23.67.85.81)/vue3/index.html/kjdevice/ucic	dresslicok						e,	* 0 0 *
€P IP	DES PRO					17/01/2025 14:56	i:35 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +	18:00 Â	e 🐠-
Home	Device management     Or Device status     Cards and badges con     Device management	figuration x Using profile management x							
Device	Al desice v 24.	All users profile	Ad	2	×			Add	
Cloud	<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>IAGuard station</li> </ul>	User User	Personal data Biometric data Card/b	adge Accesses	olle number	Status	Apartment information	Actions	
Community	01 Area01#Entrance panel		Туре *	Name and Surname *	3658	@ Enabled	2 Apartments O View		at Disable
0	> [] 1Build. > [] 2Build.	0 p***a	Piesse select ~	Max 35 characters	****5863	@ Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt		ø Disable
History	> 🗒 3Build. > 🕅 4Build.		Insert mobile number	Inpert E-mail	****7858	@ Enabled	2 Apertments		@ Disable
-0- System		D j***a	All apartments	DbA ①	****9963	@ Enabled	2 Apartments		Ø Disable
ag Advanced					****1258	@ Celayed	1.Acea - 18uild 1Riser - 1Floor - 2 Apt		
					****7487	· Enabled	1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.		Ø Ditable
		D 1?			****9874	@ Colayed	1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Fioor - 1Apt.		
		D			••••1549	@ Enabled	1.Acea - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - Alpt.		of Disable
		D s*********				@ Delayed	1.Acea - 28uild 1Riser - 1Floor - 5Apt,		
		D S***h		Cancel		@ Delayed	2 Apartments		
							2 > Go to 1	Show	tū/page v

2. Click to open the section to add cards/badges

Software Manual



#### Owner, Tenant

IP DES PRO			26/11/2024 18:10:43 <b>df</b> Asia/Shanghai, UTC +0	3.00 Q	e
) Device management © Device status U					
Device management					
All device ~	IIA N	l users profile		① Add	
Open all     Office all     Office and the second sec		User v User	Edit user ×		
<ul> <li>Information</li> </ul>		🗇 User	Personal data Biometric data Card/badge Accesses alle number Status Apartment information	Actions	
01 Area01#Entrance p	nd	D c***a	Be sure that the BTicinoWare software is active and that the cards/badges     programmer (art. 375003) is connected to the computer.     O Yew		Ø Disabl
> [] 2Build.		D p***a	+ New card/badge ###5863 @ Enabled 19/cor+ 1 Apt		a Disabi
> 🗐 48uild.		ي	3 ·····7856 ·····7856 ······ 2 Apartments ··· View		Ø Disabi
		e***ز C	••••9963 @ Enabled 2 Apartments @ View		Ø Disabi
		ر	••••1258 @ Delayed Theor - ViPoor - 2Apt		
			••••7482 @ Enabled Skees - 19646 - 19646 - 19646		98 Disabi
		) 1	•••••\$274 @ Debyed States - TBuild - TReer - TFour - Tape		
		0 m*****a	****(549 @ Enabled Thear - 1763er - Medi		si Disabi
			****sass @ Debryod Theor - Thour - Stat		
		⊃ s***h	Cancel Confirm ###9824 @ Driver 2 Apertments © View		
			< 1 2 > Cato 1	Show	tū/page

3. Click to register a badge/card.



4. Place the badge/card to be registered on the reader



### GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12 A

P) IPI	DES PRO						26/11/2024 16:41	1:36 🤀 Asia/Sha	nghai, UTC +0	8.00 Â	0
	Device management	nent x Car	is and badges configuration $\times$								
	All device 🗸 🖂	All us	ers profile							⊕ Add	
9	Open all     One Community	User	<ul> <li>User type</li> </ul>	Card/badge	uccessfully added						
	<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>I#Guard station</li> </ul>	D	User	Personal data 8	metric data Card/badge Accesses	sile number	Status	Apartment int	ormation	Actions	
	O1 Area01#Entrance panel  II 1Build.	D	Casa <sup>3</sup>		at the BTicinoWare software is active and that the cards/badges er (art. 375003) is connected to the computer.	****3658	Enabled	2 Apartments			ø Disable
	> [] 2Build.	٥	pring	0		****5863	@Enabled	1.Area - 1Build 1Floor - 1 Apt.	1Riser -		ø Disable
	> 🗒 48uild.	D	ور	Card/badge		**** 7858	@ Enabled	2 Apartments			Ø Disable
		•	ja	+ New card/b	adge	****9963	· Enabled	2 Apartments			@ Disable
						****1258	Celayed	1.Area - 18uild 1Floor - 2 Apt	1Riser -		
		0				****7487	@ Enabled	1Area - 1Build. 1Floor - 3Apt.	1Riser -		Ø Disable
		0	1			****9874	Delayed	1.Area - 1Build 1Floor - 1Apt.	1Riser -		
			m*****a			****1549	· Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Floor - 4Apt.	1Riser -		s# Disable
		D	s*******n		Carcel Confirm		Delayed	1Area - 28ulid 1Floor - SApt.	1Riper -		
			S***h		Cancer	****9874	Delayed	2 Apartments			
								2 >	Go to 1	Show	tū/page ∼

A The badge/card has been correctly registered

#### Visitor, Serviceman, Cleaner

	Mon sicure Maper_(119.23.67.85.81\/vue3/index.htmlh/idevice/ucd     DES PRO	Nession A		ាងថាខេ	025 17:39:4	17 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +01		* D 0
	Lessee management      © Device status     Users prôfie management	writ x Car	rds and badges configuration $ imes$					
	All device 🗸 🖂	All use	ers profile				Add	5
AP load	Open all     Mew Community     Three	User	<ul> <li>✓ User type</li> </ul>	Add user ×				
	III 1#Guard station	0	User	Personal data Biometric data Card/badge Accesses Sile number St	latus	Apartment information	Actions	
	<ul> <li>01 Area01#Entrance panel</li> <li>IB 1Build.</li> </ul>		ema	Number of uses		2 Apartments  O View		ø Disable
	> [] 2Build. > [] 3Build.		pma	Be sure that the BTicinoWare software is active and that the cards/badoes		1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1 Apt		@ Disable
	> 🗒 48uild.			programmer (art. 375003) is connected to the computer.		2 Apertments O View		ø Disable
		0		+ New card/badge		2 Apartments		s# Disable
						1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 2 Apt.		
						1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.		ø Disable
		٥	tP	****9874 @		1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt.		
			m*****a	*****************		1.Acea - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 4Apt.		st Disable
		D	s*******n	Canoti Cardem		1Area - 28ulid 1Riser - 1Floor - SApt.		
			Seed			2 Apertments O View		
						2 > Go to 1	show	ld/page v

- 3. Select the number of uses to associate with the badge/card
- 4. Click to register a badge/card



5. Place the badge/card to be registered on the reader

Software Manual



- A The badge/card has been correctly registered
- 6. Click to open the Access section

#### Manager, Security

• • • @ P0	es PR0 x +		v
€ → α (	Nonsicuro Hepper/119.23.67.85/81/vue3/index.html#/device/add	ssilook	冬 ☆ (2) (0) (
€IP IP	DES PRO		14/01/2025 17:54:11 🛛 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 😋 👘 -
Home	Device management     Device status     Cards and badges cont     Device management	anne x - Ster publikangenet x	
Device	All device v 2H	All users profile	© Ads 1
G <b>9</b> Cloud	Open all     One New Community	User v Usertype Add user ×	
	<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>I#Guard station</li> </ul>	User Personal data Biometric data Cardibadge Accesses pile number	Status Apartment information Actions
Community	01 Area01#Entrance panel     18uild.	Crima Type of card Number of uses	⊕ Enabled 2 Apartments © View ♂ Edit Ø Disable
(1) History	> [] 2Build.		⊕ Enabled 1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1 Apt. ✔ Edit & Disable
0- -0-	> 🗒 48uild.	Be sure that the BTicineWare software is active and that the cards/badges	⊕ Enabled 2 Apartments
-O- System		programmer (art. 375003) is connected to the computer.	⊕ Enabled 2 Apartments
ag Advanced			Onlined     TAnsa - 1864d - 185or -     Post or Example     Transact     Post - 2Apt
			⊕ Enabled 1Aesa - 1Build - 1Biser - JFloor - Japt Ø Disable
			⊕ Delayed 1Floor - Tapt
		·····1549	⊕ Enabled 1/Riser -
		Carcel Conferen	⊛ Delayed Thesa - 2Build - 1Riser - IFicer - IFicer - Apt or Enable
		S***h	Ovlayed 2 Apartments      O View      Zet:     Ø Enable
			1 2 > 0x to 1 Show 10/page v

- 3. Select the card/badge type, either patrol card or property card
- 4. Select the number of uses to be associated with the card/badge (property card only)
- 5. Click to register a badge/card.



6. Place the badge/card to be registered on the reader



# GR - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 12

		iressűcok						* 0
IPC	IES PRO				26/11/2024 16:41	1:36 🥵 Asia/Shanghai, UTC	+08:00 LJ	9 (
	al Device management	Cards and bedges configuration ×						
	All device 🗸 🕫	All users profile					⊙ Add	
) d	Open all     Onew Community	User v User type	Card/badge uccessfully added					
	<ul> <li>In TArea</li> <li>In T#Guard station</li> </ul>	🗆 User	Personal data 8 metric data Card/badge Accesses	alle number	Status	Apartment information	Actions	
	<ul> <li>01 Area01#Entrance panel</li> <li>18uild.</li> </ul>	D c***a	Type of card Number of uses	****3658	Enabled	2 Apertments O View		ø Disable
	> 🗒 2Build.	D p***a		****5863	@ Enabled	1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1 Apt		Ø Disable
	> 因 38uid. > 因 48uid.		<ul> <li>Be sure that the BTicineWare software is active and that the cards/badges programmer (art. 375003) is connected to the computer.</li> </ul>	****7858	@ Enabled	2 Apertments O View		Ø Disable
		D j***a	Card/badge	****9963	@ Enabled	2 Apertments © View		@ Disable
			UID + New card/badge	****1258	S Delayed	1 Area - 18ulid 1Riser - 1 Floor - 2 Apt.		
				****7487	@ Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.		s# Disable
		D 1P		****9874	@ Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Fioor - 1Apt.		
		D		****1549	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Fioor - Apt.		s# Disable
		D s	Cancel Confirm	*******	@ Delayed	1 Area - 28uild 1Riser - 1 Floor - SApt.		
		D Seenh	Cancel Continue			2 Apartments O View		
						2 Go to	Show	10/page

A The badge/card has been correctly registered

Software Manual



#### Accesses

This page can be used to manage the accesses enabled in the personal data page

IP IP D	ES PRO					26/11/2024 16:2	3.23 🥴 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +0	3.00 Â	e
0	Device management     Device status     Users profile management	nent x							
	Device management								
d dece	All device 🗸 😕	All users profile						🕒 Add	•••
,	Open all     Onew Community	User ~ U	iser type v Mobile number						
ud	<ul> <li>I Area</li> </ul>								
	1#Guard station     01 Area01#Entrance panel	User	User type	Registration time	Mobile number	Status	Apartment informatic	ions	
inity	<ul> <li>Image: Second Sec</li></ul>	C+++9	Owner	16/01/2025 17:35:09	+39****3658	Enabled	2 Apartments O Via	Ø E01	ø Disa
	> []] 2Build. > []] 3Build.	□ p***a	Owner	16/01/2025 16:49:52	+39****5863	@ Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1 Apt	/ E01	st Disal
	> [] abuild.		Manager	14/01/2025 17:54:03	+39****7858	Enabled	2 Apartments O View	/ E01	at Disa
		D j***a	Owner	14/01/2025 17:46:11	+39****9963	@ Enabled	2 Apartments O View	/ E01	ø Disa
ed			Visitor	14/01/2025 17:39:38	+39****1258	Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 2 Apt	₽ E01	Ø Enal
~		h	Owner	14/01/2025 17:28:55	+39****7487	Enabled	1Area - 18uld 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.	∠ E01	s# Disa
		· ····)	Tenant	14/01/2025 16:23:19	+39****9874	Delayed	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt.	/ Eði	s# Enab
		D m*****a	Manager	14/01/2025 16:20:59	+39****1549	Enabled	1Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - Afgt.	≠ E01	of Disa
			Serviceman	14/01/2025 01:30:48	+39****3888	Delayed	1Area - 28uild 1Riser - 1Floor - SApt.	1 EÓI	@ Enat
		D Strep	Seniceman	10/10/2024 20:48:22	+39****9874	Delayed	2 Apertments O View	/ Edit	Ø Enal
						< 1	2 > Go to 1	Show	10/page

#### 1. Click to modify the person

Device management     Device status     Cards and badge     Device management	configuration ×								
All divice v	All us	ers profile		-				() Add	
Open all     One Second S	User	<ul> <li>✓ User type</li> </ul>	Add us	r 🔼	×				
<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>I#Guard station</li> </ul>	0	User	Personal data Biometric data Card/bar	lge Accesses	sile number	Status	Apartment information	Actions	
<ul> <li>01 Area01#Entrance panel</li> <li>11 Build.</li> </ul>	0	c***a	Type * Please select	Name and Sumame *	****3658	Enabled	2 Apartments © View		ø Disable
> 🗒 2Build.	0	p***a	Mobile number	E-mail	****5863	@Enabled	1.Area - 18uild 1Riser - 1Floor - 1 Apt		Ø Disable
> 開 3Build. > 開 4Build.	0		Insert mobile number	Insert E-mail	****7858	@ Enabled	2 Apartments		s# Disable
	0	ja	All apartments	DbA 🕥	****9963	@ Enabled	2 Apartments		di Disabi
					****1258	Celayed	1.Acea - 18uild 1Riser - 1Floor - 2.Apt		
	D	J			****7487	@ Enabled	1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 3Apt.		s# Disabili
	0	f			****9874	@ Delayed	1.Area - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 1Apt.		
		10*****a			***1549	Enabled	1Acea - 1Build 1Riser - 1Floor - 4Apt.		s# Disabili
	D	s		Cancel	****3888	Delayed	1.Acea - 28uild 1Riser - 1Floor - SApt.		
		Seealt		Cander	****9874	Delayed	2 Apartments O View		
							2 > Go to 1	Show	10/page

#### 2. Click to open the section to manage the accesses



- 1. Select the apartment to which the person will have access
- 2. Click to save





### Cards and badges configuration

In this page it is possible to:

- create new badges for one or more persons and manage those already created previously on the card/badge page.
- identify, activate/deactivate or delete a card/badge.
- Manage the key sector

**CAUTION:** By default, the system is configured to work with BTicino cards/badges. If you use different cards/badges, make sure to select the correct sectors to write the access rights information.

Third-party cards/badges must be Mifare ISO14443 (A) S50 or S70.



- A *Filters* selezione cards e badges
- B Add badge/card
- C Identify badge/card
- D Delete badge/card
- E Export the list of cards and badges in .xls format
- F Disable/enable badge/card
- G Key sector management

#### Filters



- A Badge/card ID
- B Badge/card status filter
- *C* Badge/card type filter based on the person
- D Person name filter

Software Manual



### Add badge/card

	0	18/11/2024 21:06:48 🖉 Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08:00 🗘 🔆 🏨 -
G Home	Verder management	
Cloud Community	Sector key managment Generate sector key All cards/badges UD v States Type v User v (= Applythms)	1 O Kot C Root C Deler B
History System	UID Registration time Status Type User Owner's 9A830910 11/05/2024 16:15:32 @Enabled None Mario Rossi Owner's	address Last lost time Last unlink time Number of uses Actions
og Advanced		

1. Click to assign a badge/card to a person

Cards and badges configuration		_
Info     The system is configured to work with BTicino c	Add card/badge > Name and Sumame Please select or type Name and Sumame ~	×
Third parties cards and badges must be Miller I Sector key management () Common sector key All cards/badges UD v Status v Type v U	Be size that the BTichoWare software is active and that the cards/badges programmer (art. 375003) is connected to the computer.     + New card/badge	C AM C Read C Dates
	Close → Hart	

2. Click to select the person

Cards and badges configuration	Add card/badge	×
Info     The system is configured to work with BTIcino c     Third parties cards and badges must be Mifare I	Name and Sumame Rost Marto Rost	×
Sector key management	Be sure that the BTicinoWare software is active and that the cards/badges programmer (art. 375003) is connected to the computer.	5
Generate sector key	+ New card/badge	
All cards/badges		+ Add T Read Delete ···· B
UD v Status v Type v U		
	Close → Kert	

3. Select the person to whom to assign a badge/card, see Register a badge/card



### Identify badge/card

This function allows to read the data contained in a badge/card; for example, to identify it when found.

-2 - 3 - 4



1. Connect a badge/card programmer (item 375003) to the Windows Client PC

GR - 1



2. Click to read a badge/card



3. Place the badge/card to be read on the reader

Software Manual

S PRO			18/11/2024 2	21:06:48 🥲 Asia/Sha	anghai, UTC +08:00 🕺 🕻
Le Device management Device status Cards and badges configuration	×				
Cards and badges configuration	Re	ad card/badge	×		
Sector key managment	Name and Sumame	User code			
Generate sector key	M*****	************			
	Mobile number				
All cards/badges	Card/badge number	Registration time		🕀 Add [ Re	ad 🔟 Delete 🚥 🔡
Status ~ Type ~ User ~ L	1	06/10/2022 10:34:23			
Registration time Status Type	Address			Number of uses	Actions
11/05/2024 16:15:32 @ Enabled None	1 Area - 1 Build 1 Riser - 1 Floor -	1 Apt.		None	Details     P     Report loss
	Starting time	-			
	All access				
	Entrance panel type Mod	el Address	_		
	Entrance panel kypad full 3740	01 1 Area - 1 Build 01 Riser	_		
	Number of uses	Status Report loss			
-		Reportioss	_		
		Cancel			

4. The panel displays the data of the badge/card owner badges

<b>€ P</b> IP	DES PRO		18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛛 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 😋 🐻 -
Community Commun	DES PRO	Read card/badge       Name and Sumame       Model number       Model number       Cardbadge       Decideating two current account password to see all the data of the card/badge       Station       All access       All access       Entrance panet type       Model access	18/11/2024 21.05.45
		Entrance parel kgad full 374001 1 Avea- 1 Build - 01 Reer Number of use Solars Delivation Delivation Cancel	

#### 5. Enter the password

#### 6. Click to confirm



#### Delete badge/card

This function allows to erase the registered owner of a badge/card. After this operation, the data of the person will be deleted and the badge/card will be ready for association with someone else

GR - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5



1. Connect a badge/card programmer (item 375003) to the Windows Client PC

<u>ult</u> Dev	rvice management		
	Cards and badges configuration		
ty	Sector key managment ③ Geense sector key All cards/badges U		C Auf C Paul C Dates
	UID Registration time Status Type User	Owner's address Last lost time	Last unlink time Number of uses Actions
	9A83091D 11/05/2024 16:15:32	Owner's address Last lost time	Last unlink time None     None
1			

2. Click to delete a badge/card



3. Place the badge/card to be deleted on the reader

Software Manual



4. The panel displays the data of the person registered on the badge/card; click to proceed

IP DES PRO				18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛛 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 👘 🗘 😁 👜 -
Contraction of the second seco	November 2014 and and any of the second	Delete card Name and Summer Mobile number Landbage number Land	User code BitVL1645052128542 Registration time bipoct ant to delete it?	ABARDAR UND + 08.00     A Salar/Shanghal, UTC + 08.00     A     A     C </th
		All access No Entrance panel type Model A	• 5	

5. Click to confirm: all the details of the person will be erased from the badge/card





6. The status field shows the badge/card erased indication

Software Manual



### Disable badge/card

Lost badges/cards can also be disabled. Once found again, the badge can be reactivated.



1. Click to confirm that the badge/card has been lost

DES PRO								/	4	
						18/11/2024 21:	06:48 🥝 Asia/Shar	nghai, UTC +08:I	o ậ€	C AB
	Device status     Cards and bac dges configuration	ages configuration X								
⊘ Card/t	adge successfully reported a	as lost								
	ds/badges           Status         Type	• User •	= Apply filters				🕂 Add 🕅 Rea	d Delete	-2	
UID	Registration time	Status Type	User	Owner's address	Last lost time	Last unlink time	Number of uses	Actions		
9A8305	11/05/2024 16:15:32	Enabled None	Mario Rossi	Owner's address	Last lost time	Last unlink time	None	Octails	Nonloss	

- A The badge/card is now disabled; click to continue
- 2. Click to activate the badge again if found



Software Manual



#### Key sector management

In this page, it will be necessary to indicate which sector keys will be used to store the IP system/ gate/entry data on badge/card used for access.

Sector keys are the memory spaces inside badges and cards. There are 15 sector keys. The sector keys that can be selected depend on the type of badge/card and the manufacturer..

BTicino badge/card = key sector 14.15

Other brands= key sector not used

**NOTE**: Some data of the community AB to which you are associating them are stored in the badges/ cards.

Every time a new AB is generated, the above data changes, so the same badges/cards cannot be used with different ABs and consequently on two different systems.

NOTE: The system is set by default to work with BTicino badges.

Third-party badges/cards may work with the same sectors. If not, it will be necessary to select the sectors to use, particularly if the same badge is used for other services.

Q P	ots PRO x +							
$\varepsilon \to -\sigma$	O Nonsicuro Heps://119.23.67.85.81/vue2/index.html4/community/ecc	essControl				€. ģ	©   ₹	± 🛛 :
EP IP	P DES PRO				03/12/2024 18:16:2	0 🕼 Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08:00	Δ e	A0 ~
	Device management     O Device status     Cards and badges configure							
	Cards and badges configuration							
	<ul> <li>Info         The system is configured to work with BTics     </li> </ul>		Sector key managemen	1	×	s must be Mifare ISO14443 (A) S50 or	\$70	×
G <b>9</b> Cloud	Sector key management	Select the sector you need the selected sectors must like the sector sectors must like the selected sectors must like the selected sectors must like the sector sectors must like the sectors must like the sector sector sectors must like the sector sector sectors must like the sector sector sectors must like the sector sector sectors must like the sector s	to write to enable the third parties cards or badges to empty and not used by other systems.	o work in IP Door Entry System access control.				
6	Generate sector kay	Sector 1	Sector 6	<ul> <li>Sector 11</li> </ul>				
	All cards/badges	Sector 2	Sector 7	Sector 12		🕑 Add 🕄 Read 🕚		
	UID ~ Status ~	Sector 3	Sector 8	Sector 13				
		Sector 4	Sector 9	Sector 14 Select for 8Ticino badges				
		Sector 5	Sector 10	Sector 15 Select for BTicino badges				
				Cancel Confirm	2			

1. Select the sector keys

Attention: if the system includes mixed badges/cards (BTicino and other brands), ensure that the badges/cards of other brands have free sector keys 14,15.

2. Click to confirm

4 → 0 0	IS PRO × + D Non sicuro Hitger, (119-23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html/k)community/e	coessControl				R 🖈 🖸	ى 1 0 ± 4 1
	DES PRO				03/12/2024 18:16:	20 🥴 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🕺	e 🐠 -
fame Norme	Device management      O Device status     Contained badges configuration						
Co Device Cloud	<ul> <li>Info         The system is configured to work with BTice         Sector key management     </li> </ul>	Select the sector you need to write to The selected sectors must be empty	Sector key management	Quor Entry System access control.	× and badge	rs must be Mifare ISO14443 (A) SS0 or S70.	×
Community	Generate sector key All cards/badges	Sector 1 Sector 2	Password required Please enter your current account password to apply changes.	Sector 11 Sector 12		💽 Add 🔯 Read 🕐 Carco	
€ History System Ø8	UD v Sana v [1	Sector 3 Sector 4 Sector 5	Continue Cancel	Sector 13     Sector 14     Select for Elicino badges     Sector 15     Select for Elicino badges			
Advanced				Sancel Confirm			

- 3. Enter the SD server authentication password
- 4. Click to continue

Software Manual



5. Click to finish. The information is stored in the SW and then linked to the badge/card through the reader



#### **Resident user codes**

This page can be used to reset the Personal Access Code and the IU Emergency Access Code. The codes will be reset to their default values.

This function can be used if the user has lost the passwords.

	A	В	C
@ P065990 x +			
<ul> <li>O Nonsicuro Https://119.23.67.85-81/vue3/index.html/j.comm</li> </ul>	nity/AccessCodes		4 x D 4
IP DES PRO	_		03/12. 2024 22:11:25 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:50 🗘 😌 🔐
La Dence management      Or Dence status     Cands and bedger     Home     Resident user codes	eonfiguration x Resident user codes ×		
Resident user codes description an The "Personal access code" and "Panic code to open the gate. Since they are po		NNNN resident's chosen password). The neident of e.g. FFAA-0102, on his UI. The reset action allows these codes to be deleted, in case the s	can type the following code 01021224 ( g. NNNN+1234) on the EP of the riser instead of the global access seer forgets them or there is a change of esident.
All resident user codes			
Community 1Area1Build 1Riser1Floor1Apt	Personal access code	Panic access code	Actions
•	C Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
	© Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
-0- -0- System 1Area1Build.1Riser2Floor1Apt.	© Reset	O Reset	C Reset all
o8			
1Area1Build.1Riser3Floor1Apt.	© Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
1Area1Build.1Riser3Floor2Apt.	C Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
1Area1Build.1Riser4Floor1Apt.	C Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
1Area1Build.1Riser4Floor2Apt.	⊖ Reset	C Reset	○ Reset all
1Area1Build.1RiserSFloor1Apt.	O Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
1Area1Build.1Riser5Floor2Apt.	C Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
			$\langle 1 2  ightarrow$ Go to $1$ Show 10/page $\sim$

A Reset the personal access code

- *B Reset the emergency access code*
- C Resets both the personal access code and the emergency access code
- 1. Touch to reset the personal access code and the emergency access code

Warning: The codes will be reset immediately without further confirmation.

@ P 05590         x +           Ø         0 Nonsicuro         Https://19.23.67.85.81/vse3/index.html/com	munity/AccessCodes		< * D 3
P IP DES PRO			03/12/2024 22:12:08 Ø Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08:00 🗘 🔆
Device management      Device status     Cants and bad     Resident user codes	per configuration × President user codes ×		
Access code reset successfully!     The "Personal access code" and "Part code to open the gate. Since they are	ic access code" have the following format FFAANNIN (FF+flocr, AA+apt, NNN personal codes, only the resident himself knows them and sets them on his U	N resident's chosen password). The resident of e.g. FFAA-0102, can The reset action allows these codes to be deleted, in case the user i	type the following code 01021234 (e.g., NNNN-1234) on the EP of the riser instead of the global acces forgets them or three is a change of resident.
d All resident user codes			
Address	Personal access code	Panic access code	Actions
1Area1Build.1Riser1Floor1Apt.	O Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
y 1Area1Build.1Riser1Floor2Apt.	C Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
1Area1Build.1Riser2Floor1Apt.	C Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
1Area1Build.1Riser2/Toor2Apt.	⊖ Reset	C Reset	O Reset all
1Area1Build.1Riser3Floor1Apt.	C Reset	C Reset	C Rest al
1Area1Build.1Riser3Floor2Apt.	C Reset	C Reset	C Rest al
1Area1Build.1Riser4Floor1Apt.	© Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
1Area1Build.1Riser4Floor2Apt.	⊖ Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
1Area1Build.1RiserSFloor1Apt.	O Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
1Area1Build.1RiserSFloor2Apt.	C Reset	C Reset	C Reset all
			(1 2 ) 6ab 1 96w 15ppp v

#### Messages

This page can be used to view and manage the messages sent to the Community and/or send new messages. The types of message are:

- Community Message: messages about the Community
- Advertisement: messages showing advertising content.
- Emergency Notifications: emergency messages

Messages will be displayed on the devices (depending on the parameters entered in "Message location" and the type of device) in one or more locations:

- Screen Saver
- Call waiting page



- A Message filters
- *B* Date and time of creation of the message
- C Start of message
- D End of message
- E Message title
- F Message status
- G Type of content
- *H* User who posted the message
- I Message management pushbuttons
- J <u>Create a new message</u>

#### Filters



- A Message title filter
- *B Publication start date/time filter*
- C Publication end date/time filter



#### Manage the messages



- A View the details of the message sent
- B View the message publishing details
- C Stop the sending of the message
- 1. Click to view the message details

#### Message details



- A Message title
- B Publication start date/time
- C Publication end date/time
- D Type of message (text message, photo, video)
- E Message text
- F Location where the message is displayed on the devices (EP / VEPO)
- G Location where the message is displayed on the devices (IU)
- H Message length

Software Manual

#### Message publication details



2. Click to view the message publication details



- A Select the successful/failed messages filter
- B Address of the device to which the message was sent
- C Message status (not sent/sent)
- D Publication status (executed/not executed)
- E Number of transmissions
- F Date/time sent
- G Account that sent it



#### Revoke the message

	rice management	e status Messages	×							
ne l	Messages									
20	All messages								œ	Add 88
5	Title 🗸	Start date 🗸	End date 👻 🚍	Apply filters						
5	Push time	Start time	End time	Title	Status	Content type	Operator	Actions		6
unity	15/05/2023 12:07:01	16/06/2023 10:00	16/06/2023 18:00	Message 1	Revoked	Text	admin	Details	④ Result	
) ory	15/06/2023 12:07:01	17/06/2023 12:00	29/06/2023 12:00	Message 2	Sent	Picture	admin	Details	() Result	🕫 Revolue
*m 3										
ced										

3. Click to revoke the message

	anagement	e status - Messages	~							
	All messages								Ð	Add BB
	Title 👻	Start date 🗸	End date 👻							
	Push time	Start time	End time	Title	Status	Content type	Operator	Actions		
ty	15/05/2023 12:07:01	16/06/2023 10:00	16/06/2023 18:00	Message 1	•	Text	admin	Details		🔿 Revoke
	15/05/2023 12:07:01	17/06/2023 12:00	29/06/2023 12:00	Message 2	0 Warning	Picture	admin	Details	Result	🔿 Revoke
					By clicking on continue if the message is revoked successfully, it will be deleted from the devices.					
					Continue					

IP DES PRO				18/11/2024 21:	:06:48 🛯 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	¢ ↔ 🙆
Â	management Device status Messages	< Comparison of the second sec				
Home Me	essages					
Device	All messages				⊕ Add	98
Cloud	Title v Start date v	ind date 👻 🚍 Apply filters				
80 mmunity	Push time Start time	End time Title	Status	Content type Ope	erator Actions	_
0	15/06/2023 16/06/2023 12:07:01 10:00 15/06/2023 17/06/2023	16/06/2023 Message 1 18:00 29/06/2023 Message 2	Revoked	Text admi		_
History	12.07:01 12:00	12:00 Message 2	Sent	Picture admi	Nin 💿 Details 🛞 Result 🖪 F	5
System						
08 Advanced						
The mes	sage has been	revoked				

4. Click to confirm, the message will no longer be displayed in the community

Software Manual

#### Create a new message

IP DES	PRO						18/11/2	024 21:06:48 🕲	Asia/Shangha	ni, UTC +08;	00 Å €	AB
	I Device man	agement @ Devic	e status Messages 3	×							Ŷ,	
ne de la companya de	Mess	ages										
2										1	Add BB	
		All messages							Œ	80		
		Title +	Start date v	and date 👻 🚍	Apply filters							
ity		Push time	Start time	End time	Title	Status	Content type	Operator	Actions			
iny		15/06/2023 12:07:01	16/06/2023 10:00	16/06/2023 18:00	Message 1	Revoked	Text	admin	Details	Result		
		15/06/2023 12:07:01	17/06/2023 12:00	29/06/2023 12:00	Message 2	Sent	Picture	admin	Details	Result	🛛 Revoke	
n												
d												

1. Click to create a new message

€IP IP	DES PRO							18/	11/2024 21:06:48 🕻	🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +0	:00 Q ·	O AB -
	<u>id</u> Devic	e management 🚳 Devis	e status Messages X									
Home	N	lessages		6	Add	mess	age	×				
Device		All messages		Basic Information Device	Position of dev	vice					Add BB	
Cloud		Title 🗸	Start date 🐱 End date	Title								
6000		Push time	Start time End						Operator	Actions		
Community		15/05/2023 12:07:01	16/06/2023 16/ 10:00	06/2 DD/MM/YYYY	Ö	_	End date	8		Details      Result		
History		15/06/2023 12:07:01	17/06/2023	2 Start time			End time		-3	Details      Result     Result	💖 Revolue	
-0- -0-				htumm	G	-	hhimm	G				
System				Content type								
Advanced				4 Text				*				
				Please enter a messa	pe content							
				100 characters								
								ıfırm	-			
							ancel Con	airm				

Start by entering the basic information for composing the message

- 2. Enter a title for the message
- 3. Enter a publication start and end date
- 4. Select the type (text message, photo, video)
- 5. Enter the text of the message (for sending photos or videos see the relevant section)
- 6. Click to define how the message will appear on the devices and the duration



<u>Қ</u> Р іР с	DES PRO				18/11/2024 21:06:48 🖉 Asia/Shan;	ghai, UTC +08:00 🐧 😌 👍
	H Device mana	gement @ Devio	e status Messages :	×		
Home	Messa	ages			11 nessage X	
Device		All messages			Basic information Device Position of device	Add BB
Cloud		Title 👻	Start date 👻 🛛	End date 🐱	EP/SEP display	
\$		Push time	Start time	End tim	Message location: Operator Actions	
ommunity		15/05/2023 12:07:01	16/06/2023 10:00	16/06/2 18:00	Call waiting page admin @ Detail	ils 🛞 Result
History		15/05/2023 12:07:01	17/06/2023 12:00	29/06/2 12:00	Duration (seconds)	ils 🛞 Result 💐 Revolve
System					IU display 8	
08					Message location:	
dvanced					O Advertising message	
					Emergency message	
					Cancel	

- 7. Select where to display messages on the EP (screen saver/call waiting page)
- 8. Select the duration of the message
- 9. Select the type of message (Community/Advertising Message/Emergency Notifications) and the IU pages where they will be displayed (message section).

10. Click to send

11. Click to select which devices will display the message

			×						
Mess	sages			Add message	×				
	All messages			Basic information Device Position of device				<b>.</b>	Add <b>98</b>
	Title 🗸	Start date 🐱	End date 🗸	Select from the list the devices where the message will be displayed.					
	Push time	Start time	End tim	✓ □ S New Community		Operator	Actions		
	15/05/2023 12:07:01	16/06/2023 10:00	16/06/2 18:00	12 CIArea 01 #Entrance Panel keypad full		admin	Details	Result	
	15/06/2023 12:07:01	17/06/2023 12:00	29/06/2 12:00	> 🗋 🖉 1 Riser		admin	Details	Result	🕏 Revoke
				> □ 2 Riser > □ [] 2 Building					
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
				Cancel	3				

- 12. Select the community branch you want to send messages to
- 13. Click to finish

The message has been published

	PRO					18/11/2	024 21:06:48 🥝	Asia/Shangha	i, UTC +08:1	00 Â	e
	Device management	ice status Messages	×								
lome	Messages										
	All message	s							Ð	Add BB	]
A) Cloud	Title 👻	Start date 👻	End date 👻	Apply filters							
\$	Push time	Start time	End time	Title	Status	Content type	Operator	Actions			
nmunity	15/06/2023 12:07:01	16/06/2023 10:00	16/06/2023 18:00	Prova 1	Revoked	Text	admin	Optimis	Result		
(L) listory	15/06/2023 12:07:01	17/06/2023 12:00	29/06/2023 12:00	Prova 2	Sent	Picture	admin	Octails	Result	🛛 Revoke	
	15/07/2023 10:26:09	17/07/2023 12:21:45		Prova 3	Sent	Picture	admin	Optimis	Result	🛛 Revoke	
ystem											

Software Manual

#### Send messages containing images or videos

Mess		e status Messages	<u> </u>						-			
	ugeo				Ad	d mess	age	>	(			
	All messages			Basic information Device	Position of	device					Ð	Add 88
	Title 🗸	Start date 🗸	End date 🗸	Title								
				Prova 1								
	Push time	Start time	End tim	Start date			End date		Operator	Actions		
	15/06/2023 12:07:01	16/06/2023 10:00	16/06/2 18:00	16/06/2023	₿	-	16/06/2023	₿	admin	Details	Result	
	15/05/2023	17/06/2023	29/06/2	Start time			End time		admin	Octails	Result	🔿 Revolue
				10:00	٩	-	18:00	G				
				Content type								
				Picture				~ <b>(</b>				
						Î						
					Drag and drop	file here o	Click to upload					
				Cill, PNG, JPG uplead two pictures	at most							
									- 100			
					ĺ	c	ancel	onfirm				
					(							

- 1. Select image/video as content type
- 2. Click to select the content

← → × ↑ 📴 > This PC > Windows (C:)	✓ Ŏ
Organise  Vew folder	iii •
OrdDrive     Deschap     Plane     OrdDrive     Deschap     Deschap     Plane     Vides     Vides     Vides     Vides	bticino
File pame: BTicino.jpg	All Files (*.*)

- 3. Select an image
- 4. Click to load the image

	월 Device management © Device status										
	Messages						_				
	All messages				Add message		×			🕣 Add	T
<b>79</b>	Title v Start date	<ul> <li>End date</li> </ul>	✓ Ξ Apply?	Basic information Device Po	osition of device		- 11				
				Title							
	Push time	Start time	End time	Max 50 characters				Operator	Actions		
	24/10/2024 22:26:47	24/10/2024 16:26:00	25/10/2024 16:3	Start date		End date		admin		- Revoke	f
	24/10/2024 22:26:43	24/10/2024 16:26:00	25/10/2024 16:3	B 00/MM/01/11		DOWN/1111		admin		-g Revoke	£
	17/10/2024 16:07:09	29/10/2024 11:02:00	30/10/2024 15:0	Start time (9) hhumm		End time O hiteren		admin		d Revoke	
	17/10/2024 16:06:46	29/10/2024 11:02:00	30/10/2024 15:0	(9 hhomm		G hlumm		admin		rt Revoke	i,
	17/10/2024 16:06:28	29/10/2024 11:02:00	30/10/2024 15:0	Content type				admin		Revolue</td <td></td>	
	17/16/2024 16:06:28	29/10/2024 11:02:00	30/10/2024 15:0	Picture		~		admin			
	17/10/2024 16:06:03	08/10/2024 11:02:00	08/10/2024 15:0					admin			
					1. L						
	17/10/2024 16:06:00	08/10/2024 11:02:00	08/10/2024 15:0	Dn	ag and drop file here or Cli	sk to upload		admin			
				GIE PNG, JFG upload two pictures at mo	161		>				
						Cancel					
							$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$				

5. Click to publish the message





FIRE ALLARM!!

Messages displayed during a call

Messages displayed as screen saver

Sent messages will be displayed on the devices (e.g. EP item 374000)

### History



This menu allows to display various information about accesses, calls, alarms and more in the community.

<u>Alarm history</u>	Displays all the alarms from community devices
Access history	Displays all the community logins and registrations
Patrol history	Displays the history of the patrols carried out in the community
Call history	Displays the community call history



#### Alarm history

This page can be used to view alarms from IU and EP (Emergency Alarm and Tampering Alarm)



- A Alarm filters
- B Date and time of the alarm
- C Name of the device that generated the alarm (customisable). The original name represents <u>the address of the device in the community</u>
- D Type of alarm
- E Type of sensor
- F Name of the alarmed zone
- G Type of alarm zone
- H Process closing date and time
- I Management status
- J Alarm details
- K <u>Alarm management keys</u>
- 1. Select the community branch that contains the EP concerned
- 2. If necessary, use the filters to narrow down the selection
- 3. Click to apply the filter
- 4. Click to view the details of the alarm and to process it if required
Software Manual

## Filters



A Alarm monitoring period

Туре	^
Zone	Alarm
Tamp	er Alarm
Panic	alert
Open	Door Delay Alarm
SOS a	larm
Low V	oltage Alarm
Door	open timeout alarm
Fire lir	nkage alarm

#### C Type of zone

24 hours	The probe is always active, even if the alarms are totally deactivated
Instantaneous	The alarm is immediately communicated
Delay	The alarm is given at a certain time after the triggering condition occurs
Activity Control	The alarm is communicated immediately, if the sensor does not detect activities for a preset time
Programmed	Scheduled activation

D Status (processed/not processed)

#### Alarm management keys



- A Process several alarms simultaneously
- *B* Export the alarm list to an Excel<sup>®</sup> file



Address       1 Area - 1 Build 01 Riser - 05 Floor - 01 Apt.       Device description       1 Area - 1 Build 01 Riser - 05 Floor - 01 Apt. 01 #indoor unit with camera 10 inch 1       Build.       Comment       Please enter a comment       6       All comments       Time     Comment       12/03/2024     Seen     admin       Server			
1 Area - 1 Build 01 Riser - 05 Floor - 01 Apt. Device description 1 Area - 1 Build 01 Riser - 05 Floor - 01 Apt. 01#indoor unit with camera 10 inch 1 Build. Comment Please enter a comment 5 All comments Time Comment Operator Process source 12/03/2024 over 1000 0000			
Device description  Area - 1 Build 01 Riser - 05 Floor - 01 Apt. 01#Indoor unit with camera 10 Inch 1 Build.  Comment  Please enter a comment  Please enter a comment  Save 6  All comments  Time Comment  Operator Process source  12/03/2024 own of the operator of the o			
1 Area - 1 Build 01 Riser - 05 Floor - 01 Apt. 01 Alfidoor unit with camera 10 inch 1 Build. Please enter a comment 5 Save 6 All comments Time Comment Operator Process source 12/03/2024 own this of the set of the	- 05 Floor - 01 Apt.		
Build Comment Please enter a comment 5 swy 6 All comments Time Comment Operator Process source 12/03/2024 our other of the second			
Please enter a comment 5 save 6 All comments Time Comment Operator Process source 12/03/2024 our otria Our	- 05 Floor - 01 Apt.	01#Indoor unit with o	amera 10 inch 1
All comments Time Comment Operator Process source 12/03/2024 our otria Our			
All comments Time Comment Operator Process source 12/03/2024 our otria Our		ve	
Time Comment Operator Process source	<i>"</i> )	-6	
12/03/2024			
	ent	Operator	Process source
		admin	Server
		- 05 Floor - 01 Apt.	- 05 Floor - 01 Apl. 01 #Indoor unit with o

A panel opens, showing some alarm data, with a field for adding comments

- 5. Add a comment
- 6. Click to save

Zone number			
1			
Address			
1 Area - 1 Buil	ld 01 Riser - 05 Floor - 0	1 Apt.	
Device descripti	ion		
1 Area - 1 Buil Build.	ld 01 Riser - 05 Floor - 0	1 Apt. 01#Indoor unit with	camera 10 inch 1
Comment			
Please enter a	i comment	Save	
n characters			
	ts		
	ts Comment	Operator	Process source
All comment		<b>Operator</b> admin	Process source Server
All comment Time	Comment		
12/03/2024 12:32:09 12/03/2024	Comment	admin	Server

The comment has been added

#### Access history



This page can be used to view and export community accesses in a list

#### A **Filters**

- B Access time and date
- C Name of the device used for the access (customisable). The original name represents <u>the address of the device in the community</u>
- D Access mode
- E Name of the device that opened the entrance (customisable).
   The original name represents <u>the address of the device in the community</u>
- F Name of the person who entered
- G Type of person who entered
- H Opening outcome
- I Export the access list to an Excel<sup>®</sup> file
- 1. Select the community branch that contains the EP concerned
- 2. If necessary, use the filters to narrow down the selection
- 3. Click to apply the filter



- A Access start time/date filter
- B Access end time/date filter
- C Entrance opening mode filter
- D Person who completed the access filter
- E Type of person who completed the access filter



#### **Patrol history**

This page can be used to view patrol security check point records. Whenever a Patrol badge is moved near an EP reader, the reading is recorded.

**NOTE**: in order to keep track of inspections, it is necessary to configure the badges/cards as Patrol or System Manager types.



A **Filters** 

- B Check point date
- C Check point time
- D Type of device
- *E* Name of the customisable device. The original name represents <u>the address of the device in the community</u>.
- *F* Name of the property Manager or Security Personnel (persons with Property Manager or Security Personnel status)
- G Telephone number of the Property Manager or Security Personnel (persons with Property Manager or Security Personnel status)
- H Export the list to an Excel<sup>®</sup> file

	,	4 B (	С	
Devic	All patrols			
Clou	Patrol date	Device type      User	▼	

- A Inspection registration date filter
- B Inspection registration device filter
- C Inspector filter

**Call history** 



This page can be used to view the list of calls between community devices

#### A <u>Filters</u>

- B Type of event (call to IU or GS/monitoring of EP)
- C Name of calling device (customisable). The original name represents <u>the address of the device in the community</u>
- D Name of the receiving device (customisable).
   The original name represents <u>the address of the device in the community</u>
- E Call or monitoring start date/time
- F Date/time the call was answered. If empty, it means missed call or busy device.
- G Call or monitoring end date/time
- H Door opening after call
- I Export the call list to an Excel® file
- 1. Select the community branch of which you want to monitor the calls
- 2. If necessary, use the filters to narrow down the selection
- 3. Click to apply the filter

		A E	}
Device	All device 🗸	All calls	
Cloud	> Open all > ② New Community	Event type v Door opening v	= Apply liters

- A Type of event (call to IU or GS/monitoring of EP) filter
- *B* Call with door opening filter (yes/no)



# System



This menu allows to view and manage various SW-related functions.

Role managment	Creates and manages the roles of the <u>accounts</u> of the SW
Account profile management	Creates and assigns roles to <u>accounts</u> to perform configurations using the SW
Map configuration	Creates and manages the community Home Page map
Account operation log	Displays the list of the operations carried out by the <u>accounts</u>
<u>System data backup</u>	Performs the system backup
System data recovery	Restores the saved backups
Server version information	Displays information concerning the installed SW versions
<u>Server upgrade</u>	Updates the SD software and operating system (future use)

#### **Role managment**

This page can be used to manage the roles to be assigned to the SW accounts. Roles are defined, allowing access to certain items in the main menu. It is possible to associate the role to an account (see <u>Operator management</u>). There are 3 default roles for which permissions cannot be changed:

- Facility manager = main role, access enabled to all items
- Guard station operator = Access enabled for the following: Community and History
- Maintenance staff = Access enabled for the following: Device, Cloud, Community and History.

#### It is also possible to create roles with specific permissions according to specific needs

	A	B	Ç	D I	
( <b>P</b> PD	65P10 × +				٠
< → σ (	Non sicure https://119.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html#/system/role				(@ ☆ Ď   ± <b>0</b>
KIP IP	DES PRO			28/11/2024 18.08 09 🕼 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:	• <b>↓ ⊖ </b> • •
Â	h Device management	agment ×			
Home	Role management				
Device	All roles				⊕ Add 🔚
G9	Role name	Create time	Role description	Actions	Default role
Cloud	Facility manager	17/10/2024 16:45:09	Facility manager	Ø Permission	
Community	Guard station operator	11/06/2024 17:42:08	Guard station operator	# Permission	
-0	Maintenance staff	11/06/2024 17:43:08	Maintenance staff	Permission	
History					
20					
System					
aB Advanced					

- A Role name
- B Time/date of role creation
- C Role description
- D Open the permission display/setup panel
- E Set the role as default
- 1. Click to view/change the permissions of a role

		Role per	mission		×
Menù area:					
► 🗹 Device					
Cloud					
🕨 🖂 Commu	iity				
<ul> <li>History</li> </ul>					
🕨 🗹 System					
Advance	d				
					1
				Cancel	
				<u> </u>	·



## PERMISSION TABLE

Menù area:	
▶ ☑ Device	Device menu
▶ 🗹 Cloud	Cloud Menu
Community	Community Menu
► 🖂 History	Menu History
▶ 🖂 System	Menu System
Advanced	Menu Advanced

Software Manual

#### Create a role

C Nossicuro Https://19.23.67.85.81/vue3/ndex.html//system/ole				< & ☆ D
IP DES PRO			28/11/2024 18.08.09 Ø Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08	800 Å O
La Device management @ Device status Call history × Itole m	nagment ×			
Role management				
All roles				1.
Role name	Create time	Role description	Actions	Default
Facility manager	17/10/2024 16:45:09	Facility manager	Permission	
Guard station operator	11/06/2024 17:43:08	Guard station operator	Permission	
Maintenance staff	11/06/2024 17:43:08	Maintenance staff	# Permission	-

1. Click to create a new role

	Add role	
* Role name		
Man Badge 2		
* Role description		
Account to enable the Badges	3	
		Cancel Confirm
		Cancel

- 2. Enter the role name
- 3. Enter a description for the role
- 4. Click to confirm

3 O Non sicuro Hitps://119.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html#/system/role			4.00	* 0 .
IP DES PRO			28/11/2024 18:28:08 & Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	фe
Là Device management	× me			
Role management				
All roles				⊕ Add
Role name	Create time	Role description	Actions	Default r
Facility manager	28/11/2024 18:18:39	Facility manager		
Guard station operator	28/11/2024 18:18:39	Guard station operator	# Permission	
Maintenance staff	11/06/2024 17:43:08	Maintenance staff		
Uomo Badge	28/11/2024 18:28:05	Account to enable the Badges	5 Permission PEdk 8 Delete	

The role has been created and the role management buttons appear

- A Edit the permissions
- *B* Edit the role name and description
- C Delete the role

NOTE: to delete the role, it will first be necessary to delete the associated accounts5. Click to define which menus this role will have access to



IP DES PRO				18/01/2025 14:47:00 @ Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08	
All roles					⊙ Add
Role name	Create time	Role desc		Actions	Default role
Facility manager	09/01/2025 :	Role permission	×		
Guard station operator	09/01/2025:	Menù area:	_		
Maintenance staff	11/06/2024	Network and VLAN set-up     Device management			
1 1	6	Construction settings     Construction     Construct		Z Permanan — Z Liti — 🥞	
		Canod			

- 6. Select the menus
- 7. Click to confirm

Software Manual

-

# GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10

# Account profile management

This page can be used to manage the SW operators by assigning them roles created in the <u>Role</u> <u>Management</u> page



- A Account name
- B Account user name
- C Account telephone number
- D Date of creation
- E Account creation type: System creation: created by default by the system Admin: created from an account
- F Modify account data
- G Open the panel to manage account roles
- H Enable/disable account

NOTE: during the first enable, the password must be changed

- I <u>Create an account</u>
- 1. Click to display/modify the account roles

Role name	Note
Facility manager	Facility manager
Guard station operator	Guard station operator
Maintenance staff	Maintenance staff
Man Badge	Account to enable the Badges

- 2. Select one or more roles
- 3. Click to confirm

# bticino

# **IP DES SYSTEM**

Software Manual

# GR-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12

Account profile management         Marcont         Marcont         Control term         Oration         Action         Control term         Action         Action         Control term         Action         Action         Action         Control term         Action         Action         Action         Action         Action         Control term         Action								28/11/2		+08.00 Å O
Account profile management         All account       Maine       Maine       Maine mahar       Creation time       Oration       Actions       Creation <ul> <li>Account</li> <li< th=""><th></th><th><u>alt</u> Device ma</th><th>nagement © Device status</th><th>count profile management. <math>\times</math></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></li<></ul>		<u>alt</u> Device ma	nagement © Device status	count profile management. $\times$						
All second         Nome         Male muther         Creation Ham         Oracity         Actions         Creation                    Actions              Analysis              Actions		Accoun	t profile management							
Name         Name         Model number         Creation time         Creation time         Action         Total           Image: I		Allac	count							Add
Image: space										
Image:         Balt/D2212/10/00         System readow         Z Marky         D Reinschipzularie         C           Image:         Balt/D2212/10/00         System readow         Z Marky         D Reinschipzularie         C           Image:         Balt/D2212/10/00         System readow         Z Marky         D Reinschipzularie         C           Image:         Balt/D2212/10/10         System readow         Z Marky         D Reinschipzularie         C           Image:         Balt/D2212/10/10         System readow         Z Marky         D Reinschipzularie         C           Image:         Balt/D2212/10/10         System readow         Z Marky         D Reinschipzularie         C           Image:         Balt/D2214/10/11         System readow         Z Marky         D Reinschipzularie         C           Image:         Balt/D2214/10/11         System readow         Z Marky         D Reinschipzularie         C           Image:         Balt/D2214/10/11         Strem readow         Z Marky         D Reinschipzularie         C           Image:         Balt/D2214/10/11         Strem readow         Z Marky         D Reinschipzularie         C	ł.	_			Mobile number			Actions		Enable
addf         averit         00.07320173:11         Sprem readow         2 Marky         B Reinfordure         C           apert         genet         00.07320173:11         Sprem readow         2 Marky         B Reinfordure         C           apert         genet         00.07320173:11         Sprem readow         2 Marky         B Reinfordure         C           apert         10.07320173:11         Sprem readow         2 Marky         B Reinfordure         C           apert         10.07320173:11         Sprem readow         2 Marky         B Reinfordure         C           apert         10.07320173:11         Sprem readow         2 Marky         B Reinfordure         C           apert         Jame         James         James         Sprem readow         2 Marky         B Reinfordure         C										
D         parent         g****1         02.05/20247/35.11         System reaction         Z Marky         D Main Subgradient         C           James Bowan         james         18/10/20247/22.13         advino         2* Marky         0 Main Subgradient         C           James         james         336***0544         36/11/20247/22.03         advino         2* Marky         0 Main Subgradient         C	nity									
James Boon     p======a     16/1/2024 14/20.213     admin     p=====a       James     p===s     329===664     32/11/2024 216.33     admin     2 Modify     © Reinstructure	y									
□         Amere Bourn         µ·······ne         18/12/22/12/3.33         advin         ✓ Molty         © Bite configuration         C           □         James         µ···s         33/0····SS4         33/11/22/21/21.633         advin         ✓ Molty         © Bite configuration         C		0	guard1			02/07/2024 17:51:11	System creation	₽ Modify	© Role configuration	
		0	James Brown	J		18/11/2024 18:23:13	admin	# Modify	Role configuration	
		0	James	J***g	339****5854	28/11/2024 21:41:35	admin	# Modify	Role configuration	
R name	ed be									

# 4. Click to enable the account During the first enable, the password must be changed (A) A

Accou	nationate the provide status Account profile management							
All o	ccount							Add     Add
0	Account	Name	Mobile number	Creation time	Creation	Actions		Enable
	admin	o***n		17/11/2023 09:03:57	System creation			
9 D	manager1	m*****1		28/11/2024 21:41:00	System creation	# Modify	Role configuration	
0	staff1	s****1		02/07/2024 17:51:11	System creation	# Modify	© Role configuration	
0	guard1	g****1		02/07/2024 17:51:11	System creation	# Modify	Role configuration	
0	James Brown	,n		18/11/2024 18:23:13	admin	₽ Modify	Role configuration	
0	James	J***g	339****5854	28/11/2024 21:41:35	admin	5 Mostly	Role configuration	

#### 5. Click to continue and change the password

Account profile managem	nent					
		Modify	account ×			
All account		Account *				④ Add
Account	Name	James		Actions		Enal
admin 🛛	a***n	Name *				
manager1	m*****1	Jeesg		∂ Modity		•
C staff1	s****1	Mobile number 3*******4		∂ Modify		•
C guard1	g****1	Password	Confirm password	# Mostly	© Role configuration	
James Brown	Ju	·····	····· 6			
James	وسنن	6	6			
			Carcel			
			7			
			<u> </u>			

- 6. Enter and confirm the new password
- 7. Click to continue

# **IP DES SYSTEM**

Software Manual

	agement © Device status	suit profile management $\times$						
Accoun	t profile management							
0	Account	Name	Mobile number	Creation time	Creation	Actions		Enab
	admin	a***n		17/11/2023 09:03:57	System creation			
0	marager1	m*****1		28/11/2024 21:41:00	System creation	# Modify	Role configuration	
0	staff1	s****1		02/07/2024 17:51:11	System creation	# Modify	8 Role configuration	
0	guard1	9****1		02/07/2024 17:51:11	System creation	₽ Modify	© Role configuration	
0	James Brown	,n		18/11/2024 18:23:13	admin		Role configuration	
0	James	J***s	339****5854	28/11/2024 21:41:35	admin	# Modify	Role configuration	

# 8. Click to enable the account

S PRO						28/11/2	2024 22:08:53 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTG	:+08:00 Д C
						200103	and an or an of the charges, or a	10.00
	anagement © Device status							
_	nt profile management							
	quest successful							● Add
-	Account	Name a***n	Mobile number	Creation time 17/11/2023 09:03:57	Creation System creation	Actions		Enc
0	manager1	m		28/11/2024 21:41:00	System creation	# Modify	Role configuration	•
0		s****1		02/07/2024 17:51:11	System creation	# Modity	© Role configuration	
0	guard1	g****1		02/07/2024 17:51:11	System creation	# Modify	© Role configuration	
0	James Brown			18/11/2024 18:23:13	admin	# Modify	Role configuration	
0	James	ومعول	339****5854	28/11/2024 21:48:12	admin	# Modify	© Role configuration	•
								- 1

A The account has been enabled





#### Create an account

add1 and1 and a state and a st	Mobile runtilier         Creation time         Creation         Actions         Creation           10/10/223 293.83         System creator         Control         Control         Control           1         20/10/24214.00         System creator         Control         Control         Control           10/02/217.03.11         System creator         Control         Control         Control         Control	Mobile number Creation Inter Creation Actions End 10/10223/93327 Ignam countor	1	Desce management © Desce status 20 Account profile management All account	LE Dence management
Account profile management         Account         Name         Mobile number         Creation time         Creation time         Account         Account         Account         Creation time         Creation time         Account         Account         Account         Account         Creation time         Creation time         Account	Mobile runther         Cention         Cention         Actives         Cention           100022020327         System cention         Cention         Cention         Cention           1         2011/202247.03.11         System cention         Cention         Cention         Cention	17/11/2022 07:03:57 Bystem creation	1	Account profile management	Account profile manage
All second         Name         Mobile number         Cestion time         Cestion         Actions           Image: Im	1/17/2023 01 83 27         Spatini criation         City           1         28/11/2024 27.41 60         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City           4         28/11/2024 27.41 60         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City           4         28/11/2024 17.91 11         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City	17/11/2022 07:03:57 Bystem creation		All account	All account
Account         Name         Abbit number         Ceation time         Ceation time         Ceation           Image: Comparison of the strength of the strengh of the strength of the strength of the strengh of	1/17/2023 01 83 27         Spatini criation         City           1         28/11/2024 27.41 60         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City           4         28/11/2024 27.41 60         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City           4         28/11/2024 17.91 11         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City	17/11/2022 07:03:57 Bystem creation	Name Mobile number		
Access         Name         Mobile number         Cestion line         Cestion line         Access           aban         a""         11/10220 93.95         Bytem cestor           aban         a""         31/10221 93.95         Bytem cestor           aban         a""         31/10221 93.95         Bytem cestor           aban         a"""         31/10221 94.95         Bytem cestor           aban         a"""         31/10221 94.95         Bytem cestor	1/17/2023 01 83 27         Spatini criation         City           1         28/11/2024 27.41 60         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City           4         28/11/2024 27.41 60         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City           4         28/11/2024 17.91 11         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City	17/11/2022 07:03:57 Bystem creation	Name Mobile number		
Image: Account         Name         Mode musber         Contain time         Contain time <thcontain th="" time<=""> <thcontain th="" time<=""></thcontain></thcontain>	1/17/2023 01 83 27         Spatini criation         City           1         28/11/2024 27.41 60         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City           4         28/11/2024 27.41 60         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City           4         28/11/2024 17.91 11         Spatini criation         # Madrig         & Aliar paragramming         City	17/11/2022 07:03:57 Bystem creation	Name Mobile number	G transit	C Account
Improved     memory     28/11/02/42/54/60     Spenn creation     # Marty     6 This configuration       Improved     memory     80/07/024/175/11     Spenn creation     # Marty     0 This configuration	۲ 2017/2014/14/30 کومیست مستقد که 2017/2014/14/30 کومیست که 2017/2014/14/30 کومیست مستقد که 2017/2014/14/30 کومیست که 100 کومیست که 2014/2014/14/30 کومیست که 2014/2014/2014/2014/2014/2014/2014/2014/			Account	
C defit growing 60,007,002417,55:11 System ceasion / J.Mody @ Reinconfiguration	02/07/20241751:11 System creation A Modify © Role configuration		a***n	admin admin	admin .
y			m*****1	manager1	manager1
	02/07/2024 17.51:11 System creation / Modify © Role configuration	02/07/2024 17.51:11 System creation at Modify (1) Ride configuration	2***1	□ staff1	□ staff1
general g		02/07/202417.51:11 System creation / Modify O Role configuration	ð	guard1	guard1
James Bown Jressen 15/11/2024 18 23.13 admin / Modfy O Relevent/puration	***n 18/11/20241823.13 admin 🖋 Modify () Role configuration 💽	18/11/2024 18:23:13 admin / Modify () Rise configuration	J	<ul> <li>James Brown</li> </ul>	James Brown

1. Click to create a new account

Account *			
Max 20 characters			
Name *			
Max 20 characters 3			
Mobile number			
Please eneter a mobile numb	er (4)		

- 2. Enter the account name
- 3. Enter the name of the person using the account
- 4. Enter the telephone number
- 5. Click to confirm

					29/11/	2024 22:15:46 😫 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +0	8:00 Å C
ES PRO					20/11/	2024 22.10.40 @ Asia/Shangha, 010 40	0.00 2,4 0
Account profile management	ccourt profile management. ×						
Account prome management							
All account							Add
Account	Name	Mobile number	Creation time	Creation	Actions		En
□ admin	a***n		17/11/2023 09:03:57	System creation			a
manager1	m*****1		28/11/2024 21:41:00	System creation		Role configuration	•
ataff1	s****1		02/07/2024 17:51:11	System creation	# Modify	Role configuration	•
guard1	g****1		02/07/2024 17:51:11	System creation	₽ Modify	© Role configuration	•
James Brown	Ju		18/11/2024 18:23:13	admin	# Modify	Role configuration	•
James	J	339****5478	28/11/2024 22:15:39	admin	# Modify	© Role configuration	a

6. The account has been created; click to assign a role to the same

× Role configuration Role name Note Facility manager Facility manager Guard station operator Guard station operator Maintenance staff Maintenance staff Man Badge Account to enable the Badges Cancel

- 7. Select one or more roles to be associated
- 8. Click to confirm



# Map configuration

This page can be used to set up a background map for the Home Page and some markers, to make it easier to find the community Buildings



- A Markers
- B Map management keys
- C Marker management



1. Click to load an image to use as map



2. Click to select an image





5. Click on the map to add a marker corresponding to a community Building



- 6. Select the area and the Building of your community that you want to include
- 7. Click to save



# Account operation log

This page can be used to view the list of operations carried out by the operators, with the corresponding details.



- A <u>Filters</u>
- B Date/time of operation
- C Account name
- D IP addresses from which the change was made
- E Configuration category
- F Type of operation
- G Description of the operation
- H Operation result
- I Export the list to an Excel<sup>®</sup> file



- A Account name filter
- B Category configuration filter
- C Operation start date/time filter
- D Operation end date/time filter

# System data backup

This page can be used to backup the system Date can be restored from the <u>System Data Recovery</u> page

O Ion Nano Meper/19823 27.85.81/voe3/edex.html/system/backup	4 to 2
IP DI S PRO	29/11/2024 18.09.45 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08.00 🛛 🗍 🔿
A Denie management – beleve soluti Account generation log × Toroner dock lackup × System data backup	
Last backup Last hodug time 25-11-2024 0000-00	
Badup time:	
Timed backap	
Every Week v On Monday v	
Every Week - On Monday - Conferen	
Code	
Code	
Code	
Code	
Code	
Code	

- A <u>Select scheduled backup</u>
- B Immediate backup commands
- C Date and time of last backup completed

#### Immediate backup



1. Click to immediately start the backup





2. Click to confirm, the backup will be available in the System Data Recovery page

#### Scheduled backup

This function allows you to set up a backup to be carried out on a regular basis

	@ #365860 x +				~
€ → (	C 🚯 Unitaria Magaciji 112 22.67 Ali - 14/vez k federa kimi Maystani (kaci u g	۹. ۱	\$ \$	Ð	4 <b>O</b> i
≪IP	IP DES PRO 20/11/2024 18.17.33 @ Ad	ia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	Ŵ	0	AD ~
~	12 Device management © Device status Account operation top × Tyrum rola lacitop ×				
Home					
G					
Device	2 Lat backup time:				
(A9 Cloud					
	Backup time:				
Commun					
	Timed backup				
0					
History					
o- -o System					
System					
08					
Advance	ed				

- 1. Click to set the backup parameters
- 2. Set the period
- 3. Click to confirm; the backup will be available in the System Data Recovery page

	Backup period
Every day	The backup will be carried out every day
Weekly	Select day of the week on which the backup will be carried out
Monthly	Select from 1 to 28 days; the backup will be repeated for the selected number of days

# IP DES SYSTEM

Software Manual

Н.

Ι.

1.

#### System data recovery

This page can be used to restore backups saved on the System data backup page

	ES PRO	x System data wolkup x System data recovery x			29/11/2024 8.21:47 <b>Ø</b> Asix	/Shanghi, UTC +08.90 🗘 🔿 (
	All backup	Name	Server version	Result	Detection information	Actions
	25/11/2024 00:00:00 18/11/2024 00:00:00	Manualbackup Timed backup	SS-Vue3-Alpha-0.18 SS-Vue3-Alpha-0.18	Success	Enabled .	V Detect C Restore & Export
ty	11/11/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	S5-Vue3-Alpha-0.18	Success		* Detect
	04/11/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	SS-Vue3-Alpha 0.17	Success		W Detect
	28/10/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	55-Vue3-Alpha-0.17	Success		¥ Detect
	21/10/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	SS-Vue3-Alpha 0.17	Success		¥ Detect
	14/10/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	SS-Vue3-Alpha-0.17	Success		* Detect
	07/10/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	SS-Vue3-Alpha-0.17	Success		W Detect
	30/09/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	SS-VueS-Alpha 0.17	Success		W Detect

- A Backup date/time
- B Backup type: manual or automatic
- C SD version on which the backup was saved
- D Backup result
- E Availability of the backup file on the DES server
- *F* Backup presence and integrity check. If the check is successful, the Restore (G) and Export (H) buttons appear
- G Restore backup
- H Export backup
- I Import backup
- 1. Click to restore the data

DES PRO				29/11/2024 18:34:08 🖨 Asi	a/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	4 O
Leste maragement      ⊕ Deste status Account     System data recovery	operation log × System dels backup × System dels nocivery ×					
All backup						••
Time	Name	Server version	Result	Detection information	Actions	
25/11/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	SS-Yue3-Alpha-0.18		Enabled		
18/11/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	SS-Vue3 Alpha 0.18			W Detect	
11/11/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	SS-Vue3-Alpha-0.18				
G4/11/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	•	Success			
28/10/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	Warning The server must be restarted after restoring. Clicking	Success			
21/10/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	on continue will proceed with the restore of the data to the selected backup.	Success			
14/10/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	Continue	Success			
07/10/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	Cancel	Success			
30/09/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	SS-Vue3-Alpha-0.17	Success			

2. Click to confirm

Caution: the existing data will be overwritten



# Export backup

		ork and VLAN set-up × Users p	rofile management × Cards and badges configuration ×	Alarm history × System data recovery × System	n data backup 🗴		
System	Data Recovery		Export detected b	backup files	<		
All ba	ckup		<ul> <li>You are creating the password that you backup files. Please take note of this particular take note.</li> </ul>	will need to export and/or import the ssword.			
0	Time	Name	Backup files password		Detection information	Actions	
O	17/02/2025 00.00.00	Timed backu	Please create the backup files password The password must contain uppercase and lowercase letter	rs. number and special characters Length 8-20	Enabled	'a' Detect	C Restore 🔬 Expe
U	10/02/2025 00.00.00	Timed backup				W Detect	
U	03/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup			•	W Detect	
٠	27/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup		6	•	W Detect	
0	20/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup		Cancel Confirm	•	* Detect	
۰	13/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.5	Success		W Detect	
0	16/12/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	30.3			W Detect	
۰	02/12/2024 14:36:07	Manual backup	30.1		Enabled	W Detect	Restore 🕹 Exp
0	02/12/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	301			W Detect	
0	28/11/2024 12:25:03	Manual backup	301			'# Detect	

- 1. Click to create a password that will be needed later when importing the backup
- 2. Click to confirm

		ork and VLAN set-up 🗴 Users profile mana;	pement × Cards and badges configuration ×	Alarm history × System data recovery × :	Dystem data backup 🗴		
System	n Data Recovery		Expo	rt			
All ba	ackup	•		98%			
0	Time	Name	Server version	Result	Detection information	Actions	
0	17/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6	Success	Enabled	W Detect C	Restore 💩 E
0	10/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6	Success		'# Detect	
0	03/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6	Success		W Detect	
0	27/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6			W Detect	
0	20/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.5			W Detect	
0	13/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.5			W Detect	
0	16/12/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	303			W Detect	
0	02/12/2024 14:36:07	Manual backup	30.1		Enabled	W Detect C	Restore 🕹 E
0	02/12/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	30.1			W Detect	
0	28/11/2024 12:25:03	Manual backup	301			W Detect	

IP DES PI	10					20/02/2025 15:22:50 Ø Et	rope/Rome, UT	C+01:00	9 e
		agement © Device status Networ	k and VLAN set-up $\times$ Users profile manager	rent × Cards and badges configuration ×	Alarm history × System data recovery × 4	ystem data backup $\times$			
	> Expo	rt successful! Please wait							
17	0	Time	Name	Server version	Result	Detection information	Actions		
	0	17/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6	Success	Enabled	'8' Detect	C Restore	.a. Екро
ity	0	10/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6	Success		'8' Detect		
	0	03/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6	Success		'#' Detect		
	0	27/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6	Success		'& Detect		
	0	20/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.5	Success		'& Detect		
	0	13/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.5	Success		¥ Detect		
ed	0	16/12/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.3	Success		¥ Detect		
	0	02/12/2024 14:36:07	Manual backup	3.0.1	Success	Enabled	W Detect	C Restore	id: Expe
	0	02/12/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.1	Success		W Detect		
	0	28/11/2024 12:25:03	Manual backup	3.0.1	Success		'8' Detect		

A The message indicates that the backup has been correctly exported

Software Manual

# Import backup

1	di Device mar	agement @ Device status	Network and VLAN set-up × Users profile manage	ment × Cards and badges configuration ×	Alarm history × Dystem data recovery ×	Dystem data backup ×		
	System	Data Recovery						
	All ba	ckup					0	1
	0	Time	Name	Server version	Result	Detection information	Actions 1 Import be	ckup in .enc
	0	17/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6	Success	Enabled	* Detect C Rest	tore 💩 Expo
y	0	10/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6	Success		* Detect	
	0	03/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6	Success		* Detect	
	0	27/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.6	Success		* Detect	
	0	20/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.5	Success		's' Detect	
	0	13/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.5	Success		's' Detect	
	0	16/12/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.3	Success		8' Detect	
	0	02/12/2024 14:36:07	Manual backup	3.0.1	Success	Enabled	& Detect C Rest	de Expo
	0	02/12/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.1	Success		a Detect	
	0	28/11/2024 12:25:03	Manual backup	3.0.1	Success		's' Detect	

- 1. Click to open the menu and import a backup
- 2. Click to import a backup

1 1 U	evice management @ Device status Netw	ork and VLAN set up × Users profile m	anagement × Cards and badges configuration	× Alarm history × Dystem data recovery >	System data b	ckup ×			
Sy	ystem Data Recovery								
	All backup								
	Time	Name	Import b	ackup list	×	Detection information	Actions		
	17/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	( mport o		-	Enabled	* Detect	C Restore	
	10/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup		<u>ث</u>			's' Detect		
	03/02/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	Drag and drop file	here or Click to upload			W Detect		
	27/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	Only 'ene' files can be uploaded				* Detect		
	20/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup	SSBackup-33-20250220152230040.4	ine			* Detect		
	13/01/2025 00:00:00	Timed backup			4		* Detect		
	16/12/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup		Cancel Confirm			* Detect		
	02/12/2024 14:36:07	Manual backup	3.0.1			Enabled	S Detect	C Restore	
	02/12/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup	3.0.1				* Detect		
	28/11/2024 12:25:03	Manual backup	3.0.1				* Detect		

- 3. Click to select the backup that you want to import
- 4. Click to confirm

¢P IP	DES PR	)					20/02/202515:19:27 🖉 E		j <b>⊉</b> ≎ 🐠 -
ŵ	<u>네</u> Devio	management @ Device status	Network and VLAN set-up $\times$ Users profile management	× Cards and badges confi	guration × Alarm history × Oystem data rec				
Home	Syst	em Data Recovery							
Cộ Device									
G9		1 Time	Name	Server version		×	Detection information	Actions	
Cloud Cloud			Timed backup	Imp	ort backup list	×			
Community			Timed backup		ssword required				
Ð			Timed backup		ir backup files password to import backup list.				
History			Timed backup						
-0- -0- System			Timed backup		Continue				
oB			Timed backup		Cancel	Confirm			
Advanced		16/12/2024 00:00:00	Timed backup		Carter	Continu			
G		02/12/2024 14:36:07	Manual backup				Enabled		
Infinity			Timed backup						
		28/11/2024 12:25:03	Manual backup						
		2 P. 4 . 4							

- 5. Enter the password previously created when exporting the backup
- 6. Click to continue



P IP DES PF	-				18/11/2024 21:06:48 🕲	Asia/onangn	ai, 010 +00.0	,0 <del>,</del> 2	0
	System data	Device status     System data recovery     X a recovery							
G	🥏 Back	kup successfully detected							
S of	Time	e Name	Server version	Result	Detection information	Actions			
2	D 12/0	6/2023 SS-Rabbit-Alpha-0.3	SS-V2.6.04.6.security.Release	Success	Valid	W Detect	C Restore	🛓 Export	
unity	05/0	6/2023 SS-Rabbit-Alpha-0.3	SS-V2.6.04.6.security.Release	Success	Valid	W Detect	C Restore	🛓 Export	
) ary	D 29/0	5/2023 SS-Rabbit-Alpha-0.2	SS-V2.6.04.6.security.Release	Success		W Detect			
:	C 22/0	5/2023 SS-Rabbit-Alpha-0.2	SS-V2.6.04.6.security.Release	Success		W Detect			
em	D 15/0	5/2023 SS-Rabbit-Alpha-0.2	SS-V2.6.04.6.security.Release	Success		W Detect			
Biced									

A The message indicates that the backup has been correctly exported

#### Server version information

This page can be used to view the history of the software versions installed. The one currently installed is the first on the list.

Konstean Major, 118.23.67.85.81/vor2/index.htm/k/pstem/system/orsion		СМ	Ó
P DES PRO	29/11/2024 21:47:05 🗳 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	Ŵ	0
<u>iii</u> Deter management			
Server version information			
System version information (Java - 17.0.10)			
Version number: SS-Vue3-Alpha-0.18			
Version number: S3-Vue3-Alpha-0.18			
Product DB version number: 1.7.25			
Date: November 1, 2024			
1. permit creation of level (like floors, apts) in batch and starting from number			
<ol> <li>Add 'App ICE Strategy' parameter</li> <li>Fixed the issue where the passwords of devices in the same structure were changed when modifying the password of the PMC/IU</li> </ol>			
<ol> <li>roos the asse where the passwords of overces at the same structure were changed when modarying the password or the PWL-HU</li> <li>for the bug that unbicking failed when entring fits dorp password in EP</li> </ol>			
5. fix the bug that without a building personnel cannot modify access control permissions			
6. Fix the issue of DGL version creating plant errors			
<ol><li>Fix the issue that the device parameters were successfully modified, but the device parameters before modification were read</li></ol>			
E. Modify score page prompts 9. Modify score page types			
10.Fix source J as issues			
Version number: SS-Vue3-Alpha-0.17			
Version number: 83-Vue3 Alpha 0.17			
Product DB version number: 1.7.25 Data: Sectember 27.2024			
<ol> <li>The the size where the public password on the password management page is empty</li> </ol>			
2. Generate default template when importing address book			
<ol><li>Modify the display order of the tree structure</li></ol>			
4. Ex the issue of isocomplete display of tree structure			
<ol> <li>When resetting the server, clear the notification information on the hompsge</li> <li>Fix the issue of homostiveney between newly acided driver parameters and default template parameters</li> </ol>			
<ol> <li>First the issue where uploaded device background images cannot be previewed or deleted</li> </ol>			
8. Fix the issue of being unable to delete or modify the validity period of personnel			
9. Modify some page styles			
10.Fix some.Jita issues			
Version number: SS-Vuo3-Alpha-0.16			
Version mamber: S3-Vue3-Alpha-0.16			
Product 60 version number: 1.7.25 Data: Ausour 29, 2024			
Lister August 24, 2024 T. Ric the Issue of not being able to publish information			
<ol> <li>Fired the issue where devices cannot be deleted when fibring 'UES devices' in the navigation bar</li> </ol>			
3. Sorting of product model options			
<ol> <li>Fix the issue where issued cards are not displayed</li> </ol>			
<ol> <li>After personnel editing, enable the previously disabled personnel</li> <li>Fix the issue where the possword parameters in the default template were modified and the password on the password management page was not changed</li> </ol>			
b. In the issue where the passivoir parameters in the default tempase were modified and the passivoir on the passivoir management page was not changed. 7. When the XC device uploads and processes alimn information, update the homespage prompt.			
<ol> <li>In the term and endowing approximation generation and processing and endowing approximation of endowing appro</li></ol>			

#### Server upgrade

This page can be used to update the IP DES software.

It does not update the complete operating system but only this software, applying any new features and bug fixes

If a new IP DES software version is available, the key to start the installation appears.



#### 2. Click to start the update procedure

	ES PRO	18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛛 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🋱 😌 🐻 -
Home Coud Coud Correnantly History	broke rearrangement     the former supported in	18/11/2024 21:06:48 @ Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🕰 <table-cell> 🥶 -</table-cell>
System OS Advanced	Cicking continues will start the installation and the start you have made ab back. Cancer Cancer	

3. Click to start the installation

**NOTE**: The server will be unavailable for a few minutes. **NOTE**: Make sure a backup has been made.

Installation successful.





A Current software version

# Advanced



Menu reserved to advanced developers.

System parameter configuration	View and change some configuration parameters
<u>Device catalogue</u>	View the catalogue of devices managed by the IP DES Server, check their details and import a new catalogue.
<u>Device offline log</u>	View the device online and offline status history
Access control user details	View the list of users who can access certain entrance panels.
Access version debug	It allows to check that the access database version in the entrance panels is the same as the database on the IP DES Server. It also allows to force the alignment or regenerate the database.
<u>Diagnostics</u>	It allows to download a DES IP Server .log file for use in case of advanced technical support.
Factory reset	Restore the factory settings of the IP DES Server



## System parameter configuration

In this page it is possible to display and modify some configuration parameters such as:

- modify community config
- initial layer
- <u>data\_storage\_period</u>
- <u>log\_level</u>
- lift IP-IP symmetric key

(P P DES PLD x + C • No sicuro Mesos/119-22.67.85:31/vue2/index.html/j.kdu			R. #
IP DES PRO	nenity sees on an annual state.	15/01/2025 22:05:57 <b>@</b> /	Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛱 🖯
Device management © Device status Syntem parameter Configuration	w configuration $\times$		
All parameters			
d Name V	Value ~ = Xoply /iters Value	Description	Actions
ny modify_community_config	false	Wester to allow modification of cell communication configuration Allowed (mae) Not allowed (	
initial_layer	1	changing this value, riser and floor initial value can start from a value different than 1	Ø Edit
data_storage_period	12	Data storage period	Ø Edt
log, jevel	info	System log level TRACE DEBUG INFO WARN ERROR OFF	Ø Edit
lift IP-IP symmetric key	CminwCGe08altyUFU	lift IP-IP symmetric key	∉ Ed1
ed			

- A Parameter name
- B <u>Filters</u>
- C Parameter value
- D Parameter description
- E Actions available for each parameter
- 1. Click to open the modification screen



- A Parameter type filter
- B Parameter name filter
- C Value type filter

#### Modify\_community\_config

After completing the configuration, this function allows to enable/disable the possibility of changing the number of digits that make up the level names.

• • • (g p)	065.PR0 x +			
< → 0 (	Nonsicuro Maps://119.23.67.85/81/vue3/index.html/(Advanced/systemParamSettings		< ☆ D	W 0 1
KIP IP	DES PRO	23/01/2025 17:18:32 <b>(8</b> Asiar3hanghai, UTC +08:00		
(i) Home	Desce management      Desce statis     Desce statis     System parameter configuration			
Device	All parameters	Edit ×		
G9 Cloud	Type v Name v Value v Type	madh, connunte, contg		
Community	Name V modify_community_config	trise 2	Actions	
(1) History	initial_layer	Whether to allow modification of cell communication configuration Allowed (Inse) Not allowed (Vision) or initial value can start from a value different than 1 (Vision)		
	data_storage_period 1			
System	log_level a			
ag Advanced	Aft IP-IP symmetric key	net		
Advanced				

- 2. Click to enable (true) or disable (false). The default function has been disabled.
- 3. Click to confirm.

#### Initial\_layer

This function can be used to change the initial number of floor and riser levels, which normally starts at 1.

••• • • •	ES PRO x + O Non sicure Mappe, (113.23.67.85.81/vve3/index.html/(Advanced)systemPerandettings		* 0		() ()
KIP IP		22/01/2023 17:18:27 @ Anar/Shanghai, UTC +08:00			
Home	Device management      Device status     System parameter configuration				
Co Device	All parameters	Edit ×		:	
Cloud	Name modify.convuelty.config	Value 2 water 1 2 water 2	Actions @ Edit		
History	nttal_layer dda_storge_period	Exception duringing the value, new and flar what value can duri from a situe officient from 1 and address of the state of			
System	log_level Mt IP-P symmetric key				
Advanced					

- 2. Click to set the initial value from which to count the levels.
- 3. Click to confirm.



#### Data\_storage\_period

Configure the period (in months) during which data will be stored (logs, call history, accesses, etc.). After this period, the data will be overwritten by new ones.

••• • @ P1						۲
< → a (	Nonsicuro Maps.//19.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html4/Advanced/systemParamSettings			٩	* 0	4 <b>0</b> :
€IP IP	DES PRO			23/01/2025 17:18:41 <b>Ø</b> Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08:50	фe	•
Home	Device management      Or Device status     System parameter configuration					
Device	All parameters	Nerre	Edit	×		8
G9 Cloud	Type ~ Name ~ Value ~					
0	Name	falue Value *			Actions	
فية Community	modify.community.config	also Description		cell correnarization configuration Allowed (true) Not allowed (false)		
<u>(</u> )	intial,layer	Data storage period		or initial value can start from a value different than 1		
History	data_storage_period	2				
-O- System	log, level	vio		MFO.WARN ERROR OFF		
08	Mt IP-IP symmetric key	ContinueC	Cancel			
Advanced						

2. Click to set the number of months.

**NOTE**: Set the duration in a manner compatible with the regulations in force in the country where the IP DES Server is installed

3. Click to confirm.

#### Log\_level

Set the level of details of the system logs, meaning the detail level of the information recorded by the system.

•••	565 PRO × +		* 0		v
$\varepsilon \to - \sigma$	Konsicuro Mape.//19.23.67.85/81/vue3/index.html/(Advanced)systemParamSettings	4	* 0	<b>-</b>	9 8
€IP IP	DES PRO	23/01/2025 17:16.46 <b>d</b> Asserbangha, UTC +08.00	фe	AD	) ~
ŵ	Device management     O Device status     System parameter configuration ×				
Home	System parameter configuration				
Device	All parameters	Edit ×			
G9	Type - Name - Value - = Apply for	Name log_test			
Cloud Cloud	Name Va	Yahar 💦	Actions		
Community	modify_community_coefig fails	info 2 Description			
4) History	initial_layer 1	System log level: TRACE DEBUG INFO WARE EBOOR OFF or initial value can start from a value different than 1			
-0- -0-	data_storage_period 12				
O- System	log,level infe				
<u>08</u>	lift IP-IP symmetric key Om				
Advanced					

- 2. Click to select the detail level in ascending order between ERROR, WARNING, INFO AND DEBUG.
- 3. Click to confirm.

# Lift IP-IP symmetric key

Set the symmetric key for IP-IP integrations with other lift systems.

All parameters     Edit     X       Tops     Name     Value     Top deparameters       Name     Value     Top deparameters       Name     Value     Value       Description     Description
A parameters variable and parame
Yet     None     Vise     Report     And Proprieting Except       Herei     Vise     Vise     And Proprieting Except       modely, community, carling     Vise     Vise     And Proprieting Except
Name         Viant         Viant         Viant         Viant         Act           mobile_community_confly         tals         Description         and communication attioned (basis)         Act
readity contractions allowed (see ) (
modif_commuting_config table and communication configuration Allowed (table) and communication and com
Initial Japan T Unit the Properties Key or initial value can start from a value different than 1 or initial value.
dat_anang_print 12
log.kei into Aro suuk (SROK OFF 2
IR IF # symmetric kay Cannot

- 2. Click to enter the symmetric key.
- 3. Click to confirm.



## **Device catalogue**

This page can be used to view the catalogue of devices managed by the IP DES Server, check their details and <u>import a new catalogue</u>.

Devices catalogue	Approximation of the second se	E	F 1501/2225 22.06 15 @ A	G H
1.7.29 Device type	Internal product code	Description	Model	Actions
/ Small entrance panel	373007	Standard indoor unit 7 mimor Small entrance panel	373007	© Details
Entrance panel	374003	Entrance panel keypad	374003	Details
Guard station	375000	Guard station	375000	© Details
od Small entrance panel	374006	Small entrance panel	374005	© Details
Indoor unit	373006	Standard indoor unit 7 black	373005	© Details
Small entrance panel	374005	Small entrance panel 4.3	374005	© Details
Entrance panel	374002	Entrance panel 10	374002	Cetails
Indoor unit	373204	Premium indoor unit 7	373004	© Details
Panes	Carren 1991	Carrera	188	Colorado

- A Type of device
- B <u>Filters</u>
- C Current catalogue version
- D Internal item code of the product
- E Device type description
- F Item code
- G Device details
- H Import catalogue
- 1. Click to view the details of the selected device



- A Device type filter
- B Device model filter

Software Manual

DES PRO			15/01/2025 22.06:20 🤩 Asia/S	hanghai, UTC +08:00 🋱 😌 🌔
L Device management				
Devices catalogue			_	
All devices		Details >	<	
Device type V Model V The Apply filters		Indeer unit V		
Catalogue version		Parameter template Internal product code		
		Indoor Unit v 373007 v		
Device type	Internal product code	Product description External product model Standard indoor unit 7 mirror 375037	Model	Actions
Indoor unit	373007	Product specification	373007	© Details
Small entrance panel	374004	10244600 🗸	374004	
Entrance panel	374003	VDP enable:	374003	
Ouard station	375000	😔 Building	375000	
Small entrance panel	374006	<ul> <li>Riser</li> <li>Floor</li> </ul>	374005	
Indoor unit	373006	☑ Apartment	373005	
Small entrance panel	374005		374005	
Entrance panel	374002		374002	
Indeer unit	373004	Cancel	373004	
IP camera	Camera100-1	Lamena	188	

# Import catalogue

IP D	ES PRO			23/01/2025 17:56:20 & Asia/	Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🖞 O
	Device management     Device status     Devices catalogue				
	All devices				1
	Device type v Model v EXpty fitters Catalogue version 1.7.29				2 1mport catalogue
ity	Device type	Internal product code	Description	Model	Actions
	Indoor unit	373062	Premium indoor unit with carnera 7	373002	© Detail
	Indoor unit	373001	Premium indoor unit with carnera 10	373001	© Detai
	Indoor unit	373006	Standard indoor unit 7 gold	373006	© Detai
	Indoor unit	373007	Standard indoor unit 7 mimor	373007	© Detail
	Small entrance panel	374004	Small entrance panel	374004	© Detail
	Entrance panel	374003	Entrance panel keypad	374003	© Detai
	Guard station	375000	Guard station	375000	© Detai
	Small entrance panel	374006	Small entrance panel	374006	© Detail
		373006	Standard indoor unit 7 black	373005	© Detail
	Indoor unit				
	Indoor unit Smull entrance panel	374005	Small entrance panel 4.3	374005	Octai

1. Click to select the catalogue import.

# 2. Click to import a catalogue.

Center management Devices catalo All devices Device type Catalogue version 17.29 Device type	✓ Model ✓ Ξ Appy films	T	Import catalogue ×		
Device type Catalogue version 1.7.29			Import catalogue ×		
Catalogue version					
Device type			Chang and drop file here or Click to uplease		
		Internal product code	Only support db file extension	Model	Actions
Indoor unit		373002		373002	© Details
Indoor unit		373001	Cancel Confirm	373001	© Details
Indoor unit		373006	Standard indoor unit 7 gold	373006	
indoor unit		373007	Standard Indoor unit 7 mirror	373007	
Small entrance p	samel	374004	Small entrance panel	374004	
Entrance panel		374003	Entrance panel keypad	374003	
Guard station		375000	Guard station	375000	
Small entrance p	anel	374006	Small entrance panel	374006	
Indoor unit		373006	Standard indoor unit 7 black	373005	
Small entrance p	anel	374005	Small entrance panel 4.3	374005	© Details

3. Import a catalogue



# **Device offline log**

This page can be used to view the device online and offline status history

จ	<u>Id</u> Device management		1 1					
me	Device offline log		1 1					
- Vice	All device 🗸 🖂	All de						98
т. Ъ	> Open all				3			
C† oud	Community	Dev	ice type 🗸	Model v	Apply filters			
So I	✓ ■ 1Area	UC	Device type	Model	Device code	Device adddress	Time	Туре
munity	I 1#Guar	1	Indoor unit	370001	445-146/90:02:8a:0a:18:43	1 Area - 1 Build 01 Riser - 05 Floor - 01 Apt. 01#Indoor unit with camera 10 inch 1 Build.	15/06/2023 12:07:01	Online
D	> [] 1Build.	4	Guard station	375000	445-146/90:02:8a:0a:18:78	1 Area 02#Guard station	15/06/2023	Online
-	> 🛛 2Build. > 🗍 3Build.	7	Entrance panel	374000	445-146/90:02:8a:0a:18:dc	1 Area 01#Entrance panel full 10 inch	15/06/2023	Online
item	> [] 4Build.	1	Entrance panel	374000	445-146/90:02:8a:0a:18:dc	1 Area 01#Entrance panel full 10 inch	15/06/2023	Online
B		4	Entrance panel	374000	445-146/90:02:8a:0a:18:dc	1 Area 01#Entrance panel full 10 inch	15/06/2023	Online
inced		7	Indoor unit	373001	445-146/90:02:8a:0a:18:43	1 Area - 1 Build 01 Riser - 05 Floor - 01 Apt. 01#Indoor unit with	12:07:01 15/06/2023 12:07:01	Offline
			indoor drik	575001	40.140.002.0002.10.10	camera 10 inch 1 Build.	12:07:01	

- A Progressive number
- B Type of device filter (IU, EP, etc.)
- C Type of device
- D Item code filter
- E Item code
- F Community ID + Unique code + Mac address
- G Name of the customisable device. The original name represents <u>the address of the device in the community</u>.
- H. Status start date/time
- I. Device status
- 1. Select the community branch for which you want to view the device history
- 2. If necessary, use the filters to narrow down the selection
- 3. Click to apply the filter

## Access control user details

This page can be used to view the list of users who can access certain entrance panels.

	Non slouro     N	tren säccok			<ul> <li>€ &amp;</li> <li>15/01/2025 22.07 02 Ø Ansidhurghu, UTC +00.00 Û </li> </ul>	
A Home	<u>bil</u> Device management  © Device status  System parameter con Access control user details	ng stor × Devices	satalogue x Device effice log x Access correct/user details x			
Cood	All divisor     >       > Open all     >       > @ New Community     ***       > @ TAkea     If Divisor station	All user acce User ~	sses	User	Owner's address	
nnunity	01 Area01#Entrance panel     18uild.	374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	n	1Area18uld.2Rises4Floor2Apt.	
Ъ	> 🗒 28uild.	374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	*******	1Area18ulid.1Riser1Floor1Apt.	
story	> [] 3Build. > [] 4Build.	374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	Jaaraan	1Area18uild.1Riser1Floor1Apt.	
-0-	> 10 Hours.	374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	n	1Area1Build.1Biser4Floor1Apt.	
stern		374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	0 <sup>mmy</sup>	1Area28ulid,1Riser1Fioor1Apt.	
8		374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	O <sub>nea</sub> l	1Area1Build.1RiserSFloor2Apt.	
inced		374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	n	1Area2Build.1Riser4Floor2Apt.	
		374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	n	1Area18uild.29liser4Floor1Apt.	
		374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	tered	1Area1Build.1Riser1Floor1Apt.	
		374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	[	1Area1Build.1Riser1Floor1Apt.	
					( 1 2 3 4 5 6 - 45 ) Gab 1 Day 1999	sge

- A Item code
- *B* Filter by person's surname and first name
- *C* Name of the customisable device.
  - The original name represents the *the address of the device in the community*
- D Name of the person
- E Apartment address



# Access version debug

This page can be used to check that the access database version in the entrance panels is synchronised with the database version on the IP DES Server. It is also possible to force the alignment or regenerate the database.

¢IP IP	DES PRO				15/01/2025 2:07:11 @ Asia/Shangh	al, UTC +08:00 💭	е (
(i) Home	Lit Device management	onfiguration $\times$ . Device statiogue $\times$ . De ice offine	log x Access control user deta is x Access version debug x				
C.G.	All device V DH	All version			Syrce	C Renew access set	tings
G9 Sloud	<ul> <li>New Community</li> <li>TArea</li> </ul>	Access control version	E Joply filters				
ŝ	1#Guard station 01 Area01#Entrance panel	Model	Device address	Server access control version	Device access control version	Registration result	Actions
nmunity	> 🔝 1Build.	374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	578	0	0 Details	v) Sync
	> []] 2Build. > []] 3Build.	374000	01 Area - 04 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	283	0	© Details	v) Sync
	> []] 48uild.	374002	01 Area - 04 Build.11#Entrance panel 10	283	0	© Details	st Sync
-0- jatem		374004	01 Area - 04 Build.13#Small entrance panel	283	0	© Details	st Sync
oB variced		374005	01 Area - 04 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	283	0	© Details	vđ Sync
		374006	01 Area - 04 Build.15#Small entrance panel	283	0	© Details	st Sync
		374000	01 Area - 05 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	183	0	© Details	vt Sync
		374002	01 Area - 05 Build.11#Entrance panel 10	183	0	© Details	vý Sync
		374004	01 Area - 05 Build 13#Small entrance panel	183	0	© Details	v# Sync
		374005	01 Area - 05 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	183	0	© Details	vt Sync
					< 1 2 → Go		

- A Item code
- B Access control version filter
- C Name of the customisable device. The original name represents the <u>the address of the device in the community</u>.
- D Version of the access database on the server
- E Version of the access database in the EP
- F Align the database in all EP
- G <u>Regenerate the database</u>
- H Align the database in selected EP
- 1. Click to display the details

	Device management      Device status     System parameter com	liguration × Devic	es catalogue × Device offi	ine log × Access control user detail	Access version de						
	Access version debug				Details			×			
	All device V 2H	All versi							A Shee		tings
<b>9</b> tot	Open all     New Community     Hares	Access	Name and Sumame	~ Registration result	✓ Ξ Apply filter						
	1#Guard station     01 Area01#Entrance panel	•	Name and Surname	Owner's address	Fingerprint register detail	Fingerprint register failed detail	Face registration detail	Face registration failed detail	Device access control version	Registration result	Actions
	> 🔲 1Build. > 🏢 2Build.		L	1Area1Build.1Riser1Floor1Apt.	None		None	None	0		
	> E 38uid.	•	L	1Area1Build.1Riser1Floor1Apt.	None		None	None	0		
	> 🗒 48uild.	D	Jp	1Area1Build.1Riser1Floor1Apt.	None		None	None	0		
		0	o***r	1Area1Build 1Riser1Floor1Apt.	None		None	None	0		
		-	0***r	1Area1Build.1Riser1Floor2Apt.	None		None	None			
nced			0***r	1Area1Build.1Riser2Floor1Apt.	None		None	None	0		
			0***r	1Area1Build.1Riser2Floor2Apt.	None		None	None	0		
			0***Y	1Area1Build.1Riser3Floor1Apt.	None		None	None	0		
		0	0***F	1Area1Build.1Riser3Floor2Apt.			None	None	0		
		0	0***Y	1Area1Build.1Riser4Floor1Apt.	None		None	None	0		
		-		< 1	2 3 4 5	6 ··· 11 >	Go to 1 SI	tow 10/page ~			
									0		
								Cancel	( 1 2 → Go to	1 Show 1	d/page
Software Manual

#### Database regeneration

	ES PRO				15/01/2025 22:07:11 Ø Asia/Shanoha	ы. UTC +08:00 Å	0
						· •	-
ŵ	h Device management @ Device status System parameter con	Infiguration × Devices catalogue × Device office in	Access control user details × Access version debug ×				
Home	Access version debug						
6							
Device	All device V X	All versions			A Sync	C Renew access se	ettings
G9	> Open all	Access control version					
Cloud	<ul> <li>New Community</li> <li>Intege</li> </ul>	Access control version	Apply filters				
	If Twrea I #Guard station	Model	Device address	Server access control version	Device access control version	Registration	Actions
C.	01 Area01#Entrance panel		Device aboress	Server access control version	Device access control version	result	Actions
	> []] 1Build. > []] 2Build.	374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	578	0	© Details	of Sync
History	> [] 38uild.	374000	01 Area - 04 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	283	0	© Details	of Sync
	> 圓 48uild.	374002	01 Area - 04 Build.11#Entrance panel 10	283	0	© Details	of Sync
						0.000	4 sync
-0		374004	01 Area - 04 Build.13#Small entrance panel	283	0	© Details	97 Sync
08 dvanced		374005	01 Area - 04 Baild.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	283	0	© Details	of Sync
		374006	01 Area - 04 Build.15#Small entrance panel	283	0	© Details	of Sync
		374000	01 Area - 05 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	183	0	© Details	of Sync
		374002	01 Area - 05 Build.11 #Entrance panel 10	183	0	@ Details	of Syna
		374304	01 Area - 05 Baild 13#Small entrance panel	183	0	© Details	v# Sym
		374005	01 Area - 05 Baild.1445mail entrance panel 4.3	183	0	© Details	of Sym
					< 1 2 → 60		10/page
					(12)00	D ONOW	ruypage

### 1. Click to regenerate the database

PIPI	DES PRO				29/01/2025 17:13:42 🖨 Asia/Shangh	ы, UTC +08:00 Д	0
	Device management     O Device status     Access version debug						
9	Al desice v 24.	All versions Access control version			I Sprc		
	<ul> <li>✓ In TArea</li> <li>I#Guard station</li> <li>II Area01#Entrance panel</li> </ul>	Model	Device address	Server access control version	Device access control version	Registration result	Actions
	> 🗊 1Build. > 🏢 2Build.	374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	650	0		
	> 🗒 38uild.	374000	01 dras - 64 Build 098Entrance count full 10	353	0		
	> 🕅 48uild.	374302	warning	353	0		
		374004	Do you want to regenerate the device's access control DB?	353	٥		
B noed		374005	2 Continue	353	٥		
		374006	Cancel	353	0		
		374000	01 Area - 05 Build 01#Entrance panel full 10	253	٥		
		374002	01 Area - 05 Build 11 #Entrance panel 10	253	0		
		374004	01 Area - 05 Build 13#Small entrance panel	253	٥		
		374305	01 Area - 05 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	253	0		
					< 1 2 → 60	to 1 Show 10	b/page

### 2. Click to confirm

	Nonsicure https://19.23.67.85.81/vue3/ndex.html/Advanced	UAcces Version					5
IPC	DES PRO				29/01/2025 17:13:47 🦸 Asia/Shangh	ai, UTC +08:00 🎧	0
	jà Device management         © Device status         Access version debug	9 ×					
2	All device v H	Lpdate success  Access control version	vitus			, ÷	
1 nity	C New Community     Tarea     Tarea     Tarea     Tarea     Tarea     Tarea     Tarea     Tarea     Tarea01#Entrance panel	Model	Device address	Server access control version	Device access control version	Registration result	Actions
	> 🗐 1Build. > 🗐 2Build.	374000	01 Area02/#Entrance test panel full 10	650	0	© Details	17 Sys
	> 🗍 3Build.	374000	01 Area - 04 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	353	0	© Details	17 Sys
	> 🛄 4Build.	374002	01 Area - 04 Build.11#Entrance panel 10	353	0	© Details	-11 Sy
n		374004	01 Area - 04 Build.13#Small entrance panel	353	0	© Details	-1 Sy
ed		374005	01 Area - 04 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	353	0	© Details	(4.5)
		374006	01 Area - 04 Build.15#Gmail entrance panel	353	0	© Details	17 Sy
		374000	01 Area - 05 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	253	0	© Details	-17 Sy
		374902	01 Area - 05 Build.11 #Entrance panel 10	253	0	© Details	rd Syr
		374904	01 Area - 05 Build.13#Small entrance panel	253	0	© Details	17 Sy
		374005	01 Area - 05 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	253	0	© Details	vt Syr
					( 1 2 → 69	to 1 Show 1	0/page

### A A message indicates that the operation has been carried out



### Database alignment

IP D	ES PRO				15/01/2025 22:07:11 Ø Asia/Shangh	ai, UTC +08:00 🗍	0
	La Device management © Device status System parameter con	régulation × Devices catalogue × Device effine	teg × Access control user details × Access version debug ×				
c	All drivbe         >           > Open all         >           • Conservation         ***	All versions Access control version	₩ Apply filter		A Dire	C Renew access se	tings
	1#Guard station 01 Area01#Entrance panel	Model	Device address	Server access control version	Device access control version	Registration result	Actions
nity	> [] 1Build. > [] 2Build.	374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	578	0	© Details	vt Syne
y	> [] 3Build.	374000	01 Area - 04 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	283	0	© Details	of Syne
	> 🔲 4Build.	374002	01 Area - 04 Build.11#Entrance panel 10	283	0	© Details	of Syne
		374004	01 Area - 04 Build.13#Small entrance panel	283	0	© Details	of Syna
ed		374005	01 Area - 04 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	283	0	© Details	of Syna
		374006	01 Area - 04 Build.15#Small entrance panel	283	0	© Details	of Syne
		374000	01 Area - 05 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	183	0	© Details	of Syne
		374002	01 Area - 05 Build.11 #Entrance panel 10	183	0	@ Details	of Syne
		374004	01 Area - 05 Build 13#Small entrance panel	183	0	© Details	of Syna
		374005	01 Area - 05 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	183	0	© Details	of Syn
					< 1 2 > Ga	to 1 Show 1	0/page

### 1. Click to align the database to the selected EP

••• (@ PD	ISPR0 × +							
< → σ (	Nonsicuro Maps://119.23.67.85.81/vue2/ndex.html/(Advanced)	access/Version					R, -	x 10 0
	DES PRO					15/01/2025 22:07:23 🤀 Asia/Shanghai,	UTC +08:00 🗘	0 <b>0</b> ~
(i) Home	Device management     O Device status     Dystem parameter con     Access version debug	iguration × Devices	is catalogue × Device office log × Access co	read user details $\times$ . Access version datage $\times$				
Device	All device 🗸 🖂	All versions				Sync.		nings 🖬
G9 Cloud	C New Community ***	Access contro	of version 👻 😇 Apply filters					
Community	<ul> <li>Influence</li> <li>Influence</li></ul>	Mode	el	Device address	Server access control version	Device access control version	Registration result	Actions
	> []] 1Build.	37400	00	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	578	0		
History	> [] 2Baild. > [] 3Baild. > [] 4Baild.	37430	00	of two-fit Built Mationary and fiel 10	283	0		
	> (I) Adulta.	37400	02	Warning	283	0		
System		37430	04	Clicking on continue will sync the device access version.	283	0		
Advanced		37400	os (	2 Continue	283	٥		
		37400		Cancel	283	٥		
		37400	00	01 Area - 05 Build 09#Entrance panel full 10	183	٥		
		37400	02	01 Area - 05 Build.11 #Entrance panel 10	183	٥		
		37430	04	01 Area - 05 Build 13#Small entrance panel	183	0		
		37490	05	01 Area - 05 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	183	0		
						< 1 2 $>$ Go to	1 Show 1	d/page ~

#### 2. Click to confirm

P IP D	ES PRO				29/01/2025 17:14:32 🖨 Asia/Shangh	al. UTC +08:00 Å	e
		_					
à	Device management      Device status     Access version debug     Access version debug	×					
\$	Al device	Update success					
vice P oud	Open all     One community     Invex Community     Tarea	Access control version ~ = Apply filters			3	L °	
2	1#Guard station     01 Area01#Entrance panel	Model	Device address	Server access control version	Device access control version	Registration result	Actio
nunity	> [] 1Build.	374000	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	650	0	© Details	45
Ð tory	> 🗒 3Build.	374000	01 Area - 04 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	353	0	© Details	45
-	> 🗒 48uild.	374002	01 Area - 04 Build.11#Entrance panel 10	353	0	© Details	45
lern		374004	01 Area - 04 Build.13#Small entrance panel	353	0	© Details	45
B		374005	01 Area - 04 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	353	0	© Details	45
		374006	01 Area - 04 Build.15#Small entrance panel	353	0	© Details	4 5
		374000	01 Area - 05 Build.09#Entrance panel full 10	253	0	© Details	4.8
		374002	01 Area - 05 Build.11 #Entrance panel 10	253	0	@ Details	9.5
		374004	01 Area - 05 Build.13#Small entrance panel	253	0	© Details	4.5
		374905	01 Area - 05 Build.14#Small entrance panel 4.3	253	0	© Details	48
					( 1 2 → 69	te 1 Show 1	10/page

A A message indicates that the operation has been carried out

3. Click to align all EP

### Diagnostics

This page can be used to download a DES IP Server log file to be sent to technical support for advanced technical support.



- 1. Click to download the file
- 2. Click to send .log files to technical support



A A message indicates that the operation has been carried out



### **Factory reset**

In this page it is possible to restore the factory settings of the IP DES Server.

**NOTE**: Make sure to complete a cloud backup to avoid losing your configuration..

**CAUTION**: When the IP DES Server is reset to the factory settings, all the devices will lose their configuration. For more information <u>see</u>.



- 1. Enter the software authentication password
- 2. Click to restore the factory settings

### **Examples of system situations**

This section will illustrate three IP DES system installation situation examples. For each situation, the steps required to set up a functioning IP DES system will be described in sequential order.

### EXAMPLE 1: Configuration of the server and IP DES system at the construction site

In this case, the system already has a wired LAN network connected to the Internet. Therefore, the installer can perform the configuration on site using a Windows Client PC connected to the same LAN network as the system SD.

View all the steps required for the example



**EXAMPLE 2: Pre-configuration of the server at the office and on-site system configuration** In this case, the SD is configured before it is installed in the system, using a Windows Client PC and connecting it to the office LAN.

The SD is then taken on site and connected to the system LAN. View all the steps required for the example



SYSTEM



**EXAMPLE 3: Creation of the project at the office, on-site server and system configuration** As the system SD is installed in a system far away and is therefore not available, the configuration in this case will have to be carried out on a "test" SD connected to the office LAN. The configuration completed at the office will then be sent to the system SD by saving it on the cloud and then sending it to the system server using the synchronisation procedure.

View all the steps required for the example



### Configuration of the server and IP DES system at the construction site





-(09)---(10)

### **Community VLAN network creation**

To configure the community network, it will first be necessary to configure the system by following the steps below:

-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-



1. Run the BTicinoWare software (on the Windows Client PC) previously installed

01-

The following screen appears:

	Se 2 fion		-
۸ —	Server	SS-V2.2.05.secunty.BETA	
л	Access card issuer	8	
	Fingerprint reader	8	
	English *		5

2. Enter the <u>SD address</u> and check that the port is 81

In order to guarantee correct system operation, the SD (which will take an address assigned by the system router) must maintain its IP address, see <u>Assigning a "privileged" network address to the</u> <u>SD</u>.

3. Press to confirm and check that the flag A is green



4. Open the browser and enter the http address of the SD:

https://IP or siteserver.local:81

NOTE: use Crome/Edge browser and a screen with resolution 1920x1080

Software Manual



In some cases, the browser may consider the page to be unsafe.

Your connection is not private
Antuchen might be hyles to solo javar identication from <b>127.0.1</b> (for example, paramote, message, or const card), <u>Laarmane</u> Net John, Cont, Junito Univ. 2000.
To get Chome's highest level of security; turn on enhanced anotherioad     the security turn on enhanced anotherioan     the security turn on enhanced
This server could not prove that it is <b>127.0.0.1</b> , its security certificate is not included by your computer's operating system. This may be caused by a miscorrifiguration or an attacker intercepting your connection.
-

- 5. Click to display the advanced options
- 6. Click to ignore the warning and proceed

		پ ۹ ه خ ۵ (0 1
		7 Manual
KIP IP DES PRO	Login A construction D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	

- 7. Select the interface language.
- 8. Enter the login name (default admin)
- 9. Enter the password (default 123456)
- 10. Accept the "Terms and Conditions" and "Privacy Policy" that govern your use of this website and its functions.
- 11. Click to confirm

**NOTE**: For safety reasons, it is mandatory to modify the default password.



Software Manual

		01-02-0	3)	)(07)	-(08)(09)-	-(10)(11)
(P IP 065 FR0 × +						
O Nossicuro Magaci/119.23.67.85      IP DES PRO	8\/vue3/index.htmlAjdashboard					R & D
P IP DES PRO				07/0	3/2025 15:24:25 Ø Asia/Shangh	hai, UTC +08:00
La Device management @ Devi	ice status					
Configuration Statist	ice Map					
Network and VLAN set up	12					
Device management     Device status	I as a guide for the installer: the order of sections at any time.	the cards suggests a process for the correct and complete configuration of	a project. Once the task of a card is completed, return t	o "Home" and proceed	to the next card. The cards are no	ot blocking; through the menu, you
od Parameter settings						
Background picture replaceme	et 🗸	02 🗸	03	<i>•</i>	04	Opt
runity Fire linkage		۲	8		۲	
Lift control settings	qu	Call mode configuration	Topology setting or import		Parameter settings	
Update devices Gate code and installer passw	network parameter and create the ry system.	Define the structure in terms of number of area, buildings, risers, floors and apartment and choose the calling mode.	Create the topology of the installation and add the de- import an existing one from file.	noes needed or	use the default settings or mo settings of one device or crea	odify them. It is possible to change the ate templates.
	0105					
lem						
B nord 05		06	07	~	08	
*		8	*		0	
Devices' MAC add		Cloud connection and backup	Sending the configuration		Gate code and instal	
Associate each device to can use a scan tool (be s	the MAC address. To speed up the process you ure that BTicinoWare is active).	Connect and register the installation to the Cloud. This step will allow to backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro Users.	Send the configuration once is finished or after modifi	cations.	Gate codes for entrance pane settings.	el and installer password to enter in devi
09	~	10 🗸	11	~	12	
8	•	@	8	· · ·	8	
Update devices		Account profile management	Users profile management		Cards and badges co	
	he devices in one shot. The devices will not rytime, even if the ServerDES is connected.	Create additional account to manage and act on the installation. It is possible to create roles to be used by profiles according to the activities and rights.	For each user enter the personal information, apartme- face and fingerprints in case of access control with th	et and register ese modes.	Register and manage badges	and cards for the access control functi

12. Click to open the section where it is possible to create your new community VLAN network

• • • @ Pt	NSPRO X +									
<ul> <li>↔ α (</li> </ul>	O Nonsicuro Https://19.23.67.85/81/vue3/no	dex.html#jdevice/networkAndVLAN							R.☆ 2	0 0 1
<b>€</b>  P IP	DES PRO						07/03/2025 15:40:31 🖨 Asia/Shanghai, U	TC +08:00	фe	AD ~
G. Home	Lit Device management © Device status Network and VLAN set-up	Network and VLAN set up $\times$								
Device Cloud	Server information Community name * New Community 14/36	Timezone * Europe/Rome_UTC+02:00 ~								
	Server *	Server MAC address 90.02.8x:13:o4.50	8.8.8	Backup DNS *	Save					
Community	All VLAN		8.8.8	4.4.4	Save					13
History	VLAN name	Default gatew	ay / Router Sub	inet mask	Range IPs	Max number of devices	Number of available IPs	Actions		_
System	Lan01	192.168.1.1	255	255.255.0	192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.250	151	86	© Details	≠ Edit	
ag Advanced										

13. Click to create the community VLAN network

Software Manual

Network and VLAN set-up     Add VLAN     X     Connectly same *     Treases*     VLAN same *     VLAN sam	
Constructly name * Tareacone * VLAN name * 14 Default gateway / Roder 116	
Server ' Server MAC address DNS ' Submit mask	
192.148.0191 V SOUTH-154.00 RARA 25155.6.0 15	
All VLAN P ddress pool *	
17 112 148.0.100 - 112.148.0.200 (17)	. ⊙ ^
07 Default gateway / Router Max runder of Genices Number of available IPs	Actions
5 O Law01 192168.1.1 101 18	🗢 Details 🥒 Edit
B Dever	
Carol Corol 10	

- 14. Enter the name of the community VLAN network (letters and numbers without space)
- 15. Enter the Subnet mask address
- 16. Enter the fixed IP address of the SD given to you by the network administrator
- 17. Enter the starting and ending IP addresses that will determine the maximum number of devices that can be installed on the network.
- 18. It displays the maximum number of IP devices that can be installed based on the previously entered data
- 19. Click to confirm

IP DES PRO	Device status     Not				07/03/2025 15:41:36 🤀 Asia/S	९ क्षे
Network and VL Server informat	VLAN set-up	dwork and VLAN set up $\times$				
Server informat						
Server *			DNS *			
IP DES PRO         000000000000000000000000000000000000						
Water         Description         Descripion         Description	Actions					
		192.168.1.1	-	 		







### Call mode setting and community structure definition

It is now necessary to define parameters like number of Areas, Buildings, Risers and so on, as well as other parameters that will define the structure of the Community. In this section, it is also necessary to define the type of call that will be used for all Community

calls.					
••• @	P DES PRO x + O Hon sicuro Hepper/(119.23.67.85.81//ve2/(ndex.html/dis/de/es/acl	rendez.	R \$	0	•
۹۱۶ (	P DES PRO	25/11/2024 16:43118 @ Anar/Shanghau, UTC +08:00	фe	AD ~	
Home	Device management				
Device	All device V	T Seed Early parties			
G9 Cloud	Open all     New Community	All devices           Devicesper         Model         MAC address         Version         Confusion         Megination         Tot Apply times			
Community		Topology setting Your topology in currently empty. To begin setting your topology, select an item is your community tree, on the left, then click * - * and add the necessary elements.		×	
History					
System					
aB Advanced					

1. Click to open the page

	Call mode configuration
Call mode	
Call mode	2
Standard	✓ Settings
Digit to call in	nput
🕚 After defini	ing the digit to call input, you will not be able to modify it la
Areas	
2 digit	
Buildings in a sin	ngle area
2 digit	
Risers in a single	building
2 digit	
Floors per riser	
2 digit	
Apartments in a s	single floor
2 digit	
Loigh	
	er of devices per level

- 2 Select the call mode and configure the relevant parameters
- 3. Set the number of digits to be used for each call sector (Area/Building/Riser/Floor/Apartment) ATTENTION: After setting these parameters for the first time, it will no longer be possible to change them.

In order to change these parameters, restore the factory settings

4. Touch to confirm

Software Manual



### **Community structure creation**

Depending on how your Community is composed, you will need to hierarchically enter:

AREA 🔶 BUILD	NG 🔶 RISER	+ FLOOR	APARTMENT	DEVICE
--------------	------------	---------	-----------	--------

This document will show the creation of a sample structure composed as follows:



*Caution*: The configuration operations illustrated below are those required to create the example structure.





- 1. Click the Community to open the context menu, a drop-down menu will appear with the commands for its configuration
- 2. Click to add a new Area



- 3. Select the area device (Area EP)\*
- 4. Select the quantity
- 5. Click to add

**\*NOTE**: Before proceeding with the addition of the devices, remember to check that all the device parameters comply with the requirements, see <u>Configuration Parameters</u>



Software Manual

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12



- 6. Select the second area device (Area GS)
- 7. Select the quantity
- 8. Click to add

decke		Seed carries     All devices     Broket type     Topology     Your topol	Ans name * 1 1 Lacity 13 and 14 Lacity 13 and 14 Constant from the second secon	Number of dev	ces + N Mill 10 1	VLAN nume Lakolyto21681 Lakolyto21681 Lakolyto21681 Cancel	-sary element	5	×

9. Click to confirm







After inserting the devices, you will be able to customize their name

- 10. With the right mouse button click the device that you want to rename: a drop-down menu will appear
- 11. Click to open the edit window

• • • @ P DE	sPR0 x +						
	ES PRO					07/03/2025 17:03:12	á e 👝 -
	12 Device management © Device status Users profile manager	ment × Cards and badges configuration × Resident use	r codes ×				
(i) Home	Device management						
6		Sterd configuration		Rename	×		
Device	All device v 2000	Seed configuration Last sphere review 143	Name				
GP Cloud	<ul> <li></li></ul>	All devices	PE area 12				
4	Three     Three     The Area     The Area	Device type v Model v	_		T Apply filters		
Community	III 24Guard station	UC Device type Model			:e address	Actions	
4		78 Entrance panel 374000			sa01#Entrance panel full 10		
History		1 Delete					
-0- System				Cancel Confi	13		
08				Cancel			
Advanced							

- 12. Enter the new name
- 13. Click to confirm

Software Manual

IP DES PRO					07/03	/2025 17:35:32 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛	a e 🍕
Device management							
All device		Agutation Qo Call mode configuration					
Open all     Open all     Open dl     Open dl	Contraction of the local division of the loc	✓ Model ✓ MAC address ✓	Version v Confiversion v	Registration V	iy filters		1
ð munity	Add hiser Add apartment	Device type Model IP address	MAC address Version	Confiver Device addres		Actions	
	Add device 🛛 79	Guard station 375000 192.168.1.101	Details	1.0.0 △ 01 Area02#Gue	d station	Ø 6dt	
	Petame 78	Entrance panel 374000 192.168.1.100	Details	1.0.0 A EP area1		2 6 R	
28							
anced							

14. Click the Area with the right mouse button. This will open a drop-down menu

#### 15. Click to add the Buildings



- 16. Select the number of Buildings to add
- 17. Select the Building device (Building EP)

**NOTE**: the software automatically applies a filter to only show devices that are consistent with the component that you are adding

- 18. Select the quantity
- 19. Click to add





Software Manual



20. Select the device to add (lift control interface with relay 375013)

21. Select the quantity

- 22. Select the operating mode:
  - with access control: this mode allows to set up an exclusive call to a specific floor (e.g. only go to the third floor)
  - ground floor call: this mode allows to set the system so that the lift is sent to the floor of the caller.

23. Click to add



Device	All device v 2H	Send con		Add bu	ilding	×		
Citered	Open all     Open All     Open Community	All devices	* Start building number	Building name     18uild.	Number of buildings     - 2 +			
	CR 1Area	Device type	Building VLAN Lan01(192.168.1.100) ~	Number of available IPs			Actions	
		D 79	Add Devices Model - Device name	Number of devices			× 68	
		Delete	375013(IP - Relay lift cont V Working mode	- 1 +		⊕ Add		
og Advanced			With access control V	Device name	Number of devices	VLAN name		
			374001 375013	Entrance panel keypad full IP - Relay lift control	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100) Lan01(192.168.1.100)		
			Delete			Cancel Control		

### 24. Click to confirm



Software Manual

IP DES PI												
	80									07/03/2025 1	7:44:16 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	φο
60	Co management © Device	e status										
	rice management											
	All device	~ ж	Send config Last updated and	Call mo	de configuration							
	Open all		All devices									
licud U	New Community 1 Area											
۵.	EP area1	(	- 25*	∨ Model ∨	MAC address $\sim$	Version ~	Confiversion $\lor$	Registration				
vnunity	III 2#Guard sta	tion	uc uc	Device type Mod	el IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address		Actions	
•	> 🗒 2Build.	Add riser 26 Add Floor	5 0 80	Entrance panel 3740	01 192.168.1.102		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance	panel keyped full	Ø 6dt	
istory		Add Picor Add apertment	81	Lift Control 3750	13 192.168.1.103		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay	lift control	ø 6da	
o- -o- stem		Add device										
-8		Rename Delete										
vanced		Deete										

25. Click the Building with the right mouse button. This will open a drop-down menu

#### 26. Click to add a new Riser



- 27. Enter the progressive Riser number
- 28. Select the Building Floor number (5)
- 29. Select the number of Apartments for each Floor (2)
- 30. Select the OnVif IP Camera
- 31. Select the quantity
- 32. Click to add





- 33. Select the apartment device
- 34. Select the quantity
- 35. Click to add

IP D	DES PRO						07/03/2025 18:01:59 <b>Ø</b> Asia/Shanghal, UTC	+08:00 L	1 0	9
	Là Device management									
	Device management									
		Send con		Add ri	ser	×				
		V Last spilare								
	Open all     One Community	All devices	Model	Device name	Number of devices	VLAN name				
	<ul> <li>IArea</li> </ul>	Device type	188	Camera	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)				
	EP area1	serve ippe								
	III 24Guard station	D UC	Delete Floor devices					Actions		
	> E 2Build.	80	Model - Device name	Number of devices			ervoed full			
			Please select v	- 1 +		① Add	a files un			
		81					strol			
		1 Delete	Apartment devices							
			Model - Device name 373001/Premium indoo v	Number of devices		⊕ Add				
			Model	Device name	Number of devices	VLAN name				
			373001	Premium indoor unit with camera 10	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)				
						Cancel				
						<u>e</u>	<b>y</b>			

36. Click to confirm



Software Manual



### Repeat the same steps for Riser 2

P IP C	DES PRO								07/03/2025 18.05.26 🤀 Asia/Shangha	al, UTC +08:00 🗍	i e	•
ð	E Device management											
	Device management											
6	All device 🗸 💌	97 Seed	configuration	Call mode co	nfiguration							
	<ul> <li>Close all</li> </ul>											
9	<ul> <li>A New Community</li> </ul>	All devices										·II
oud	Tarea	Device type	~ Model	~ N	MC address 🔍	Version v Conf	version v	Registration	V T Apply filters			
2	EP area1											
nunity	24Guard station     Uli 1Build.	D UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	© 1#IP - Relay lift control	0 82	Entrance panel	374001	192,168.1.104		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	# 6dt		
tory	1#Entrance panel keyp											
-	✓ ② 1Riser Ci 1#Camera	0 83	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	Ø Edit		
tem	<ul> <li>∠ Tacamera</li> <li>✓ ≡ 1Floor</li> </ul>	D 9	IP camera	188	192.168.1.117				01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	@ 644		
8	~ 🗄 1Apt.	0 94	indoor unit	373001	192,168,1,118		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	2 Edt		
nced	E3 1#Premium i											
	~ 🖸 2Apt.	95	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.119		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# Edit		
		D 96	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.120		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carrera 10	≠ 641		
	~ [] 1Apt.	97	Indoor unit	373001	192,168,1,121		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	/ Eds		
	E3 1#Premium i	0 %	Transfer sells	373601	194.194.1.141			Conver and	OF Pres 1 V2, State, 1 OF Pres 1 V2, Pres 1 V2, Pgc, OF Presman Instance with Visit California Pre-			
	~ 🗄 2Apt.	98	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.122		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build, - 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	r Edit		
	☐ 1#Premium i ✓ ≡ 3Floor	0 99	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.123		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	₽ Edit		
	~ [] 1Apt.											
	1#Premium i	0 100	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.124		Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 04 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# Edit		
	~ 📋 2Apt.								< 1 2 > Got	to 1 Show	10/page	,
	If #Premium i											
	✓ = 4Hoor ✓ [] 1Apt.											
	El 1#Premium i											
	~ 🗄 2Apt.											
	El 14Premium i											

Repeat from step 21 also for Building 2







### **Device MAC address registration**

Now that the structure is complete, you will need to associate the MAC addresses of the physical devices with the virtual ones included earlier in the structure.

IP D	DES PRO								07/03/2025 18:05:26 🖨 Asia/Shanghi	i, UTC +08:00 🖉	) e	
	Device management     Device status											
	Al device	Serd co	cóaution 📃 e	Call mode co								
	All drvice   Close all  Cheve Community	All devices	el version 1.4.3	Car more ca								
	<ul> <li>IArea</li> <li>EP area1</li> </ul>	Device type	~ Model	~ N	MC address — $\vee$	Version ~ Con	f version — v	Registration	✓			
ty.	III 2#Guard station ~    I 1Build.	_ uc	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	© 1#IP - Relay lift control	0 82	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.104		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 02 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	# 64k		Ī
	I #Entrance panel keyp ✓ 2 1Riser	0 83	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 02 Build 01#IP - Relay lift control	/ 6dk		
	Ci 14Camera											
	~ = 1Floor	• •	IP camera	188	192.168.1.117				01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	# 644		
	<ul> <li>I 1Apt.</li> <li>1#Premium i</li> </ul>	94	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.118		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# 6d⊀		
	~ [] 2Apt.	D 95	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.119		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	i# 6dit		
	🖾 1#Premium i	0 %	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.120		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Ptemium indoor unit with camera 10	2 6dt		
	✓											
	1#Premium i	97	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.121		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	Ø 664		
	~ 🗌 2Apt.	98	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.122		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	r 6dt		
	IffPremium L.	D 99	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.123		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 02 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	# 56R		
	→ E 1Apt.	100	indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.124		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 04 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium Indoor unit with carriera 10	≠ Edit		
	🖾 1#Premium i		HODOF UNK	3/3001	192.108.1.124		Deans	1.000 2	of seean op seek. To these how more not special amenian moder and with camera to	P CON		
	<ul> <li>2Apt.</li> <li>1#Premium i</li> </ul>								< 1 2 > Go	o 1 Show	10/page	ï
	∠ = 4Floor											
	~ 🗄 1Apt.											
	El 1#Premium i											

This section includes all the devices to associate. The MAC address can be entered directly from this screen



Alternatively, it is possible to select a branch and only view the devices belonging to that branch. It is also possible to select a device from the menu tree and enter the MAC address individually. The advantage of this second method, is that it is easy to identify devices based on their geographical location.

2. Move the cursor inside the field

Software Manual



If the printer is connected to the network and ready, the label will be printed automatically Repeat for all devices



-(12)

#### Community customisation

Before sending the configuration to the SD, we can customise the Community by e.g <u>modifying</u> <u>the call mode</u> and/or by <u>enabling access to the Community for certain individuals</u>. To use a different call mode, (e.g. call mode via phonebook) to call residents, it will be necessary to:

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11

- Change call type to alphanumeric/address book
- replace the address in the community with an alias to facilitate recognition of the called party.

This function renames the apartment to a different name (alias). The call to this apartment will be made using this new name. E.g. JOHN SMITH

• • • @ PO	65.PR0 x +				
	DES PRO			10/	13/2025 21:25:42 & Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🗘 🔿 🙆 🗸
Home	Device management      Device status     Configuration Statistics	Мар			
Co Device	Network and VLAN set or Device munagement	d I as a guide for the installer: the order of sections at any time.	the cards suggests a process for the correct and complete configuration of a	project. Once the task of a card is completed, return to "Home" and proceed	$$\times$$ to the next card. The cards are not blocking: through the menu, you will
Cloud Community () History System	Parameter settings Background picture replacement Fire Inkage Lift coeffroi settings Update devices Gate code and installer passwords	UP network parameter and oreate the ry system.	O2 ♥ ♥ Call mode configuration Defer the increase is testing if another of any holdings, reserve, from set operational and from the stating mode.	O3	O4 Option The Analysis of the Analysis of the Second Seco
ag Advanced	05 & Devices' MAC address Associate each device to the MA can use a scan tool (be sure that	C address. To speed up the process you	06 © Concerned inspiration to the Cost "In any will have a set of which the the Cost "In any will have a set of the cost of	07 S Sending the configuration Send the configuration uses is finished or after model atives.	OB  © Cate code and installer passion to some in device active.
	09 © Update devices Update devices storatically update everytime, or	et in one alloct. The diverses will not even if the Server265 is connected.	10 ♥ ♥ Count polife management More than the bit was by polifies according to the accord	11 Solution and the set of a cost of order of the set of a cost of	12 A Cards and hadges configuration Report and hange taigs of tasks for the access cardiot function

#### 1. Select Device/Device management

n)	Device management     Orice status											
<b>0</b>	All device V	9	Send config	Netation 💊	Call mode co	tiguration						
	> Open all <	All dev	ices									•••
bud	> 🖬 1Area	Device	e type	~ Model	~ N	AC address 🔍 🗸	Version v	sion v	Registration	✓		
3 nunity		0	uc	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions	
		0	78	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.100	90:02:8A:01:A0:34	Details	1.0.0 △	EP area1	i# Edit	
		0	79	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:02:A0:56	Desails	1.0.0 A	01 Area02#Duard station	≠ 6dit	
D- term		•	80	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	@ 638	
B		•	81	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	i# Edit	
noeg		•	8	IP camera	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	i# Edit	
		•	84	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	i# Edit	
			85	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	₽ 6dit	
		•	86	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carnera 10	i# Edit	
		0	87	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carnera 10	i# Edit	
			88	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# Edit	
										< 1 2 3 > Go to	1 Show	10/page

2. Click to select the command

Software Manual

Conservation      Call mode configuration      Call mode configuration      Call mode configuration      Call mode configuration      Call mode      Call	
Al device in the Content of Call mode configuration in the Cal	
Copen all Call mode configuration X All devices Call mode configuration X application All devices Call mode Call mod	
Call mode configuration     Call mode	
Converse v tool Call and Approximate	
Coll mode Coll mode Aphanumetic ~ 3 Replanating the coll mode and	
UC Device type	
Digit to call input	Actions
78 Entrance panel     Digit to call input	
Ourd station     Pe Qued station     Instruction	
2 digit views	
B0 Entrance panel     did.07 #Entrance panel     did.07 #Entrance panel	ed full 🖉 Dát
BI Luft Control BULKings in a single area Luft Control	
2 digit vi 8 Picamera aldo-01 Reef InCamera aldo-01 Reef InCamera	
Risers in a single building	
■ 84 indexr wit 2.4gt ❤ with -01 Riser -01 Ri	Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10 // Edit
B5 Indoor unit Poors per riser ud 01 Resr -	Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10 🥒 6dit
	And 01 ADmanium indeer unit with carriers 10
Apartments in a single floor	
B 87 Indoor unit ukd - 01 Roor - 02 Proor - 0 Cancel Cancel	Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10 / Edit
64     Maker set     2.001     ~     add 58 Rater - 05 Rater - 58       10     30     Maker set     Participant reset     add 68 Rater - 109 Rater - 58       10     30     Source     -     add 68 Rater - 109 Rater - 58       10     30     Source     -     add 68 Rater - 109 Rater - 58       10     30     Source     -     add 68 Rater - 109 Rater - 58	Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10 🖉 Edit
87 Indeer unit uild01 Riser-02 Hoor-0	Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10 / Gdt

3 Click to modify the call mode

🔝 Device management 🗢 Device status								
Device management								
All davice 🗸 😕	Serd con Las uptro	figuration Evention 1.43						
Open all     G New Community	All devices		Call mode configuration	×				
> 🖬 1Area	Device type	~ Model	Call mode	- I	çpiy filiers			
			Call mode Keyboard	type h list of contacts ~				
	D UC	Device type	Standard		ess	Actions		
	D 78	Entrance panel	Aphanumeric 4 call input, you will not be able t	o modify it later.				
	D 79	Guard station	4 digit 2 digit	~	ard station			
	80	Entrance panel	Buildings in a single area		uld.01#Entrance panel keypad full			
	81	Lift Control	2 digt	~	uid.01#IP - Relay lift control			
	□ *	IP camina	Risers in a single building		uld 01 Riser1#Camera			
	D 84	Indoor unit	2 digit	~	uld 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt D1#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10			
	D 85	Indoor unit	Floors per riser 2 digt		uld 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carnera 10	₽ Edit		
	86	Indoor unit	Apartments in a single floor		uld 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10			
	D 87	Indoor unit			uld 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10			
	88	Indoor unit		Cancel Confirm	uld 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	₽ Edit		
					< 1 2 3 > Goto	1 Show	10/page	

4. Select the alphanumeric mode

IP C	ES PRO						07/03/2025 18:31:48 🖨 Asia/Shanghai, 1	JTC +08:00 L	1 0	
	<u>uit</u> Device management									
	Device management									
			J Send con	réguration 💦 😪 Ca						
	> Open all				Call mode configuration		×			
	New Community	All d	devices							
	) La Ivrea	Der	vice type	~ Model	Call mode Call mode Keyb	oard type	apply filters			
			UC	Device type		and A-Z	935	Actions		
			78	Entrance panel	Digit to call input o	PandAl				
				Quard station		9 and A-I 9 and A-Z	and station			
			79		Areas A	2 with list of contacts				
		0	80	Entrance panel	Buildings in a single area		uld.01#Entrance panel keypad full			
		D	81	Lift Control	2 digt	~	ulid.01#IP - Relay lift control			
			8	IP camera	Risers in a single building		uild 01 Riser1#Camera			
		D	84	Indoor unit	2 digit	v	uld 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10			
			85	Indoor unit	Floors per riser	1	uld 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10			
			86	Indoor unit	2 digt	~	ulid 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10			
					Apartments in a single floor					
			87	Indoor unit		Cancel Confirm	ulid 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10			
			88	indoor unit			uld 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10			
			88 Delete	indoor unit		Cancel Confirm	ulid 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Fremium indoor unit with camera 10			

5. Select address book as entry type After sending the configuration to the SD, it will be possible to call IU using custom names (aliases). When changing the name of a GS or EP, this will be identified with this name on the receiving device when the call is made.

NOTE: This alias format (Address Book) is not supported by entrance panels 374001/03



01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12

Now it is possible to add community people and give them permissions to access the structure. Depending on the type of person, different access permissions may be assigned, see <u>Person</u> profile management.

IP DES PRO							07/03/2025 19:00:34 @ Asia/Shanghai, UT	тс +08:00 Å	ć
12 Device management									
Device management									
All device v	3H Send configuration Last updated version 1.4.3	Ro Call mode config	guration						
Open all     G New Community	All devices								
> I TArea	Device type v Mode	d v Mar	address v		tion 14				
Users profile management	Device type v Mode	N V MAC	address v	Version ~ Confiver	sion V	Registration	✓ T Apply filters		
Cards and badges configuration	UC Device type	e Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions	
Resident user codes	78 Entrance par	vel 374000	192.168.1.100	90:02:8A:01:A0:34	Details	1.0.0 🛆	EP area1	₽ Edit	
Messages	□ 79 Quard statio	n 375000	192,168,1,101	90:02:8A:02:A0:56	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area024Guard station	2.58	
	B0 Entrance par	vel 374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	# 644	
	81 Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	# 644	
	8 IP camera	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	r# 6dk	
	B4 Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	2.6dt	
	85 Indeer unit	373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	# 64x	
	B6 Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	/ 644	
	87 Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	# 648	
	B 88 Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	≠ 6dt	
							< 1 2 3 > Go to	1 Show 1	)@/pag

#### 1. Select Community/Users profile management

••• •	065PR0 × +						×
$\varepsilon \to -\alpha$	O Non sicure Helper//119.23.67.85:81/vue3/index.html#/community	Index	9	*	ο,	± 0	1
<b>€IP</b> IF	DES PRO		07/03/2025 19:01:45 & Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	Д,	e	AD ~	
Â	h Device management    Device status    Users profile management	est ×					
Home	Users profile management		6				
Device	ЭН	All users profile		Add	•••	п	
G9 Cloud	Open all     Community     Intera	User v User type v Nobile number v					
Community							
4) History							
System							
og Advanced							

2. Click to create a new person

Software Manual

<b>ا ۳ ا</b>	DES PRO					3/2025 21:25:36 🤀 AsiarShanghai, UTC +08:00 🖉 🔆
Correct	<ul> <li>&gt; Open all</li> <li>▲ the Community     <li>&gt; (@1566)</li> </li></ul>	Al use	Add user Carilladia Leven and Samere * Leven and Samere * Leven galance * Leven galance *	4	Add apartment     Add apartment     Sorted Community     Go the Com	
			Cancel	Confirm	<b>10</b>	

- 3. Select the type of person
- 4. Enter the name and surname of the person

NOTE: some parameters may change depending on the type of person

- 5. Inserisci il numero di telefono della persona
- 6. Inserisci la mail della persona
- 7. <u>Registra un'impronta digitale</u>
- 8. Ora devi indicare l'indirizzo dell'appartamento di pertinenza della persona
- 9. Seleziona area/Condominio/Scala/Piano/Appartamento di pertinenza della persona

10. Clicca per aggiungere



11. Click to finish; the person can now access the community using the code and/or fingerprint reading. To use a badge/card to access the community, this must be registered; see <u>Access</u> <u>control card management</u>





### Registration of the community on the Installer's Cloud

After completing the registration process and creating an Installer account, it is possible to save a copy of the Community on the Installer's Cloud. Having a copy of the Community on the Installer's Cloud allows you to:

- have greater security in the event of local data loss
- associate the Home+Security app to the IU, for remote management of the video door entry system



1. Click to complete the Installer's Cloud authentication process



- 2. Enter email and password
- 3. Click to access

Software Manual

	01-02-03-	<b>-04 -05 -06 -07 -08 -09 -10 -11 -12</b>
<u>دا</u> ף וף	DES PRO	18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛛 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🏻 🗘 😌 🔎 ~
Constant Restant Cons	DES PRO	er Prousers.

### 4. Click to confirm

KIP IPI	DES PRO	18/11/2024 21:06:48 🕲 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	¢ ↔ 💩 -
Home	become Decompanyee     become that Performance X  Plant management		
Device	() It is necessary to create a new plan or import an existing one. Once connected to the Cloud, it will be possible to backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro users.		
Cloud	Create many plant. or 🗇 Import plant.		
Community			
History			
Advanced			

### 5. Click to create a new Plant

	ES PRO		18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	⊖ (AB) ×
	<u>→</u> Decce management			
Device	it is necessary to create a new plan or import an ex Once connected to the cloud, it will be possible to I	isting one. backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro users.		
Cloud	Create new plant     or     (     Import plant	Create new plant	×	
Community		Plant name Building New York	)	
+L) History	6	Address New York Broad street	]	
		USA v	]	
		Cancel	) – I	

- 6. Enter the details of the Plant you are creating (name, address and country)
- 7. Click to save



### 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 00 11 12 The plant is automatically synchronised

P IP DES PRO				18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🗍 🔆 🌔
1	vice management	naraagement 🗙		
	Synchronized succesfully			
9 Id	Building New York	New York Broad street	USA	🖉 Sync manually 🥒 Edit 🌀 Unlink 🛞 Manage users 😫 Delete
anity				
) ary				
tm.				
B				

Once created, the plant remains available on the cloud. If disconnected (unlink button), it can be retrieved from the cloud using the <u>Import a Plant</u>. If <u>deleted</u>, it will also be deleted from the cloud.

Software Manual



### Send configuration to the DES Server

After creating the structure and configuring the virtual devices, it will be necessary to forward the configuration to the system, therefore "instructing" the system to use this configuration.

• • • • • • •	DES PRO X +				×
<b>€</b>  P IP	DES PRO			10	03/2025 15 23 29 🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🗘 😌 👜 v
۵.	h Device management @ Device status	s Network and VLAN set up ×			
Home	Configuration Statistics	Мар			
Co Device	Network and VLAN set-up Device management Device status	s a guide for the installer: the order of t	he cards suggests a process for the correct and complete configuration of a	project. Once the task of a card is completed, return to "Home" and proceed	$_{\rm X}$ d to the next card. The cards are not blocking; through the menu, you will
Cloud	Parameter settings				
0	Background picture replacement	✓	02 📀	03 🕑	04 Optional
Community	Fire linkage		8	*	۲
4 D	Update devices	up network parameter and create the	Call mode configuration Define the structure in terms of number of area, buildings, risers, floors	Topology setting or import Create the topology of the installation and add the devices needed or	Parameter settings Use the default settings or modify them. It is possible to change the
	Gate code and installer passwords	ry system.	and apartment and choose the calling mode.	import an existing one from file.	settings of one device or create templates.
System					
08					
Advanced	05		06 ®	07	08
	Devices' MAC address	association	188 Cloud connection and backup	88 Sending the configuration	gate code and installer password
	Associate excluderice to be AUC address. To speed up the process you can use a scan bod (be some that 8 Ticknothere is ective).		Connect and register the installation to the Cloud. This arter will allow to backup the configuration and share the project with other Peo Users.	Send the configuration once is frished or after modifications.	Date codes for entrance panel and installer password to enter in devices settings.
	09 ®	۲	10 ~	11 ×	12 ×
	Update devices		489 Account profile management	Users profile management	Cards and badges configuration
		ces in one shot. The devices will not even if the ServerDES is connected.	Create additional account to manage and sct on the installation. It is possible to create notes to be used by profiles according to the activities and rights.	For each user enter the presonal information, quartment and register face and fingerprints in case of access control with these modes.	Register and manage badges and cards for the access control function.

1. Select Device/Device managementt

	Device management	setsp ×										
10	Device management	2	\ \									
3	All device v >+		Send cont Last updated	figuration 😵	Call mode con	infouration						
	> Open all	_										
9 ad	S New Community     Area	All de	rvices									
		Dev	ice type	~ Model	~ M	AC address 🔍 🗸	Version $\lor$ Confiver	ion v	Registration	✓ The apply filters		
unity		0	UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions	
) 279		0	79	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:01:A0:34	Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area02#Guard station	≠ Edit	
		0	78	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.100	90:02:8A:02:A0:56	Details	1.0.0 A	EP area1	2.6dk	
m		0	80	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	/ bdx	
		0	81	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#P - Relay lift control	i# 6dk	
ced		0	8	IP camera	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	2 Edit	
		0	84	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 014Premium indoor unit with camera 10	2.68k	
		0	85	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Ptemium indoor unit with carriera 10	/ 6dk	
		0	86	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Ptemium indoor unit with carrera 10	# 648	
		0	87	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 A	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Ptemium indoor unit with camera 10	# 64k	
		0	88	indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	≠ 6dt	
										< 1 2 3 > Goto	1 Show	10/page

#### 2. Click to send the configuration to the devices

		A 1			
• • • @ 19 DE	45PR0 x +				
	DES PRO	10/07/2023 15.28.44 🖉 AssetSangba	i, UTC +08:00	) e	AD
G Home	Device management     Device status     Network and VLAN set-				
Co Device	Al device 🗸 刘	Updated configuration successfully sent			
G9 Cloud	Open all     G. New Community     Det TArea	All devices		•••	
0		Device type v Model v MAC address v Version v Confression v Registration v Transformer			
mnunity		UC Device type Model IP address MAC address Version Confiver Device address	Actions		
-D		□ 79 Guard station 375000 192.148.1.01 90:02:8/i-01:A0:34 Details 1.0.0 △ 01 Area02#Guard station	i# Edit		
History		□ 78 Entrance panel 374000 192.164.1.100 90:02:88-02:40:56 Details 1.0.0 Δ EP area1	≠ Edit		
System		0 Entrance panel 374601 192.168.1.102 90:02:8A:03:AD:81 Ditails 1.0.0 ▲ 01 Area - 01 Build:011#Entrance panel keyped full	2 6dt		

A A message indicates that the configuration has been sent correctly



01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12

The configuration is now saved in the DES Server. To avoid accidental loss, it is also possible to save it in an archive file.

6	Device management     Device management									
0	All device v	Ser.	d configuration plated weaker 1.4.4	, Call mode co	rifiguration					
<del>1</del> 9	Open all     G. New Community	All device	s							
bud	> 🖬 1Area	Device ty	e v Model	~ N	MC address — ~	Version ~ Confiversi	on v	Registration	۲ ت کې	
فر munity			C Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	<ul> <li>Import device details in .xls</li> <li>Export topology configuration</li> </ul>
		0 78	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.100	90:02:8A:01:A0:34	Details	1.0.0 A	EP area1	
iy .		0 75	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:02:A0:56	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area02#Duard station	Ø Edit
F		0 85	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01 #Entrance panel keypad full	Ø 6da
		0 81	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#P - Relay lift control	i# 6dx
bed		0 8	IP camera	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	i# Edit
		0 84	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	₽ Edit
		0 85	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	₽ Edit
		0 *	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# Edit
		0 87	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# Edit
		0 88	indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# Edit
									< 1 2 3 >	Go to 1 Show 10/page

3. Click to export the configuration to a file

← → ~ ↑	> This PC	> Windows (C:)			v ð ,≏ Sea	rch alias list	
Organise 🔹 🛛 N	ew folder						(
ConeDrive  This PC  3 30 Objects Desktop  Downloads  Music  Outrons ictures Ueos Windows (0)  Windows (0)		me	Date modified	Ђре	Size		
	~						

- 1. Select the location where to save the file (.db)
- 2. Click to save

Software Manual



#### Saving of passwords

Installer passwords are generated automatically (with random digits) and uniquely for the two types of devices:

- entrance panels (with 6 digits)
- internal units and guard stations(with 4 digits).

The access codes for opening the door locks of entrance panels are also generated in the same way.

For security reasons, it is recommended to save passwords in a safe place that is always accessible (Cloud backup activation recommended).

If both the SD and the backup are unavailable, it will not be possible to retrieve the passwords.

NOTE : The passwords of the devices incorrectly activated in DEMO mode are: 2000 (EP) and 1111 (IU and GS)

Make passwords visible; see "Make passwords visible"

	P DES PAD     x					8. 4 3	0 0
	IP DES PRO				07/03/2025 23:08:24 🗱 Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08:00	Δ e	
							-
Home	Gate code and installer passwords						
Devio	Gate code EP	Gate code SEP	ø				
G9	Installer password IU	Installer password PMC	2				
Cloud	6821	6**1	ø				
Commu	The password CP	Installer password SEP	ø				
Histor	<ul> <li>If you want to moch passwords and codes go to Device &gt; Parameter settings</li> </ul>						
o- -o Syster							
-08		ral one. Model		Туре	Code/password		
Advanc	nd		No Data	.,,-			-
	Installer password IU						
	6821	)					
	Installer password EP						
	147						
Ų-							
÷.	INSTALLER PASSWORD						
1.1	Internal units and guard	I. Contraction					
11	stations	1					
	stations						
- i N							
1.1	<u> </u>	I					
1.1		1					
1.	INSTALLER PASSWORD						
÷.		i i i					
1.1	Entrance panels	I.					
1							
4.1	<u> </u>						
÷.							
1	Door lock release	1					
1.1	code	1					
1		1					
10							
1	<u> </u>						
1		1					
1.5							

1. Write down the passwords in a safe place that is always accessible.



-07-08-09-10-11-12

### Installation of the devices

To transfer the configuration to the devices, these must be installed and powered Switch off the power supply to the system and check that there is no voltage

01 02 03 04 05 06



Software Manual





The wrong wiring of the Ethernet cable connecting the device to the Poe Switch 375002 could damage the device itself. The RJ45 cable must be at least 200 mm long.







### 01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12



Adjust the tamper screw so that it presses the tamper switch of the device and activates the anti-theft function in case of removal, by sending an alarm to the guard station.

*Warning:* the EP installation shown is representative of all EP. For more details, see the specific instructions in the package

Reconnect the power supply





#### Activation of the devices

Thanks to the previously entered MAC address, once powered, the devices check that a configuration is available on the SD, and if so acquire it.

**NOTE**: devices that were already configured in the past must be reset. After rebooting, they will configure themselves
Software Manual



17:38 17:38 The MAC does not The MAC does not enter the IP addres enter the installation Server Default configuration Default Manual Manual Try again Try again configuration insertion insertion [2] Ë R Ŭ R -Gue Guard Face rec GUA Guard Face rec ode ode Ċ Ċ B Å B Å

If the automatic activation of the device is unsuccessful, warning messages and manual activation modes may appear.

- A Not to be used
- B Button for the manual entry of the server IP address or installation code. By entering one of the two described parameters, it is possible to force the configuration of the device by putting it into forced communication with the server.
   NOTE: to display the IP address, see <u>Manage the community networks</u>, to display the installation code, see <u>Installation code</u>
- C Button to test the activation of the device
- 1. Click to manually enter the server IP address or the system access code IP address

IP address



1A. Inserisci l'indirizzo IP del server1B. Inserisci il codice installazione

Installation code



#### System test

It is now possible to test the system, for example by making a call from the EP

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09





- 1. Touch to make the call
- 2. Enter the IU address





3. Touch to send the call

Software Manual

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12



the call is in progress

16:48

8.

Talking with

6

4. Reply from the IU

01-01-2017



Test the audio signal on the EP

Test the audio/video signal on the IU



5. Touch to capture an image of the screen



### 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12



A confirmation message appears.

6. Touch to open the EP door lock



A confirmation message appears

- 7. Tap to adjust the volume
- 8. Touch to end the call

Software Manual

12

### 01-02-03-04-05-06-07-03-09-10-11-

### Update of the devices

IP DES	PRO					18/11/2	:024 21:06:48 🥲 Asi	ia/Shanghai, UTC +08:0	∘ Â	Ð
1	Updat	e devices	te devices 🗙							
		All devices Upgrade package source 👻	Operator v Operator v	Model 👻 🚍 Apply filte	8			Q Click for upda		
	0	) Upgrade package source	Upgrade package file	Upload time	Operator	Device type	Number of d	1 Import manua	iy	
	C	] Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-app.7.0.14.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:34:23	admin	Indoor unit	1	O Details	O Update	
	C	] Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-app.7.0.3.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:10:43	admin	Guard station	1	Details	O Update	
	c	] Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0.20.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:47:02	admin	Indoor unit	1	Octails	O Update	

1a. Click to check for updates on the cloud. If there are updates, these will be downloaded and available for installation

#### or

1b. Click to import the update package from the local system (see item 2)

IP DES PR	0			18/11/20	)24 21:06:48 🥲 Asia/Shang	hai, UTC +08:00	¢ €
<u>idi</u> (	Device management	estatus Update devices 🗙					
	opute terroco						
	All devices						98
	Upgrade packag	e source 👻 Operator 👻			Q Check	for updates	
	Upgrade packa	ge source Upgrade pao	Import manually upgrade packages	×	Number of devices	Actions	
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-ap	<u>ث</u>		1	Details	
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mo-e	Drag and drop file here or Click to upload		1	Octails	
	Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.	TAR, TAR GZ, GZ with a size less then 00kb		1	Octails	
			Cancel Confirm				
	c	) Open			×	:	
		⊢ → ∽ ↑ 📑 > This PC	> Windows (C:)	v 0 0	Search alias list		

Organise 👻 🛛 Ne	w folder						85 <b>•</b>	
	^ N	ame	^	Date modified	Type	Size		
OneDrive	22	vdp_prip_iu	app.3.0.7.IPInt.tar.gz	6				
This PC				3				
3D Objects								
Desktop								
Documents								
Documents Downloads								
1000	Ŀ							
Downloads	L							
Downloads Music	L							
<ul> <li>Downloads</li> <li>Music</li> <li>Pictures</li> </ul>								
<ul> <li>Downloads</li> <li>Music</li> <li>Pictures</li> <li>Videos</li> </ul>	v							

- 2. Click to select the update package
- 3. Select the .gz file
- 4. Click to continue



### 01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12

Update devices						
All devices				98		
Upgrade package source v Operator v				Q Check for updates		
Upgrade package source Upgrade pack	Import manually upgrade packages	×	Number of devices	Import manually  devices Actions		
Legrand Cloud vdp_prip_ju-ap;			1	Details      Update		
Legrand Cloud vdp_prip_mc-a	Drag and drop file here or Click to upload		1	Details C Update		
Legrand Cloud clip_iu_202_3.0	TAR, TAR.G2, G2 with a size less than 90kb		1	Details     O Update		
	File upgrade packages.tar	0				
_						
	Cancel Con	firm (5)				

#### 5. Click to confirm

The package has been imported and is available to be sent to the devices

<u>14</u>	Device management	Update devices 🗙						
	Update devices							
	All devices							98
	Upgrade package source	• Operator • Operator •	Model 👻 🚍 Apply filte	18				
	<ul> <li>Upgrade package source</li> </ul>	e Upgrade package file	Upload time	Operator	Device type	Number of devices	Actions	
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-app.7.0.14.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:34:23	admin	Indoor unit	1 6	Details	O Update
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-app.7.0.3.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:10:43	admin	Guard station	1	Octails	O Update
	Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0.20.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:47:02	admin	Indoor unit	1	Details	O Update

- A Update package from Cloud
- B Update package from local system
- 6. Click to see some of the update data

Upda	ate devices						
				Details	×		
	All devices		Upgrade packege information	Version			88
	Upgrade package source 👒	Operator 🖌	Applicable device model	303001, 373002, 373003, 37004, 574183			
	Upgrade package source	Upgrade pack	Total version	7.6.0		Number of devices	Actions
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-ap;	mcu version			1	
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mo-ap	mcu_zigbee version			1	Details     O Update
	Legrand Cloud	clip_ju_202_3.0	mou_audio version			1	Details     O Update
			Rootfs version	7.6.0			
		-		Cancel			
				Cancer			

7. Click to close

Software Manual

- at	Device management     Or Device status     Uptite devices X
_	Update devices
	All devices
	Upgrade package source Upgrade package file Upload time Operator Device type Number of devices Actions
	🗋 Legrand Cloud vdp.prip.Jo-spp.7.0.14./Pirt.tar.gz 11/05/2023 16/34/23 admin Indoor unit 1 🔷 Details 🔿 Update
	Legrand Cloud vdp.prjp.mc-app.7.0.3/Pintar.gz 11/05/2023 16:10:43 admin Guard station 1 @ Details C Update
	Legrand Cloud clip, lu, 202, 3.0.20 IPInttargz 11/05/2023 1647/02 admin Indeor unit 1 💿 Details 📀 Update

8. Click to send the update to the plant



### Pre-configuration of the server at the office and on-site system configuration



Software Manual

01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15

Creation of a list of all devices present with their corresponding item codes and MAC ADDRESS, and recovery of the SD from the system, to take to the office



 Go to the system and create a list of all the devices present with their corresponding item codes and MAC ADDRESSES (these will be needed later when registering the <u>Mac address</u>). Take the SD to the office for the configuration.



2. When back at the office, connect the SD to the LAN network and start the configuration.



(15)

-(10)--(11)--(12)--(13)

### **Community VLAN network creation**

01

To configure the community network, it will first be necessary to configure the system by following the steps below:

-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-



1. Run the BTicinoWare software (on the Windows Client PC) previously installed

The following screen appears:

	Se 2 100 IP: 192 . 169	2 . 54 Pot: 81 OK	-
	Device connection information	lion .	
4 —	Server	SS-V2.2.05 security.BETA	
	Access card issuer	8	
	Fingerprint reader	8	
	English *		

2. Enter the <u>SD address</u> and check that the port is 81

In order to guarantee correct system operation, the SD (which will take an address assigned by the system router) must maintain its IP address, see <u>Assigning a "privileged" network address to the</u> <u>SD</u>.

3. Press to confirm and check that the flag A is green



4. Open the browser and enter the http address of the SD:

https://IP or siteserver.local:81

NOTE: use Crome/Edge browser and a screen with resolution 1920x1080

Software Manual

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15

In some cases, the browser may consider the page to be unsafe.

A
Your connection is not private Attacken wight te hyper us start your information from \$22.0.0.1 (for example, passeody, messages, or create cards). Lean more senter, card "univer" (since
To get Chrome's highest level of security, turns an exhanced anotheridad
This server could not prove that it is 127.8.8.1 is security certificate is not inutied by your computer separation protein. This may be caused by a inacconfiguration or an anadote instructionary your connection.
6

- 5. Click to display the advanced options
- 6. Click to ignore the warning and proceed

@ IP DES PRO * +			٠
A O Nonsicuro Heps://19.22.67.85.01/var3/index.html			< <>> < <>> < <>> < <>> < <>> < <>< <><
			C montes
	<b>KP</b> IP DES PRO	Login A constant Present Present Present A constant Present Present A constant Present P	
	4		

- 7. Select the interface language.
- 8. Enter the login name (default admin)
- 9. Enter the password (default 123456)
- 10. Accept the "Terms and Conditions" and "Privacy Policy" that govern your use of this website and its functions.
- 11. Click to confirm

**NOTE**: For safety reasons, it is mandatory to modify the default password.



Software Manual

			$\frown$												
01	)—(	2 —(	03)-	-04-	-(05)	-(06)	(07)—	(08)—	-(09)	-(10)	-(11)	(12)—	(13)—	(14)—	(15)

O Non sicuro Hitps://119.23.67.85:81/v	ue3/index.html#idashboard					R 🕁	Ð
IP DES PRO				07/03	1/2025 15:24:25 🗳 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	Ô,	э (
)) Device management @ Device st	ata						
Configuration Statistic-	Map						
Network and VLAN set-up	2						
Device management Device status	I as a guide for the installer: the order of sections at any time.	the cards suggests a process for the correct and complete configuration of	of a project. Once the task of a card is completed, return to	"Home" and proceed t	o the next card. The cards are not blocking; throu	igh the men	u, you s
Parameter settings							
Background picture replacement	~	02 🗸	03	~	04		Optie
Fire linkage			8		٢		
Lift control settings	up network parameter and create the	Call mode configuration Define the structure in terms of number of area, buildings, risers, floors	Topology setting or import Create the topology of the installation and add the dev		Parameter settings Use the default settings or modify them. It is po		
Update devices Gate code and installer passwords	ry system.	and apartment and choose the calling mode.	import an existing one from file.	ioes needed or	settings of one device or create templates.	ISIDIE 10 Chan	le ou
05		06	07	<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	08		
*		۲	*		۲		
Devices' MAC addre Associate each device to the	MAC address. To speed up the process you	Cloud connection and backup Connect and register the installation to the Cloud. This step will allow to	Sending the configuration Send the configuration once is finished or after modifi-	ations.	Gate code and installer password Gate codes for entrance panel and installer pass		r in devi
can use a scan tool (be sure t	that 8TicinoWare is active).	backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro Users.			settings.		
09	~	10	11	~	12		
Update devices		Account profile management	Users profile management		Cards and badges configuration		
Update the firmware of the de	evices in one shot. The devices will not me, even if the ServerDES is connected.	Create additional account to manage and act on the installation. It is possible to create roles to be used by profiles according to the activities	For each user enter the personal information, apartme face and fingerprints in case of access control with the	nt and register ise modes.	Register and manage badges and cards for the	iccess contro	4 functi
		and rights.					

12. Click to open the section where it is possible to create your new community VLAN network

					07/03/2025 15:40:31 & Asia/Shanghai, U	ITC +08:00 🖞	ì	
h Device management @ Device status	Network and VLAN setsup $\times$							
Network and VLAN set-up								
Server information								
Community name *	Timezone *							
New Community 14/36	EuroperRome,UTC+02.00 ~							
Server *	Server MAC address	DNS *	Backup DNS *					
192.168.0.181 v	90.02.8x13:04.50	8.8.8	4.4.4.4	Save				
All VLAN								
VLAN name								
	Default gatewo	ay / Router Si	bnet mask	Range IPs	Max number of devices	Number of available IPs	Actions	
			bnet mask 5.255.255.0	Range IPs 192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.250	Max number of devices	Number of available IPs		28

13. Click to create the community VLAN network

Software Manual



- 14. Enter the name of the community VLAN network (letters and numbers without space)
- 15. Enter the Subnet mask address
- 16. Enter the fixed IP address of the SD given to you by the network administrator
- 17. Enter the starting and ending IP addresses that will determine the maximum number of devices that can be installed on the network.
- 18. It displays the maximum number of IP devices that can be installed based on the previously entered data
- 19. Click to confirm

Deve management © Diseke makes Mercel servicifications y	200 V RG * Baky DG * 812.8 4.4.4 for	If there requires         It there is the state of	A forest managements     A forest market standing of the same stand	200 v P05 * Backup 1905 * 2.8.8.8 4.4.4 Dom full galrawy / Router Budowt mask Ronge IPA Mar number of devices Number of available IPS 1.146.1 2015/05.0 192.146.120 193 193 66	Man number of devices         Number of analyble #%         Actions           11200         101         64         @ Somewick         # /# /#
Network and VLAN setup           Same information           Commonly water         Texase*           Brown The Commonly of UV IN         Texase*           Server 10 Commonly of UV IN         Texase*           Server 30 Commonly of UV IN         Texase*         Texase*           Server 30 Commonly of UV IN         Texase*         Texase*           Server 30 Commonly of UV IN         Texase*         Texase*           Server 30 Commonly of UV IN         Texase* <th< th=""><th>200 v DMS* hokep DMS* 8.8.8 4.4.4 (pre-</th><th>Network and VLAN set-sport           Setter information           Setter information         Setter information         Network colspan="2"&gt;Setter information         Setter information         Network colspan="2"&gt;Setter information         Network colspan="2"&gt;Network colspan="2"&gt;Network colspan="2"&gt;Setter information         Network colspan="2"&gt;Network colspan="2"Network colspan="2"&gt;Network colspan="2"Network colsp</th><th>Network and VLAN set-up           Environmation         Texasor +           Community         Size         Environmation           Size         Size         Environmation           Size         Size         Environmation           Size         Size         Size           All VLAN         D         Calcel         N           Classific         N         N         Size</th><th>DDF /         Backup DDS /           PDF /         Backup DDS /           8.8.8         4.4.4           Same           fault galawary / Router         Subort mask           Backgr IPA         Max number of devices           Number of available IPS           114.1.3         285.558.0           192.144.1.30         193</th><th>Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions</th></th<>	200 v DMS* hokep DMS* 8.8.8 4.4.4 (pre-	Network and VLAN set-sport           Setter information           Setter information         Setter information         Network colspan="2">Setter information         Setter information         Network colspan="2">Setter information         Network colspan="2">Network colspan="2">Network colspan="2">Setter information         Network colspan="2">Network colspan="2"Network colspan="2">Network colspan="2"Network colsp	Network and VLAN set-up           Environmation         Texasor +           Community         Size         Environmation           Size         Size         Environmation           Size         Size         Environmation           Size         Size         Size           All VLAN         D         Calcel         N           Classific         N         N         Size	DDF /         Backup DDS /           PDF /         Backup DDS /           8.8.8         4.4.4           Same           fault galawary / Router         Subort mask           Backgr IPA         Max number of devices           Number of available IPS           114.1.3         285.558.0           192.144.1.30         193	Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions
Brownellow         Texases*           Wes Censured V         1/10.00         ExceptionusTro10228         V           Wes Censured V         1/10.00         ExceptionusTro10228         V           Strate State         0.00         ExceptionusTro10228         V           152:168.2131         V         1002:16:16:00         8.8.8.8         4.4.4         See	016 * Bakag 010 * 8.2.8.3 4.4.4 500 6	Server information           Description         Tensors*           Description         Tensors*         Tensors*           Description         Tensors*         Tensors*         Tensors*           VLAN tensor         Default generary floorer         Subort mask         Range PS         More number of feesioes         Number of seabole PS         Actions           Lead2         192 Mdx13         25252.50         192 Mdx1302-1021         191         6         Default         2 for tensors / 4	Server information           Demonstry         147.00           Tensors         Tensors           Tensors         147.00           Server MAL data         Server MAL data           Tensors         VLAN same         D           Lacht         11           Lacht         11	PDF -         Bankup PDF -           8.8.0         4.4.4         State           Null gelawary / Ruster         Subort mask         Range PA         Max number of devices         Number of available IPS           1.161.3         28536528.0         192.1481.130-192.1481.250         193         66	Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions           Max number of devices         Number of available IPs         Actions           11 200         151         66         © Death         # Lift
Community same *         Texases *           Beer Community         11/1 /k         Ensure filtering 117-0230 ···           Server *         Server MLC address         ppg *         Backap PKG *           1923-182.0111 ···         V         SIDE Instruction         8.8.8         4.4.4         Server	016 * Isolog 010 * 8283 4444 500	Description         Description           Box UNANIA         Action           UNANIA         Box UNANIA         Box UNANIA         Box UNANIA         Box UNANIA         Action         Action           Ladit         M2 MALIA         Box UNANIA         Box UNANIA         Box UNANIA         Action         Action           Ladit         M2 MALIA         Box Box Holia         M2 MALIA         M2 MALIA <t< td=""><td>Descentioning same *         Tensores *           Test Community         147.00         Tensores *           Server VML collection and the serve</td><td>PDF -         Bankup PDF -           8.8.0         4.4.4         State           Null gelawary / Ruster         Subort mask         Range PA         Max number of devices         Number of available IPS           1.161.3         28536528.0         192.1481.130-192.1481.250         193         66</td><td>Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions</td></t<>	Descentioning same *         Tensores *           Test Community         147.00         Tensores *           Server VML collection and the serve	PDF -         Bankup PDF -           8.8.0         4.4.4         State           Null gelawary / Ruster         Subort mask         Range PA         Max number of devices         Number of available IPS           1.161.3         28536528.0         192.1481.130-192.1481.250         193         66	Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions
Community same *         Texases *           Beer Community         11/1 /k         Ensure filtering 117-0230 ···           Server *         Server MLC address         ppg *         Backap PKG *           1923-182.0111 ···         V         SIDE Instruction         8.8.8         4.4.4         Server	016 * Bakag 016 * 8283 44.4 999	December 14/19/L         December 14/L         December 14/L <thdecember 14="" l<="" th="">         December 14/L         D</thdecember>	Conversion present         Transmer           Model         51/16         Transmer           Dever         Server Microbiolity           192:46.2.11         V         Model Server Microbiolity           All VLAN         Model Server Microbiolity         Model Server Microbiolity           Landt         Mit         Model Server Microbiolity	PDF -         Bankup PDF -           8.8.0         4.4.4         State           Null gelawary / Ruster         Subort mask         Range PA         Max number of devices         Number of available IPS           1.161.3         28536528.0         192.1481.130-192.1481.250         193         66	Max number of divides Number of available IPs Actions
Server ''         Server Mick address         DAG ''         Backup DAG ''           1922/1428-0191         v         INDE2/1421/2423''         8.8.8.8         4.4.4.4         Server	016 * Isolog 010 * 8283 4444 500	Berry MAC Abless         DDS · Backup DDS ·           1921482.011         WED (1921482)         8.8.8         4.4.4         Berry           All VLAN         Berry MAC Abless         Berry Mac Abless         Autors         Autors           VLAN ame         Default gateway / Boater         Babater mask         Range PS         Max number of devices         Number of analolis PS         Autors           Image: I	Server VAC address           192:1482-181         VEX           VEX.NA         VEX.NA           VLAN name         D           Lacol         11           Lacol         11	PDF -         Bankup PDF -           8.8.0         4.4.4         State           Null gelawary / Ruster         Subort mask         Range PA         Max number of devices         Number of available IPS           1.161.3         28536528.0         192.1481.130-192.1481.250         193         66	Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions
992.9483.991 v 99229a.1104.99 88.88 44.44 64	1123 4444 500 C	VIEX.NALS.311         VIEX.NAL	192:148.0.331         VIII SUBJECT TO LINE           III VILAN         IIII SUBJECT TO LINE           III LINE         IIII SUBJECT TO LINE           III LINE         IIII SUBJECT TO LINE	B.B.B.         4.4.4         Series           Null patrong / Router         Subnet mask         Range IPs         Max number of devices         Number of available IPs           1.44.1.3         282.582.582         192.144.130-192.144.120         193         66	Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions
		Al VLAN         Difusit games/ floater         Subort mask         Range #9         Max number of decises         Number of advalable #9         Actions           Lefe1         192.148.1.13         252.02.02.0         192.148.1.302-1121.148.2.00         131         64         6 bmits         7.0           Luce2         192.148.0.13         252.556.06         192.148.0.002-1121.148.2.002         101         0 mask         7.0	All VLAN ULAN name D Lan01 Lan2 11	Null galeway / Router Subort mask Range IPs Max number of divices Number of available IPs 1141.13 28525528.0 192.1981.1280 151 86	Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions
AllVLAN		VANTame         Default genowy / Roader         Subset mask         Range OPs         Max number of devices         Number of available OPs         Actions           Image:	VLAN name         D           Lan01         11           Lan02         11	144.1.1 255.255.255.0 192.144.1.100 · 192.144.1.259 151 86	Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions
		VALName         Default games/floater         Subart mask         Rong #9         Max masker of devices         Number of available #9         Action           Lefe1         192.148.1.10         192.148.1.100         191.148.1.102         101         6	VLAN name         D           Lar01         11           Lar02         14	144.1.1 255.255.255.0 192.144.1.100 · 192.144.1.259 151 86	Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions
	ault gateway / Router Subnet mask Range IPs Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions	C         Luebl         YE2148.231         252352.2316         YE2148.1300-182148.1220         151         64         Inclusion         74           C         Luebl         YE2148.2316         YE2148.2320	Lan01 11 Lan02 11	144.1.1 255.255.255.0 192.144.1.100 · 192.144.1.259 151 86	1.1250 151 86 <b>⊙</b> Details <b>≠</b> Edit
VLAN name Default gateway / Router Subnet mask Range IPs Max number of devices Number of available IPS Action		C Lent2 192.148.0.1 255255.0 192.148.0.00 101 101 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Lan02 11		
And a California Calif					
Lundz 1112.168.8.1 255.2558.6.0 112.168.6.000 101 101 101 0.0	148.0.1 255.255.6.0 192.148.0.200 101 101 0 Details r Cart				
	148.3.1 255.256.00 192.148.5.00 101 107 0.0min //m				
	146.31 252.255.69 192.145.500-192.145.200 101 101 0.000 /fm				
	148.81 255.255.60 192.146.000-192.146.000 101 101 0.0wm /fee				
	148.3.1 25525560 192.148.505-142.148.520 101 101 0.0mit /tm				
	148.3.1 2555556 1921465555-1921465250 101 101 0 0 0mil / C				





-(13)--(14)--(15)

### Call mode setting and community structure definition

It is now necessary to define parameters like number of Areas, Buildings, Risers and so on, as well as other parameters that will define the structure of the Community. In this section, it is also necessary to define the type of call that will be used for all Community

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12

ls.			
	x + m./119.23.47.85/81/vue3/index.html/dev		8 x D
IP DES PRO		25/11/2024 16-43:18 🦉 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08.00	4 e 🧧
ίΩ.	anagement		
All device			
Cloud	ari w Community	All devices           Device type         Model         MAC address         Venion         Conf venion         Pagintation         V         To Apry States	
©		O Topology setting Your topology in currently empty. To begin setting your topology, select an item is your community tree, on the left, then click * - * and add the necessary elements.	×
(1) fistory			
og vanced			

1. Click to open the page

	Call mode configuration	
Call mode		
Call mode	2	
Standard	✓ ⊗ Settings	
Digit to call in	put	
🕕 After defini	ng the digit to call input, you will not be a	ble to modify it later.
Areas		
2 digit		~
Buildings in a sin	gle area	
2 digit		
Risers in a single	building	
2 digit		~
Floors per riser		
2 digit		~
Apartments in a s	single floor	
2 digit		~
Maximum numbe	r of devices per level	

- 2 Select the call mode and configure the relevant parameters
- 3. Set the number of digits to be used for each call sector (Area/Building/Riser/Floor/Apartment) ATTENTION: After setting these parameters for the first time, it will no longer be possible to change them.

In order to change these parameters, restore the factory settings

4. Touch to confirm

Software Manual



### **Community structure creation**

Depending on how your Community is composed, you will need to hierarchically enter:

AREA	BUILDING	RISER	FLOOR	APARTMENT	DEVICE

This document will show the creation of a sample structure composed as follows:



*Caution*: The configuration operations illustrated below are those required to create the example structure.



01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15

• @ IP DES PRO * +		
IP DES PRO	07/03/2025 17:00 35 🧳 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	о ф е 🍋
Device management     Device status     Users profile management	et x Cardo and badges configuration x Resident sam codes x	
Device management		
Ali device v >	reor/guntion R <sub>6</sub> Gil mode configuration	
9 Open all	All devices	
tod 2 Add area	Device type v Model v MAC address v Version v Registration v TAppy (Then	
Add building Add neer	© Topology setting	×
Add apertment	Your topology is currently empty. To begin setting your topology, select an item in your community tree, on the left, then click "" and add the necessary elements.	
Add device     Rename		
0- -0-		
B		
5 roed		

- 1. Click the Community to open the context menu, a drop-down menu will appear with the commands for its configuration
- 2. Click to add a new Area



- 3. Select the area device (Area EP)\*
- 4. Select the quantity
- 5. Click to add

**\*NOTE**: Before proceeding with the addition of the devices, remember to check that all the device parameters comply with the requirements, see <u>Configuration Parameters</u>



Software Manual

01 - 02 - 03 - 04 - 05 - 06 - 07 - 08 - 09 - 10 - 11 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 15



- 6. Select the second area device (Area GS)
- 7. Select the quantity
- 8. Click to add

ă divico Open all → New German d	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	these control     devices     Devices type     Topology     Your types	Assa number * 1 2 Anas VAN Lav10(102146.1306) Andd - Device name 3750900und datase Assaded 3750900und datase 275090 275090 Excelore	Area name +  Manister of dea  Harster of dea	ces + N N N	VLAN name Lar03(192.168.1.100) Lar03(192.160.1.300)	D Add	ary elements.		×

9. Click to confirm





wanuai

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15



After inserting the devices, you will be able to customize their name

- 10. With the right mouse button click the device that you want to rename: a drop-down menu will appear
- 11. Click to open the edit window

• • • @ PO	5PR0 x +						
€IP IP C	10.000						
	DES PRO					07/03/2025 17:03:12 🛛 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +06:00 🗍 🔆	
ŵ	ià Device management	ment × Cards and badges configuration × Resident user	codes ×				
Home	Device management						
6		Send configuration		Rename	<		
Device	> Open all		Name				
G9 Cloud	<ul> <li></li></ul>	All devices	PE area				
٩	1#Entrance panel full 10 ····	Device type v Model v			T Apply filters		
Community	SII 2#Guard station	UC Device type Model			se address	Actions	
-9		78 Entrance panel 374000			se01#Entrance panel full 10		
History		B Delete					
-0- System				13	3		
-08				Cencel Confirm			
Advanced							

- 12. Enter the new name
- 13. Click to confirm

Software Manual

Water         Topologicalities         Topologicalities         Actives           Version         Court or 313.0         Privactification         Actives           Internet         133.0         Privactification         Active           Internet         133.4         Privactification         Active
Version         Conf ver         Device address         Actions           Insite         158 A         01 AntiDMask station         # Mit

14. Click the Area with the right mouse button. This will open a drop-down menu

### 15. Click to add the **Buildings**



- 16. Select the number of Buildings to add
- 17. Select the Building device (Building EP)

**NOTE**: the software automatically applies a filter to only show devices that are consistent with the component that you are adding

- 18. Select the quantity
- 19. Click to add





01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-00-01-01-02-03-04-05



20. Select the device to add (lift control interface with relay 375013)

21. Select the quantity

- 22. Select the operating mode:
  - with access control: this mode allows to set up an exclusive call to a specific floor (e.g. only go to the third floor)
  - ground floor call: this mode allows to set the system so that the lift is sent to the floor of the caller.

23. Click to add



Device	All device v 2H	Serd cor		Add bu	ilding	×		
Cr9 Cloud	Open all     Answ Community	All devices	* Start building number	* Building name 18uild.	Number of buildings     - 2 +	1		
Community	> 🕞 1Area	Device type	Building VLAN Lan01(192,168.1.100) ~	Number of available IPs				
40 History		D UC 79	Add Devices Model - Device name	Number of devices			Actions	
System		Delete	375013UP - Relay lift cont ~ Working mode	- 1 +		⊕ Add	₽ Edit	
og Advanced			With access control ~	Device name	Number of devices	VLAN name		
			374001	Entrance panel keypad full	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)		
			375013	IP - Relay lift control	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)		
			Delete			Cancel Confirm		

#### 24. Click to confirm



Software Manual

25. Click the Building with the right mouse button. This will open a drop-down menu

### 26. Click to add a new Riser



- 27. Enter the progressive Riser number
- 28. Select the Building Floor number (5)
- 29. Select the number of Apartments for each Floor (2)
- 30. Select the OnVif IP Camera
- 31. Select the quantity
- 32. Click to add





- 33. Select the apartment device
- 34. Select the quantity
- 35. Click to add

IP C	DES PRO						07/03/2025 18:01:59 🧳 Asi	a/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🕺 💭	0	
	Device management     O Device status									
	All device 🗸 🖂	Serd cor		Add ri	ser	×				
	Open all     G. New Community	All devices	Model	Device name	Number of devices	VLAN name				
	Can Tarea     EP area1	Device type	188	Camera	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)				
	BI 24Guard station	D UC	Delete					Actions		
	> 🗒 2Build.	80	Floor devices Model - Device name	Number of devices			aryped full			
		81	Please select v	- 1 +		🔿 Add	strol			
		18 Delete	Apartment devices Model - Device name	Number of devices						
			373001 Premium indoo V	- 1 +		etek 🕥				
			Model	Device name	Number of devices	VLAN name				
			373001	Premium indoor unit with camera 10	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)				
						Cancel	•			
						<u> </u>	2			

36. Click to confirm



Software Manual

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15

### Repeat the same steps for Riser 2

sila in i	DES PRO									07/03/2025 18:05:26 🗱 Asia/Shar	nghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🖞	a e	•
â	La Device management												
lome	Device management												
ត្រ	All device 🗸 💌	97	Send cont Last updated	iguration	Call mode o	reformation							
evice	<ul> <li>Close all</li> </ul>		Last updated	wysia (4)									
G9	<ul> <li>         A New Community         </li> </ul>	All de	vices										
loud	In TArea	Devi	oe tape	~ Model	~	VAC address 🔍	Version v Co	nf version 🗸 🗸	Registration	✓ ▼ Apply filters			
٥	EP area1												
nmunity	<ul> <li>I Build.</li> </ul>	•	UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	© 1#IP - Relay lift control	0	82	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.104		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 02 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	Ø Edit		
story	1#Entrance panel keyp	0		Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 02 Build.01#P - Relay lift control	≠ 6dk		
	✓ ② 1Riser Ci 1#Camera	-	6.5	Lift Control	3/3013	192.100.1.105		Urans	1.00 2	of whee 102 ballout with meany incontrol	P Dat		
stem	~ = 1Floor		9	IP camera	188	192.168.1.117				01 Area - 02 Build, - 01 Riser1#Camera	/ 644		
-8	~ 📋 1Apt.	0	94	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.118		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	# Edit		
unced	El 1#Premium i	0	95	Indoor unit	373001	192,168,1,119		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	≠ Edit		
	○ E 24pt.	-	70	magar anic	3/3001	192.100.1.119		Deans	1.000	of Area - 02 balls, - of Hiser - of Proor - 02 Aprometric million and with camera no	POR		
	✓ ≡ 2Floor		96	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.120		Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	2 6dit		
	~ 📋 1Apt.	0	97	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.121		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	/ 64t		
	1#Premium i		98	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.122			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build, - 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	≠ Edt		
	□ 24pt.	-	98	indoor unit	373001	192.164.1.122		Details	1.0.0 2	UT ARE - UZ BURC UT REEF - US FOOF - UT Apt UT IPPERTUM INDOOF UNIT WEN CAMERA TO	Plat		
	Ξ 3Floor		99	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.123		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 02 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	/ Edit		
	~ 🗄 1Apt.	0	100	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.124		Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 04 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	≠ Edit		
	1#Premium i												
	□ 24pt.									< 1 2 >	Go to 1 Show	10/page	
	—												
	~ 🗄 1Apt.												
	El 1#Premium i												

Repeat from step 21 also for Building 2







### Device MAC address registration

Now that the structure is complete, you will need to associate the MAC addresses of the physical devices with the virtual ones included earlier in the structure.

The device MAC ADDRESSES can be obtained from the list previously created on the system.

DE	ES PRO									07/03/2025 18:05:26 🤀 Asia/Shanghai,	UTC +08:00 🖉	n e	
	Device management												
	Device management												
	benee management												
	All device 🗸 🖂	- 17	Send conf	guration &	Call mode co	onfiguration							
	✓ Close all	_											
	<ul> <li></li></ul>	All de	rices										
	- 🖬 1Area	Devic	e type	~ Model	~	VAC address 🔍 🗸	Version $\lor$	Confiversion v	Registration	➤ T Apply filters			
	EP area1												
	Ill Illuild.		UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC addres	s Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	8 1#IP - Relay lift control	0	82	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.104		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 02 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	≠ Edit		
	1#Entrance panel keyp	0	83	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build.01#P - Relay lift control	2 6dt		
	✓ ⊘ 1Riser El 1#Camera	-	63	Lift Control	375013	192.100.1.105			1.0.0 2	01 Altes 102 Balloutiver 1 heady list constant	2 Cal		
	✓  ≡ 1Floor		9	IP camera	188	192.168.1.117				01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	# 64K		
	v 🗄 1Apt.	0	94	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.118		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	# Edit		
	El 1#Premium i	0	95	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.119		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	≠ Edit		
	□ 2Apt.	0	70	HODOL DHIL	373001	192.190.1.119		Vean	1000 24	of Area 102 balls, for Histor of Proof 102 April 14Homen indoor drift with camera 10	P OA		
	y ≡ 2Floor	0	96	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.120		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	Ø Edit		
	- 🗋 1Apt.	0	97	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.121		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	@ 641		
	I#Premium i			indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.122		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10			
	□ 2Apt.	-	70	manual since	373001	194.108.1.122		Dears	1.400 A	or week rule saws, run week rus maar run wijd of enternium indoor und with camera to	P 644		
	✓ ≡ 3Floor		99	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.123		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 02 Apt 01 IPremium indoor unit with camera 10	/ 6dk		
	- 🗌 1Apt.	0	100	indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.124		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 04 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	≠ Edit		
	I#Premium i												
	E 1#Premium i									< 1 2 > Go to	1 Show	10/page	
	~												
	- 🗌 1Apt.												
	1#Premium i												
	U 2Apt.												

This section includes all the devices to associate. The MAC address can be entered directly from this screen



Alternatively, it is possible to select a branch and only view the devices belonging to that branch. Select a device from the tree menu and enter the MAC address individually. The advantage of this method, is that it is easy to identify devices based on their geographical location.

2. Enter the MAC address

Repeat for all devices

-(12)--(13)-

Software Manual

-(14)--(15)

#### Community customisation

Before sending the configuration to the SD, we can customise the Community by e.g <u>modifying</u> <u>the call mode</u> and/or by <u>enabling access to the Community for certain individuals</u>. To use a different call mode, (e.g. call mode via phonebook) to call residents, it will be necessary to:

-02 -03 -04 -05 -06 -07 -08 -09 -10 -11

- Change call type to alphanumeric/address book

01-

replace the address in the community with an alias to facilitate recognition of the called party.

This function renames the apartment to a different name (alias). The call to this apartment will be made using this new name. E.g. JOHN SMITH

• • • @ PD	es PR0 x +				•
€IP IP	DES PRO			10/	03/2025 21.25.42 <b>6</b> Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08.00 🗘 🔆 🙆 ~
fane Home	Device management     O Device status     Configuration     Statistics	Map .			
Go Device	Network and VLAN set up Device monagement Device status	as a guide for the installer: the order of octions at any time.	the cards suggests a process for the correct and complete configuration of a	a project. Once the task of a card is completed, return to "Home" and proceed	$$\times$$ to the next card. The cards are not blocking through the menu, you will
Cloud Community History System		P etrock parameter and create the system.	02  © Calmode configuration Undersection and each building mark, floor and guartient and chose the rating mode	O3	O4 Control Other and and any match and a to possible to share the settings of one devery or more templates.
ag Advanced	05 Devices' MAC address a Associate each device to the MAC cervise a scan tool (be sure that 81	address. To speed up the process you	06 © Concerned register for insulations to the Chard. This ways will be the Concerned and project for insulations to the Chard. This ways will be the Source of the concerned of the other for proper with the for the Chard.	O7  © Sending the configuration Send the configuration over is freihed or after modifications.	OB Cate code and installer password Care code for moreor part and installer password to more in device entropy
	09 & Update the formulae of the devices automatically spdate everytime, ev	in one shot. The divices will not in if the Server265 is connected.	0 Oracity profile management     Construction profile a construction to a construction to a construction to construction to construction to	11 © R Description management March and angle and a series control with their an object of the series of a concerce control with their an object of the series of a concerce control with the series of the series o	12 Re Cards and badges configuration Report and nanopt badges of cards for the access cards functor.

#### 1. Select Device/Device management

a '	Device management © Device status				-						
 vice 79	Device management           All divice         >           > Open all         >           > Que All community         >	Seed of Last spin	configuration and westion 1.4.4	Call mode cor	2 slguration						
oud S	> 🖬 TArea	Device type	~ Model	~ M	AC address 🔍 🗸	Version v	sion v	Registration	✓ The object of the state of t		
munity		D UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions	
		D 78	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.100	90:02:8A:01:A0:34	Details	1.0.0 🛆	EP area1	i# Edit	
1- 0-		D 79	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:02:A0:56	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area02#Guard station	i# Edit	
> em		D 80	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01 #Entrance panel keypad full	₩ Edit	
3		D #1	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#P - Relay lift control	i# Edit	
rced		•	IP camera	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	i# Edit	
		D 84	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# 6dR	
		D 85	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	≠ 6dt	
		D 86	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# Edit	
		0 87	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i Ø Edit	
		D 88	indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# Edit	
									< 1 2 3 > Go to	1 Show 10/pag	ge

2. Click to select the command



01 - 02 - 03 - 04 - 05 - 06 - 07 - 08 - 09 - 10 - 11 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 15

	evice management							
	Alidenice V 24	Seed cor	figuration Ro Cal					
<u>م</u>	Open all     One Community	All devices		Call mode cont	iguration	×		
	> 🖬 1Area	Device type	~ Model	Call mode		uply filters		
				Call mode	Keyboard type			
		D UC	Device type	Aphanumeric ~ 3	A-Z with list of contacts $\checkmark$	ess	Actions	
		D 78	Entrance panel	Digit to call input				
				After defining the digit to call input, yo	u will not be able to modify it later.			
		D 79	Guard station	Areas		and station		
		08	Entrance panel	2 digit	~	uld.01#Entrance panel keyped full		
		0 41	Lift Control	Buildings in a single area				
		L #1	Lift Control	2 digit	~	uid.01#P - Relay lift control		
		8	IP camera	Risers in a single building		uild 01 Riser1#Camera		
		D 84	Indoor unit	2 digit	~	uld 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10		
		85	Indoor unit	Floors per riser		ulid 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt.01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10		
		D 86	Indoor unit			uld 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10		
				Apartments in a single floor				
		87	Indoor unit		Cancel Conferm	uld 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10		
		88	Indoor unit		Canton	ulid 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10		

3 Click to modify the call mode

	Device management						
	Al device v m	Send con	figuration Ro C				
vice 79	Open all     One Community	All devices		Call mode configuration	×		
	> 🖬 1Area	Device type	~ Model	Call mode	gply filters		
		o uc	Device type	Call mode Keyboard type Alphanumeric  AlZ with list of co	ontacts ~	Actions	
		0 78	Entrance panel	Standard			
		D 79	Guard station	Alphanumeric 4 call input, you will not be able to modify 4 digt	ly it later. and station		
		80	Entrance panel	2 digit	vild.01#Entrance panel keypad full		
		81	Lift Control	Buildings in a single area	uild.01#IP - Relay lift control		
			IP camera	Risers in a single building	old 01 Riset1#Carriera		
		D 84	Indoor unit	2 digt	vild 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10		
		D 85	Indoor unit	Floors per riser	uld 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium Indoor unit with camera 10		
		86	Indoor unit	2 digt	uld 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium Indoor unit with camera 10		
		87	Indoor unit	Apartments in a single floor	uld 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10		
		. 88	Indoor unit	Canoel	Oordenn uld 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10		
					(1.2.3.)	ato I three I	0/0226

4. Select the alphanumeric mode

IP C	ES PRO						07/03/2025 18:31:48 🖨 Asia/Shanghai, 1	JTC +08:00 L	1 0	
	<u>uit</u> Device management									
	Device management									
			J Send con	réguration 💦 😪 Ca						
	> Open all				Call mode configuration		×			
	New Community     Interes	All d	devices							
	) La Ivrea	Der	vice type	~ Model	Call mode Call mode Keyb	oard type	apply filters			
			UC	Device type		and A-Z	935	Actions		
			78	Entrance panel	Digit to call input o	PandAl				
				Quard station		9 and A-I 9 and A-Z	and station			
			79		Areas A	2 with list of contacts				
		0	80	Entrance panel	Buildings in a single area		uld.01#Entrance panel keypad full			
		D	81	Lift Control	2 digt	~	ulid.01#IP - Relay lift control			
			8	IP camera	Risers in a single building		uild 01 Riser1#Camera			
		D	84	Indoor unit	2 digit	v	uld 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10			
			85	Indoor unit	Floors per riser	1	uld 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10			
			86	Indoor unit	2 digt	~	ulid 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10			
					Apartments in a single floor					
			87	Indoor unit		Cancel Confirm	ulid 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10			
			88	indoor unit			uld 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10			
			88 Delete	indoor unit		Cancel Confirm	ulid 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Fremium indoor unit with camera 10			

5. Select address book as entry type

After sending the configuration to the SD, it will be possible to call IU using custom names (aliases). When changing the name of a GS or EP, this will be identified with this name on the receiving device when the call is made.

**NOTE**: This alias format (Address Book) is not supported by entrance panels 374001/03

Software Manual



Now it is possible to add community people and give them permissions to access the structure. Depending on the type of person, different access permissions may be assigned, see <u>Person</u> profile management.

	DES PRO									07/03/2025 19:00:34 🖨 Asia/Shanghai, I	JTC +08:00 💭	1 0	5
	L Device management												
	Device management												
	All device V 2H	2	Send conf	iguration 0.	Call mode co	-							
	> Open all			version 1.43									
	<ul> <li>A New Community</li> </ul>	All de	rvices									••	
	> 🖬 1Area	Devi	ce type	~ Model	~ N	AC address 🔍 🗸	Version v Confive	rsion ~	Registration	✓			
,	Users profile management						MAC address	Version		Device address	Actions		
	Resident user codes		UC	Device type	Model	IP address			Conf ver				-
	Messages	0	78	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.100	90:02:8A:01:A0:34	Details	1.0.0 🛆	EP area1	i# Edit		
		0	79	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:02:A0:56	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area02#Guard station	≠ Edit		
			80	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	/ 6dit		
		0	81	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	# Edit		
		0	8	IP camera	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	≠ Edit		
			84	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	2 6dt		
		0	85	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	Ø 651		
		0	86	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	₽ Edit		
			87	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# 6dk		
			88	indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	i# Edit		
										( 1 2 3 ) Goto	1 Show	10/044	
												car pag	-

### 1. Select Community/Users profile management

••• @ PD								v
< → Q (	Nonsicure Https://19.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.html#/community/	index			R #	Ó	± (	1
<b>≪IP</b> IP	DES PRO			07/03/2025 19:01:45 & Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:0	۵ Â	e	AD	Ŷ
ŵ	h Device management	× No						
Home	Users profile management			6				
Device	ж	All users profile			🕒 Add	•••	п	
69	Open all     One New Community	User ~ User type ~ Mobile number	✓ Ξ Apply filters					
Cloud	> 🖬 1Area							
Community								
4 History								
0- -0-								
System								
08 Advanced								

2. Click to create a new person



Software Manual

**IP DES SYSTEM** 

a) we want we have a case of a case
<ul> <li>Cherrent if</li> <li>Cherrent</li></ul>

4. Enter the name and surname of the person

NOTE: some parameters may change depending on the type of person

- 5. Enter the telephone number of the person
- 6. Enter the email address of the person
- 7. <u>Register a fingerprint</u>
- 8. Now enter the relevant address of the apartment for the person
- 9. Select the relevant Area/Building/Riser/Floor/Apartment for the person

10. Click to add

3.



11. Click to finish; the person can now access the community using the code and/or fingerprint reading. To use a badge/card to access the community, this must be registered; see <u>Access</u> <u>control card management</u>

Software Manual



### Registration of the community on the Installer's Cloud

After completing the registration process and creating an Installer account, it is possible to save a copy of the Community on the Installer's Cloud. Having a copy of the Community on the Installer's Cloud allows you to:

- have greater security in the event of local data loss
- associate the Home+Security app to the IU, for remote management of the video door entry system



1. Click to complete the Installer's Cloud authentication process



- 2. Enter email and password
- 3. Click to access



Software Manual

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15

<b>ЩР</b> IP	DES PRO	18/11/2024 21:06:48 🗳 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	ф Ə	AB ~
Home Rome	Deven surgement     Plant management			
Lea Device Cloud Cloud Community Occommunity Sistory Sistory System OC Advanced	It is necessary to create a new plan or import an existing one: concorrected to the Couch, with the possible to backup the configuration and share the project with other Pho users.           Image: Couch a couc			

### 4. Click to confirm

	IS PRO	18/11/2024 21:06:48 Ø Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	Ĵ ↔ 🙆	~
	<u>uit</u> Device management			
Home	Plant management			
6				
Device	<ul> <li>it is necessary to create a new plan or import an existing one.</li> <li>Once connected to the Cloud, it will be possible to backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro users.</li> </ul>			
<b>G</b> 9	Create new plant or 🕂 Import plant			
Cloud	Create unity balls			
Community				
Ð				
History				
-0- System				
08				
Advanced				

#### 5. Click to create a new Plant

	PRO		18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛛 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 😌 🚜 🗸
Home	Device management		
Device	it is necessary to create a new plan or import an e Once connected to the cloud, it will be possible to	xisting one. backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro users.	
Cloud	Create new plant or Import plant	Create new plant	x
Community		Plant name Building New York	1
	6	Address New York Broad street	
-œ- System		Country USA v	
			·
			-
		Cancel Confirm	·

- 6. Enter the details of the Plant you are creating (name, address and country)
- 7. Click to save

Software Manual

The plant is automatically synchronised



01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15

Once created, the plant remains available on the cloud. If disconnected (unlink button), it can be retrieved from the cloud using the <u>Import a Plant</u>. If <u>deleted</u>, it will also be deleted from the cloud.





### Send configuration to the DES Server

After creating the structure and configuring the virtual devices, it will be necessary to forward the configuration to the system, therefore "instructing" the system to use this configuration.

PDESPRO × +							
IP DES PRO				10/0	3/2025 15:23:29 🗳 Asia/Shanghal, UTC +08:	n û e	AD .
h Device management @ Device status	Network and VLAN set up $\times$						
Configuration Statistics	Мар						
Network and VLAN set up							×
Device management Device status	s a guide for the installer: the order of ections at any time.	the cards suggests a process for the correct and complete configuration of a	project. Once the task of a card is completed, return to "I	fome" and proceed	to the next card. The cards are not blocking; t	crough the menu, you	will
Parameter settings							
Background picture replacement	✓	02 🗸	03	~	04	Opt	tional
y Fire linkage		8			٢		
Lift control settings	up	Call mode configuration	Topology setting or import		Parameter settings		
Update devices	network parameter and create the ry system.	Define the structure in terms of number of area, buildings, risers, floors and apartment and choose the calling mode.	Create the topology of the installation and add the device import an existing one from file.	s needed or	Use the default settings or modify them. It is settings of one device or create templates.	possible to change the	
Gate code and installer passwords							
05		06	07	~	08		
8		*	*	· ·	8		Č.
Devices' MAC address	association	Cloud connection and backup	Sending the configuration		Gate code and installer passw	ord	
Associate each device to the MA can use a scan tool (be sure that	C address. To speed up the process you BTicinoWare is active).	Connect and register the installation to the Cloud. This step will allow to backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro Users.	Send the configuration once is finished or after modificat	ions.	Gate codes for entrance panel and installer settings.	password to enter in devi	ices
09	~	10 🔹	11		12		
8	×	a	8	× 1	8		Č.,
Update devices		Account profile management	Users profile management		Cards and badges configuration	n	
Update the firmware of the devic automatically update everytime.	is in one shot. The devices will not wen if the ServerDES is connected.	Create additional account to manage and act on the installation. It is possible to create roles to be used by profiles according to the activities	For each user enter the personal information, apartment face and fingerprints in case of access control with these	and register modes.	Register and manage badges and cards for	the access control functi	ion.
		and rights.					

1. Select Device/Device management

	La Device management © Device status Network and VLAN s	Htsp ×											
1 	Device management	0											
	All device 🗸 😕		Send confi	guration 0	Call mode con	descriptions							
De .	> Open all	_		ersion 1.4.3									
2	<ul> <li>A New Community</li> </ul>	All de	rvices										•
	> 🖬 1Area	Dev	ce type	~ Model	~ M	AC address 🔍 🗸	Version v Confiver	ion v	Registration	✓			
unity		0	UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
		0	79	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:01:A0:34	Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area02#Guard station	i# 6dk		
iy.		0	78	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.100	90:02:8A:02:A0:56	Details	1.0.0 🛆	EP area1	2 64k		
m		0	80	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	# 641		
		0	81	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	i# 6dx		
ced		0	8	IP camera	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser1#Camera	i# 6dk		
		0	84	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Ptemium indoor unit with camera 10	≠ 6dt		
		0	85	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i∉ 6dx		
		0	86	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carnera 10	# 644		
		0	87	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	≠ Edit		
		0	88	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i⊉ 6dt		
										< 1 2 3 > 6	to 1 Show	10/page	,

#### 2. Click to send the configuration to the devices

		A 1			
• • • @ 19 DE	45PR0 x +				
	DES PRO	10/07/2023 15.28.44 🖉 AssetSangba	i, UTC +08:00	) e	AD
G Home	Device management     Device status     Network and VLAN set-				
Co Device	Al device 🗸 刘	Updated configuration successfully sent			
G9 Cloud	Open all     G. New Community     Det TArea	All devices		•••	
0		Device type v Model v MAC address v Vension v Confression v Registration v Transformed Apply filters			
mnunity		UC Device type Model IP address MAC address Version Confiver Device address	Actions		
-D		□ 79 Guard station 375000 192.148.1.01 90:02:8/i-01:A0:34 Details 1.0.0 △ 01 Area02#Guard station	i# Edit		
History		□ 78 Entrance panel 374000 192.164.1.100 90:02:88-02:40:56 Details 1.0.0 Δ EP area1	≠ Edit		
System		0 Entrance panel 374601 192.168.1.102 90:02:8A:03:AD:81 Ditails 1.0.0 ▲ 01 Area - 01 Build:011#Entrance panel keyped full	2 6dt		

A A message indicates that the configuration has been sent correctly

Software Manual

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15

The configuration is now saved in the DES Server. To avoid accidental loss, it is also possible to save it in an archive file.

ð	<u>id</u> Device management									
	Device management									
6 108	All device 🗸 🖂	1 Sec. 1	nd configuration splated ression 1.4.4	Gall mode co	nfiguration					
9	Open all     G. New Community	All devic	es							•••
ud	> 🖬 1Area	Device ty	pe v Model	~ N	MC address 🔍 🗸	Version v Confive	sion v	Registration		ي Export device details in xis
anity			C Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	<ul> <li>Import device details in ads</li> <li>Export topology configuration</li> </ul>
,		0 0			192,168.1.100	90:02:8A:01:A0:34		1.0.0 A	Device address 3	▲ Export topology configuration
ry -				375000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:02:A0:56		1.0.0 A	01 Area02#Deard station	≠ 64t
			0 Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	₽ Bas
			1 Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	₽ Edit
ced		0.8	IP camera	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	≠ 6dt
		0.8	4 indeer unit	373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Desails	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	Ø 6dt
			5 Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt.01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	e est
		•	6 Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛦	01 Ares - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carrens 10	e eda
		0.8	7 Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt.01 #Premium indoor unit with carnera 10	₽ Edit
		0 *	8 Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt.01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	ø 6dt
									< 1 2 3 →	Go to 1 Show 10/page

3. Click to export the configuration to a file

← → ~ ↑ <mark> </mark>	> INSPC	> windows (C:)					v õ	○ Search :	201 221122	
Organise • Ne	w folder								•	1
	^ Nat	me	^	Date	modified	Type	Size			
OneDrive										
This PC										
3D Objects										
Desktop										
Documents										
🕹 Downloads										
👌 Music										
Pictures										
4 Jeos										
Windows (C:)	)									
Alabarah	~									
		addressBookEx						All Files (".")		

- 1. Select the location where to save the file (.db)
- 2. Click to save





#### Saving of passwords

Installer passwords are generated automatically (with random digits) and uniquely for the two types of devices:

- entrance panels (with 6 digits)
- internal units and guard stations(with 4 digits).
- The access codes for opening the door locks of entrance panels are also generated in the same way.

For security reasons, it is recommended to save passwords in a safe place that is always accessible (Cloud backup activation recommended).

If both the SD and the backup are unavailable, it will not be possible to retrieve the passwords.

NOTE : The passwords of the devices incorrectly activated in DEMO mode are: 2000 (EP) and 1111 (IU and GS)

Make passwords visible; see "Make passwords visible"

•••								8 x D 0
	Honsicure Heps://118.23.67.85.81/vue3/nde     DES PRO	xx.html#jdevice/engineeringCode					07/03/2025 23:08:24 🗳 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	< ± ≥ 0
×Ir I							07/03/2025 23:08:24	μ C 🔤 .
fun Home	Lit Device management							
G	Gate code EP	words	Gate code SEP					
Device	3****3		Ø 3			<i>9</i> 6		
G9 Cloud	Installer password IU		Installer passwo	and PMIC		ø		
0	Installer password EP	)	6++1 Installer passwo	wi SEP		80		
Community	1****7		Ø 16			ø		
History	<ol> <li>If you want to moder passwork</li> </ol>	rds and codes go to Device > Parameter s	ettings.					
-0- -0-	All exceptions							
System 08		have a different password or code from the	general one.					
Advanced	UC Device location			Model	No Data	Туре	Code/password	
					No Data			
		Installer password IU						
	(							
		6821						
		Installer password EP		/				
		1117						
_								
<b>()</b> - '			,					
Ť				l.				
1		R PASSWORI						
1.	Internal un	its and gua	rd					
1.		tions						
1								
	N N							
1.1	<b>\</b>			l i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i				
1.1				l.				
1			<b>`</b>					
		RPASSWOR	,					
	Entran	ce panels						
i î								
i.								
1.00	¥		••••••	l -				
1.5				l -				
1.1	Door lo	ck release						
1		ode						
	ί	Jue						
1								
1.1	N)							
i -	◄							
i Li Li I			]					

1. Write down the passwords in a safe place that is always accessible.

Software Manual



1. Disconnect the SD from the office LAN network and take it to the on-site system



2. Reconnect the SD to the system LAN network



01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 03 14 15

Setup of the fixed DES Server address on the system router



1. Run the BTicinoWare software (on the Windows Client PC) previously installed

The following screen appears:



2. Enter the <u>SD address</u> and check that the port is 81

In order to guarantee correct system operation, the SD (which will take an address assigned by the system router) must maintain its IP address, see <u>Assigning a "privileged" network address to the</u> <u>SD</u>.

3. Press to confirm and check that the flag A is green

🗖 🗋 Blank page	4 × +
$\leftarrow$ $\rightarrow$ C $\bigcirc$	https://192.168.1.20.81/cms/index.html

4. Open the browser and enter the http address of the SD:

https://IP or siteserver.local:81

**NOTE**: use Crome/Edge browser and a screen with resolution 1920x1080
Software Manual



In some cases, the browser may consider the page to be unsafe.

Your connection is not private Attacken wight be twips to seal your information to 27.0.1 (for example,
parainoid, metagos or consid cardo, <u>Latarizada</u> Netalik, Carl Janovari, Nauca
© To get Chrome's highest level of security: turn on enhanced protection  Frider solutions  Each truthy
This server could not prove that it is 127.08.1 its secarity certificate is not thrated by your compart i spending system. This may be caused by a misconfiguration or an attacker intercepting your connection.
housed to 122201 Januaria

- 5. Click to display the advanced options
- 6. Click to ignore the warning and proceed

			۲
	e @ ☆	0 0	•
	Arguage D		
IP DES PRO     Image: Section of the sectio			

- 7. Select the interface language.
- 8. Enter the login name (default admin)
- 9. Enter the password (default 123456)
- 10. Accept the "Terms and Conditions" and "Privacy Policy" that govern your use of this website and its functions.
- 11. Click to confirm

**NOTE**: For safety reasons, it is mandatory to modify the default password.



- 10

11-12-13-14-15

### Installation of the devices

To transfer the configuration to the devices, these must be installed and powered

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

Switch off the power supply to the system and check that there is no voltage



Software Manual

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15



The wrong wiring of the Ethernet cable connecting the device to the Poe Switch 375002 could damage the device itself. The RJ45 cable must be at least 200 mm long.







### 01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15



Adjust the tamper screw so that it presses the tamper switch of the device and activates the anti-theft function in case of removal, by sending an alarm to the guard station.

*Warning*: the EP installation shown is representative of all EP. For more details, see the specific instructions in the package

Reconnect the power supply





#### Activation of the devices

Thanks to the previously entered MAC address, once powered, the devices check that a configuration is available on the SD, and if so acquire it.

**NOTE**: devices that were already configured in the past must be reset. After rebooting, they will configure themselves

Software Manual

### 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15

If the automatic activation of the device is unsuccessful, warning messages and manual activation modes may appear.



- A Not to be used
- B Button for the manual entry of the server IP address or installation code. By entering one of the two described parameters, it is possible to force the configuration of the device by putting it into forced communication with the server.
   NOTE: to display the IP address, see Manage the community networks, to display the installation code, see Installation code
- C Button to test the activation of the device
- 1. Click to manually enter the server IP address or the system access code IP address

IP address



1A. Enter the IP address of the server1B. Enter the installation code

Installation code



(15)

- 12

### System test

It is now possible to test the system, for example by making a call from the EP

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11





- 1. Touch to make the call
- 2. Enter the IU address





3. Touch to send the call

Software Manual

### 



the call is in progress

4. Reply from the IU



Test the audio signal on the EP



Test the audio/video signal on the IU



5. Touch to capture an image of the screen



### 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15



A confirmation message appears.

6. Touch to open the EP door lock



A confirmation message appears

- 7. Tap to adjust the volume
- 8. Touch to end the call

Software Manual

### 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 13

### Update of the devices

Legend Cloud     vip_prip.pr-op-70.3Prittarg     1105/2023 16:10-34     admin     Card station     1     0 0000    1     0 0000     0 000     0 00	Update devices	<u>ah</u>					18/11/2	024 21:06:48 🕲 Asia	/Shanghai, UTC +08:0	00 LL	€ AB
Al devices	All devices          (perstor *)         (perstor *)		Device management	ate devices 🗙							
V       Upgrade package tource v Operator v Oper	Upgrade package source ↓       Operator ↓       Model ↓		Update devices								
	Upgrade package source         Upgrade package file         Uplead time         Operator         Device type         Number of device type           Legand blow         vip_arsi_u/-epo 7.01.1/Phit.targe         11/05/2023 154.92         admin         Moder unit         1         Davie         0 points         0 points           Legand blow         vip_arsi_u/-epo 7.03.1/Phit.targe         11/05/2023 151.42         admin         Moder unit         1         Davie         0 points         0 points		All devices							98	]
Upgrade package source     Upgrade package file     Updrade packa	Upgrade package source         Upgrade package file         Uplead line         Operator         Device type         Number of device           Legend Cloud         vdp_refp_Lvepp-7.0.14.0%Ltage         11.06/2023 163.622         admin         Modor unit         1         0 louinit         0 louinit           Legend Cloud         vdp_refp_Lvepp-7.0.14.0%Ltage         11.06/2023 163.622         admin         Modor unit         1         0 louinit         0 louinit		Upgrade package source 👒	Operator v Operator v	Model 👻 🚍 Apply filte	18			Q Click for upda	tes 1a	
	Legrand Cloud vdp.,pfp.,mc.app.7.0.3./Pint.tec.pz 11,05/2023 1610-43 admin Guard station 1 O toruin C toruin		Upgrade package source	Upgrade package file	Upload time	Operator	Device type	Number of de	1b 1 Import manua	ally	
Legrand Cloud         vdp_spip_m-app 7.0.3,IPintLargz         11/05/2023 16:10:49         admin         Guard station         1         ● final         C Update		ity	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-app.7.0.14.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:34:23	admin	Indoor unit	1	Octails	O Update	
	🗋 Legrand Cloud clip, ju, 202, 3.0.20. Pinttargz 11/05/2023 1647.02 admin Indoor unit 1 🗼 Deals 🔿 Update	y	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-app.7.0.3.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:10:43	admin	Guard station	1	Octails	O Update	
□ Legrand Gloud clip_Ju_202_3.0.20 /Pinttargz 11/J05/2023 16/47/62 admin Indoor unit 1 ● Databi C Update			Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0.20.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:47:02	admin	Indoor unit	1	Octails	O Update	
		ig.									
m Grad											

1a. Click to check for updates on the cloud. If there are updates, these will be downloaded and available for installation

#### or

1b. Click to import the update package from the local system (see item 2)

	S PRO					18/11/2	024 21:06:48 🥲 Asia/Shar	ighai, UTC +08:0	0 Â Ĉ ♠ ×
Â			wice status Upda	le devices 🗙					
Home	Update	devices							
Device		All devices							88
Æ		Upgrade pac	kage source 🗸 🗸	Operator 👻				k for updates	
Cloud					Import manually upgrade packages	×		ort manually	
63	0	Upgrade par	kage source	Upgrade pacl			Number of devices	Actions	
Community	0	Legrand Clou	5	vdp_prip_iu-ap;	Ţ		1	Octails	
History	D	Legrand Clou	i i	vdp_prip_mo-a;	Drag and drop file here or Click to upload		1	Details	
-0- -0-	0	Legrand Clou	3	clip_iu_202_3.0	TAR, TAR GZ, GZ with a size less then 00kb		1	Octails	
Advanced					Cancel	Confirm			
			Open					×	
			← → * ↑	> This PC > V	Vindows (C:)	v ö x	Search alias list		

rganise 🔻 🛛 Ne	w folder					iii 🔹 🛄
	<ul> <li>Name</li> </ul>	^	Date modifie	ed Type	Size	
OneDrive	🚾 vdp_prij	p_iu_app.3.0.7.IPInt.	ar.gz			
This PC			-			
3D Objects						
Desktop						
Documents						
Downloads						
Music						
Pictures						
Videos						
L Windows (C:)						
Alabarah	¥					
	m	ip_iu_app.3.0.7.IPInt			× All	Files (".")

- 2. Click to select the update package
- 3. Select the .gz file
- 4. Click to continue



Software Manual

### 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15

	e devices							
	All devices							98
	Upgrade package source 👒	Operator ~		_		C Check	for updates manually	
0	) Upgrade package source	Upgrade pacl	Import manually upgrade packages	×	Number o	f devices	Actions	
-	] Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-ap;	۲.		1		Octails	
C	) Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-a;	Drag and drop file here or Click to upload		1		Octails	
	] Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0	TAR, TAR, CZ, GZ with a site less then Olds		1		Details	
			Cancel	firm 5				

### 5. Click to confirm

The package has been imported and is available to be sent to the devices

1	L Device mana	gement	Update devices 🗙						
	Updat	te devices							
		All devices	e v Operator v Operator v	Model × \Xi Apply filter	18				95
	c	Upgrade package sou	rce Upgrade package file	Upload time	Operator	Device type	Number of devices	Actions	
ity	c	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_ju-app.7.0.14.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:34:23	admin	Indoor unit	1 6	Details	O Update
	c	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-app.7.0.3.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:10:43	admin	Guard station	1	Octails	O Update
	c	Legrand Cloud	clip_lu_202_3.0.20.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:47:02	admin	Indoor unit	1	Octails	O Update
d									

- A Update package from Cloud
- B Update package from local system
- 6. Click to see some of the update data

All devices     Upgrade package information     Venicen       Upgrade package information     7.6.0       Number of divices     Actions       Industriant     Total venion       Upgrade package information     7.6.0       Number of divices     Actions       Industriant     Total venion       Red/s venion     7.8.0	Updat	e devices						
Upgrade package source     Operator       Upgrade package source     Operator       Upgrade package source     Upgrade package source       Upgrade package source     Upgrade package source       Legand Cloud     veg_unep_unep_unep_unep_unep_unep_unep_unep					Details	×		
Upgrade package source     Number of favices     Actions       Legand Cloud     vdg_package     mcu vesion     1     0     0     0       Legand Cloud     vdg_package     mcu vesion     1     0     0     0       Legand Cloud     vdg_package     mcu vesion     1     0     0     0       Legand Cloud     vdg_package     mcu vesion     1     0     0     0		All devices		Upgrade packege information	Version			188
Legrand Cloud     vig_tartic parage     mod version     1     Image bases     0 parage       Legrand Cloud     vig_tartic_parage     mod version     1     Image bases     0 parage       Legrand Cloud     vig_tartic_parage     mod version     1     Image bases     0 parage       Legrand Cloud     vig_tartic_parage     mod version     1     Image bases     0 parage		Upgrade package source 🗸	Operator ~	Applicable device model	303001, 373002, 373003, 37004, 574183			
Legrand Good     vdg_ustep,mex.       Image: Legrand Good     vdg_ustep,mex.	C	Upgrade package source	Upgrade pack	Total version	7.6.0		Number of devices	Actions
Legrand Cost dej. Lu 202, 20     mou.audo versión     1     O pomo O nome	C	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-ap;	mcu version			1	
	C	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-ap	mcu_zigbee version			1	Details O Update
Roots version 7.6.0	0	Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0	mcu_audio version			1	Details O Update
				Rootfs version	7.6.0			
					Cancel	2		
					Gander			

7. Click to close

Software Manual

DES PRO					18/11/2	024 21:06:48 🕲 Asia/Shan	ghai, UTC +08:00 🖞 🖯
네 Devio	e management	Update devices 🗙					
U	pdate devices						
	All devices						98
	Upgrade package source	v Operator v Operator v	Model 👻 \Xi Apply filte	irs			
	<ul> <li>Upgrade package source</li> </ul>	e Upgrade package file	Upload time	Operator	Device type	Number of devices	Actions
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_ju-app.7.0.14.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:34:23	ədmin	Indoor unit	1	🔹 Details 🔉 Update 🛛 😣
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-app.7.0.3.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:10:43	admin	Guard station	1	Details     O Update
	Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0.20.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:47:02	admin	Indoor unit	1	Details C Update

8. Click to send the update to the plant



### Project creation at the office and on-site server and system configuration



Software Manual



### **Community VLAN network creation**

To configure the community network, it will first be necessary to configure the system by following the steps below:



1. Run the BTicinoWare software (on the Windows Client PC) previously installed

The following screen appears:

	Se 2 sion  P: 192 . 169	. 2 . 54 Pot: 81	
	Device connection information	tion	
_	Server	SS-V2.2.05.secuity.BETA	
	Access card issuer	8	
	Fingerprint reader	8	

2. Enter the <u>SD address</u> and check that the port is 81

In order to guarantee correct system operation, the SD (which will take an address assigned by the system router) must maintain its IP address, see <u>Assigning a "privileged" network address to the</u> <u>SD</u>.

3. Press to confirm and check that the flag A is green

🗖 🗋 Blank page	4 × +
$\leftarrow$ $\rightarrow$ C $\textcircled{a}$	https://192.168.1.20.81/cms/index.html

4. Open the browser and enter the http address of the SD:

https://IP or siteserver.local:81

NOTE: use Crome/Edge browser and a screen with resolution 1920x1080





In some cases, the browser may consider the page to be unsafe.

- 5. Click to display the advanced options
- 6. Click to ignore the warning and proceed

@ IP DES PRO			۲
€ → Ø O Nonsicuro Maps.//19.23.67.85.01/vue3/index.html			8 & # D   O
			T monet
	CP IP DES PRO	8 Login A convert S and the set of the set	
	4		

- 7. Select the interface language.
- 8. Enter the login name (default admin)
- 9. Enter the password (default 123456)
- 10. Accept the "Terms and Conditions" and "Privacy Policy" that govern your use of this website and its functions.
- 11. Click to confirm

**NOTE**: For safety reasons, it is mandatory to modify the default password.

Software Manual

0 (	15 PR0 x + D Non sicuro   Https://119.23.67.85.81/vue	2/index.html#jdashboard			R + D
IP I	DES PRO			٥	17/03/2025 15:24:25 @ Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🖞 🔆
)	h Device management © Device stat	a			
٠.	Configuration Statistics	Мар			
	Network and VLAN set up	2			
	Device management	as a guide for the installer: the order of	the cards suggests a process for the correct and complete configuration of	a project. Once the task of a card is completed, return to "Home" and proce	eed to the next card. The cards are not blocking; through the menu, you w
	Device status	sections at any time.			
	Parameter settings				
	Background picture replacement	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	02 🗸	03 🗸	04 04
nity	Fire linkage		۲	۲	۲
	Litt control settings	up network parameter and create the	Call mode configuration Define the structure in terms of number of area, buildings, risers, floors	Topology setting or import Create the topology of the installation and add the devices needed or	Parameter settings Use the default settings or modify them. It is possible to change the
9	Gate code and installer passwords	ry system.	and apartment and choose the calling mode.	import an existing one from file.	settings of one device or create templates.
m					
bed	05		06	07	08
~	*		8	*	*
	Devices' MAC address	association	Cloud connection and backup	Sending the configuration	Gate code and installer password
		AC address. To speed up the process you	Connect and register the installation to the Cloud. This step will allow to backup the configuration and share the protect with other Pro Users.	Send the configuration once is finished or after modifications.	Gate codes for entrance panel and installer password to enter in devic settings.
	09	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	10 🔹	11 🔹	12
			۲	8	81
	Update devices		Account profile management	Users profile management	Cards and badges configuration
		ces in one shot. The devices will not	Create additional account to manage and act on the installation. It is	For each user enter the personal information, apartment and register	Register and manage badges and cards for the access control function

12. Click to open the section where it is possible to create your new community VLAN network

• • • @ PO	cs PR0 x +									~
e > 0 (	Nonsicuro https://119.23.67.85:81/vue3/no	dex.html#jdevice/networkAndVLAN							k 🖈 . '	0 0 1
	DES PRO						07/03/2025 15:40:31 🏶 Asia/Shanghai, UT	rc +08:00 J	åе	AD ~
G) Home	before management	Network and VLAN set up $\times$								
Device Cloud	Server information Community name * New Community 14/36 Server *	Timezone * Europe/Rome,U/TC+02:00 ~ Server MAC address	DNS *	Backup DNS *						
0	192.168.0.181 v	90.02.8a:13:o4.50	8.8.8	4444	Save					
Community () History	All VLAN								•	Ad
0- -0	ULan01	Default gatew 192.168.1.1		Subnet mask 255.255.255.0	Range IPs 192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.250	Max number of devices	Number of available IPs	© Details	≠ EØt	- 1
System QG Advanced										

13. Click to create the community VLAN network



		01_02_	-03-04-		-07-08	(09a) (10)	-(1) (12a) (13)-	-(14)(15)(16)
			0	$\bigcirc$		(09b)	12b	
• • • @ P 065	1980 × +					$\bigcirc$		Ψ.
< → 0 <b>0</b>	Nonsicuro https://119.23.67.85:31/vue3/m	dex.html#jdevice/tretworkAndVLAN						R 🖈 🗗 🚺 🗄
	ES PRO						07/03/2025 15:41:28 🖨 Asia/Shar	ghai, UTC +08:00 🗘 😋 🕶 🗸
Home	Device management © Device status Network and VLAN set-up							
6						×		
Device	Server information	Timezone *		· · · ·	Add VLAN	_ ^		
G9		Europe/Rome,UTC+02.00		ULAN name* 14	Default gateway / Router 192.168.0.1	16		
Cloud	Server *	Server MAC address	DNS *		192,100.0.1	<b>-</b>		
0		90.028a:13:04.50	8.8.8.8	Subret mask 15				
Community								
0	All VLAN		<u> </u>	IP address pool *	- 192.168.0.200			⊙ Aed
History	VLAN name	Default gate	way / Router	Max number of devices		ber of devices	Number of available IPs	Actions
-0- -0-	Lan01	192.168.1.1		101	18		86	🗢 Details 🥒 Edit
System			-		•			
80 Advanced					Cancel	Confirm 10		
00101000								

- 14. Enter the name of the community VLAN network (letters and numbers without space)
- 15. Enter the Subnet mask address
- 16. Enter the fixed IP address of the SD given to you by the network administrator
- 17. Enter the starting and ending IP addresses that will determine the maximum number of devices that can be installed on the network.
- 18. It displays the maximum number of IP devices that can be installed based on the previously entered data
- 19. Click to confirm

Non Angel Carlos	And Balan And And And And And And And And And An	<ul></ul>
Attende         Description           Server information	and VLMN see-by	TAN Set-up         Terms           attor         Ferros           *         Terms           *         Ferros           form MAC selves         DG 5
Barrent Mutanustan         Tessare *           Generating with Mit Alls         Composition (Section 400)         Entry (Section 400)         Entry (Section 400)           Generating with Mit Alls         Composition (Section 400)         Entry (Section 400)         Entry (Section 400)           Section 4000         Mit Alls         Entry (Section 400)         Entry (Section 400)         Entry (Section 400)	New Default general for the set of the set o	Termine         Termine           M /m
Community name *         Tensione *           New Community *         10/101         Exception *	Numeric         Descent           Semurit Calebra         DG1 *           Basis         A44.4           N         State *           ViAN same         Defait gateway / Roster         Babes mask         Rage Ps         Mar number of desces         Number of available Ps         Action	Tensuse*         Tensuse*           % N/N         Exceptioner/SP-0200         w           form MKL:sifese         DG *         Balagi DG *
Community name *         Tensione *           New Community *         10/101         Exception *	Numeric         Distance           Seminal Distribution (11 Cold Stress Statist)         Segistration (11 Cold Stress Statist)         Segistratinterimininterinterimining (11 Cold Stress)         Segis	Tensuse*         Tensuse*           % N/N         Exceptioner/SP-0200         w           form MKL:sifese         DG *         Balagi DG *
Server** Server XMC address Dpg * Bucksp DK3 * 192:145:311 √ 952:15:419 BEES 44.44 Serv	Server MAC Jeffers         Dig 0         Earling DDG *         Earling DDG	Server MAC address DD45 * Backup DN5 *
1921465181 v Witthe 19455 ALLA 4444 See	VI Net Sharther Marken Series Control	
	N VLAN same Default gateway / Rocter Subort mask Range IPs Max rumber of Services Number of evailable IPs Actions	✓ NUERATIONS EEEE 4444 400
NIVCAN	VLAN name Default gateway / Router Subnet mask Range IPs Max number of devices Number of uvailable IPs Actions	
	ULAN name Default gateway / Router Subort mask Range IPs Max number of devices Number of available IPs Actions	
Land1 192.168.1.1 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.20 151 86 O	Lanol 192,146,1.1 255,255,255,0 192,148,1.300-192,148,1.250 151 66 Obtain / Carl	190,146.1.1 235,255,255.0 192,146.1.250 151 86 C Disabi
		192.168.0.1 255.255.0.0 192.168.0.100 192.168.0.200 101 101 C Details
		192.168.0.1 255.255.0.0 192.168.0.100 101 101 Obtain



Software Manual



### Call mode setting and community structure definition

01

It is now necessary to define parameters like number of Areas, Buildings, Risers and so on, as well as other parameters that will define the structure of the Community. In this section, it is also necessary to define the type of call that will be used for all Community calls.

• • • @ P 00	SPRO X +					٠
← ⇒ α (€	Nonsicuro Mitpe://119.23.67.85:81/vue3/index.html//device/addr	nsteok	θ, ☆	Û	0	1
	DES PRO	25/11/2024 16.43.18 @ Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08.00	۵.	0	AD ~	
Home	Device management     Device management	•				
Device	All device 🗸 🖓	Gent configuration				
G9 Cloud	Open all     One of the open all     One of the open all	All devices           Devices         V         Muld advects         Vector v         Reglandors         Topological				
Community		Topology setting     Your topology is stored and the same of the set of			×	
G HEROY System Advanced		Your topology is coursently empty. To begin setting your topology, exilect an item is your community toxe, on the left, then click * <sup>2</sup> and add the necessary demonst.				

1. Click to open the page

	Call mode configuration	ı
Call mode		
Call mode	2	
Standard	✓ Settings	
Digit to call input		
🕚 After defining t	he digit to call input, you will not b	e able to modify it later
Areas		
2 digit		
Buildings in a single a	rea	
2 digit		
Risers in a single buil	ding	
2 digit		
Floors per riser		
2 digit		
Apartments in a singl	e floor	
2 digit		
2 digit Maximum number of	devices per level	

- 2 Select the call mode and configure the relevant parameters
- 3. Set the number of digits to be used for each call sector (Area/Building/Riser/Floor/Apartment) ATTENTION: After setting these parameters for the first time, it will no longer be possible to change them.

In order to change these parameters, restore the factory settings

4. Touch to confirm



13



### **Community structure creation**

Depending on how your Community is composed, you will need to hierarchically enter:

AREA 🔶	BUILDING 🔶	RISER 🔶	Floor 🔶	APARTMENT 🔶	DEVICE

This document will show the creation of a sample structure composed as follows:





Software Manual

		01-	-02-03-(	04-05-06		(09a) (09b) 10-	-11 (12a) 13-(	14-15-	(
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							07/03/2025 17.00.35 <b>Ø</b> Asia/Shanghal, UTC -	+08.00 Д. <del>С</del> (	AD ~
G I	Device management	e status Users profile manage	ement × Cards and badges configuration × Resid	ent user codes $\times$					
Device Cloud	All device > Open all O New Comp	V 2H	All devices Device type  V Model  V	MAC address v Version v	Confiversion v Registrati	an → ∵ ∓ λρply filers		ŀ	
Community History		Add riser Add apartment Add device Rename	<ul> <li>Topology setting Your topology is currently empty</li> </ul>	r. To begin setting your topology, select an	item in your community tree, on th	eleft, then click " $-$ " and add the nece	issary elements.	×	K
25 System 08 Advanced									

- 1. Click the Community to open the context menu, a drop-down menu will appear with the commands for its configuration
- 2. Click to add a new Area



- 3. Select the area device (Area EP)\*
- 4. Select the quantity
- 5. Click to add

**\*NOTE**: Before proceeding with the addition of the devices, remember to check that all the device parameters comply with the requirements, see <u>Configuration Parameters</u>





Software Manual



- 6. Select the second area device (Area GS)
- 7. Select the quantity
- 8. Click to add

Conserved Conser		<ul> <li>Instanto</li> <li>All devices</li> <li>Device yes</li> <li>Oppology Your report</li> </ul>	Area sunker *	Area name * Sees Islander of analada 131 Mamber of devices Device name Extrance point ful Guard station	- Nun	ther of devices	© AME VLAN Name Lachtytz 18.4.100 Lachtytz 18.4.100 Lachtytz 18.4.100	× 	m X

9. Click to confirm



Software Manual



After inserting the devices, you will be able to customize their name

- 10. With the right mouse button click the device that you want to rename: a drop-down menu will appear
- 11. Click to open the edit window

	ment x Cards and budges configuration x Resident as	w codes x			07/07/2025 17:03:12 @ Asiarthangtas, UTC +08:00 🖉 🔶	° 🙆 -
Image: Section 1       Image: Section 1 <td< th=""><th>Control Control Contro</th><th></th><th>Rename</th><th>×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×</th><th>Actions Actions</th><th>w 1</th></td<>	Control Contro		Rename	×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×	Actions Actions	w 1

- 12. Enter the new name
- 13. Click to confirm





14. Click the Area with the right mouse button. This will open a drop-down menu

### 15. Click to add the **Buildings**



- 16. Select the number of Buildings to add
- 17. Select the Building device (Building EP)

**NOTE**: the software automatically applies a filter to only show devices that are consistent with the component that you are adding

- 18. Select the quantity
- 19. Click to add



Software Manual



20. Select the device to add (lift control interface with relay 375013)

21. Select the quantity

- 22. Select the operating mode:
  - with access control: this mode allows to set up an exclusive call to a specific floor (e.g. only go to the third floor)
  - ground floor call: this mode allows to set the system so that the lift is sent to the floor of the caller.

23. Click to add



	All device 🗸 🖂	Send con		Add bu	ilding	×	
G9	Open all     G. New Community	All devices	* Start building number	* Building name 1Build.	Number of buildings     - 2 +	1	
	→ 🖬 1Area	Device type	Building VLAN	Number of available IPs			
		D UC	Lan01(192.168.1.100) ~	149			Actions
		D 79	Add Devices Model - Device name	Number of devices			
		D 78	375013UP - Relay lift cont ~	- 1 +		⊕ Add	P 641
		8 Delate	Working mode With access control ~				
og dvanced			Model	Device name	Number of devices	VLAN name	
			374001	Entrance panel keypad full	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)	
			875013	IP - Relay lift control	1	Lan01(192.168.1.100)	
						24	
						Cancel Conferm	

### 24. Click to confirm







25. Click the Building with the right mouse button. This will open a drop-down menu

### 26. Click to add a new Riser



- 27. Enter the progressive Riser number
- 28. Select the Building Floor number (5)
- 29. Select the number of Apartments for each Floor (2)
- 30. Select the OnVif IP Camera
- 31. Select the quantity
- 32. Click to add

Software Manual

						07/03/2025 18:00.40	Ø Assarshanghas, UTC +08.50 🗘 🔿 🌘
Device management     open al     ope	Constant and a c	Niser devices Model - Pokier name 1880 camera	Add ris Number of divices - 1 + Device name Carses	er Number of devices	() Add VLAN name Luet(11/2 343 130)	K Figue ful Bul	er E Actors Autor Autor
	3	Model - Device name Please select Apartment devices Model - Device name	Number of devices       -     1     +       Number of devices     -     1       -     1     +     34		<ul> <li>Add</li> <li>Add</li></ul>		

- 33. Select the apartment device
- 34. Select the quantity
- 35. Click to add

• • • @ PE	XSPRO X +									
KIP IP	DES PRO						07/03/2025 18:01:59 🧳 Asia/Shanghai, UTC	+08:00 Â	e	<b>AD</b> ~
	Dence management     Orace status  Device management			Add ri	ser	×				
Cicud	All divice v P	All devices	Model     188	Device name Carrera	Number of devices	VLAN name Lar01(192.168.1.100)				1
	El 24Guard station  Cit 1Build ***  2Build ***		Delete Floor devices Model - Device name Please select v	Number of devices		() Add	repact ful	Actions PEst		
		Ef Desete	Apartment devices Model - Device name 373001(Premium indoo v	Number of devices		etak 🕤				
			Model     375001     Delete	Device name Premium indoor unit with camera 10	Number of devices	VLAN name				
						Cascel				

36. Click to confirm





01 - 02 - 03 - 04 - 05 - 06 - 07 - 08 (09a) 10 - 11 (12a) 13 - 14 - 15 - 16

### Repeat the same steps for Riser 2

Verification and a set of the set	û e
Accompany of the constraints	
Alate and a set of	
Alate and a set of	
A Desconsulty A Desc	
1       1	
I         Prest         Prest <td></td>	
Image: Description         Image:	
Image: Second	
07               1             1	
1 Base         1 Base         1 A A A         0 A A A - 20 Add	
0         14.00000         0         1         9         9000000000000000000000000000000000000	
1     -     = 1000     0     9     Parama     100     10244.110     - <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
Image: Second	
at	
Image: Strate of the strate	
Image: Second	
····································	
Improvementation         Improvementation<	
B 10Prevant.       □       19       100 rate:       272001       152.143.122       Bank       1.82 A       01 Ave-12 back.41 Filter-12 Bank       22 Ave-12 back.41 Filter-12 Bank       2 Ave-12 Back	
Image: Second	
<ul> <li>≥ ± 04007</li> <li>○ 104 μt.</li> <li>○ 104 μ</li></ul>	
B 100 motion at 2000 m02/04.124         mms         Lin A         0 motion at 2000 m02/04.124         Z min           □ 2 344         □ 2 344         □ 10 m02/044	
() 14Pensunt. ∨ ≣ 49cor ∨ [] 1µt.	10.0000
✓ □ TAPL	ropage
E 1#Premium i_	

Repeat from step 21 also for Building 2



Software Manual



Now that the structure is complete, you will need to associate the MAC addresses of the physical devices with the virtual ones included earlier in the structure.

The device MAC ADDRESSES can be obtained from the list previously created on the system.

-(05)

POESI	PR0 x +												
P DE	ES PRO									07/03/2025 18:05:26 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UT	с+08:00 Д	0 0	
	Device management												
	Device management												
	Device management												
	All device v H	97	Send conf	equivation	Call mode co	nfiguration							
	~ Close all												
	<ul> <li>A New Community</li> </ul>	All de	rices										
	<ul> <li>In 1Area</li> <li>EP area1</li> </ul>	Devic	e type	~ Model	~ N	AC address 🔍 🗸	Version $\lor$	Confiversion $\sim$	Registration	✓			
	III 24Guard station												
	<ul> <li>IBuild.</li> </ul>		UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC addre	is Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	8 1#IP - Relay lift control	0	82	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.104		Details	1.0.0 A	01 Area - 02 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	≠ Edit		
	1#Entrance panel keyp	0		Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.105		Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 02 Build.01#P - Relay lift control	2 6dt		
	✓ 2 1Riser Cl 1#Camera	0	0.5	Lin Consol	3/3013	192.100.1.105			1000 2	of Area - 02 Balacion with release int composi	2 Cak		
	<ul> <li>✓ ≡ 1Floor</li> </ul>		9	IP camera	188	192.168.1.117				01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	@ 644		
	~ 🗌 1Apt.	D	94	indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.118		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	2 6dt		
	El 1#Premium i	-											
	~ 🗋 2Apt.	0	95	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.119		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	i# 6dit		
	⊟ 1#Premium i ✓ ≡ 2Floor	0	96	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.120		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	2 6dt		
	~ 🗄 1Apt.	0		Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.121		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	@ 641		
	E3 1#Premium i			in Appendients	373501	194.198.1.141			1.000 20	of Anter of Bank, for Aller of Party of Party and Aller and Aller and Aller and Aller and Aller and			
	~ 🗋 2Apt.		98	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.122		Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build, - 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	/ 6dt		
	Intermium i		99	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.123		Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 02 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	# 6dk		
	✓ □ 1Apt.	0	100		373001	192.168.1.124			1.9.9 🛆	01 Area - 02 Build, - 01 Riser - 04 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10			
	El 1#Premium i			Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.124		Details	1.0.0 🛆	UT Area - UZ Build, - UT Hiser - U4 Hoor - UT Apt UT IPremium indoor unit with carriera TU	i# Edit		
	~ 🗋 2Apt.									< 1 2 > Go to	1 Show	10/page	ï
	I#Premium i												
	<ul> <li>□ 1Apt.</li> </ul>												
	E 1#Premium i												
	- 🗄 2Apt.												
	14Premium i												

This section includes all the devices to associate. The MAC address can be entered directly from this screen



Alternatively, it is possible to select a branch and only view the devices belonging to that branch. Select a device from the tree menu and enter the MAC address individually. The advantage of this method, is that it is easy to identify devices based on their geographical location.

2. Enter the MAC address

Repeat for all devices





#### **Community customisation**

Before sending the configuration to the SD, we can customise the Community by e.g <u>modifying</u> <u>the call mode</u> and/or by <u>enabling access to the Community for certain individuals</u>. To use a different call mode, (e.g. call mode via phonebook) to call residents, it will be necessary to:

- Change call type to alphanumeric/address book
- replace the address in the community with an alias to facilitate recognition of the called party.

This function renames the apartment to a different name (alias). The call to this apartment will be made using this new name. E.g. JOHN SMITH

• • • @ PDE	ts PRO x +				
	DES PRO			10/	03/2025 21.25.42 <b>6</b> Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08.00 🗘 C 😕 ~
Home	Device management      Device status     Configuration Statistics	Мар			
Device	Network and VLAN set up Device management Device status	d I as a guide for the installer: the order o sections at any time.	the cards suggetts a process for the correct and complete configuration of a	a project. Once the task of a card is completed, return to "Home" and procee	$\times$ is to the next card. The cards are not blocking: through the menu, you will
Cloud Community History System	Parameter settrops Background picture replacement Fire Inkage Lift control settrops Update devices Gate code and installer passwords	Up network parameter and create the ry system.	O2 ♥ ♥ Call mode configuration Use shows and when the shall be a harding more, from and generate and loss the ratio mode	O3	04 Optimized Strand Str
ag Advanced	05 Devices' MAC address Associate each device to the MM can use a scan tool (be sure that	C address. To speed up the process you	06 © Charled connections and backups Charled connections and during the practice that This rate will be the backup the configuration and during the practice that the there to backs	07 Sending the configuration the the configuration work is feathed as after modifications.	OB     O
	09 & Update the fermiones Automatically update everytime, et	es in one shot. The devices will not www.if the ServerCGS is connected.	10 © Construction of the standard stan	11 Contract of the second of t	12 © Re Cards and badges configuration Report and nance badges and cards for the access control function.

#### 1. Select Device/Device management

)	Device management									
	All device V V	⊲ St All devi	erd configuration el spilerel ressan 1.4.4	R <sub>o</sub> Call mode o	enformion					
1	<ul> <li>Q. New Community</li> <li>&gt; In TArea</li> </ul>	Device		odel v	MAC address 🔍	Version ~ Confiver	sion v	Registration	۲ الترکی اللہ میں ال	
anity .		0	UC Device t	ype Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions
		•	78 Entrance	penel 374000	192.168.1.100	90:02:8A:01:A0:34	Details	1.0.0 🛆	EP area1	i# 6dR
		D	79 Guard sto	rion 375000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:02:A0:56	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area02#Guard station	≠ 6dt
		•	10 Entrance	panel 374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	# 6dit
ed be		0	11 Lift Contr	ol 375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	i# 6dit
		0	8 IP camer	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	i# 6dit
		•	84 Indoor un	it 373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# 648
		0	15 Indoor un	it 373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i∉ 6dit
		•	16 Indoor un	it 373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	i# 6dit
			87 Indoor un	it 373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# 6dR
		•	88 Indoor un	it 373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# 6dR
									< 1 2 3 > Go to	1 Show 10/pag

2. Click to select the command

Software Manual

P IP D	ES PRO					07/03/2025 18:31:06 @ Asia/Sha	inghai, UTC +08:00 🗘 O
	E Device management						
	Device management						
	All device v >rc	Seed Laster	configuration Ro Ca				
9	> Open all	All devices		Call mode co	ofiguration	×	
	New Community			Call mode	guiation		
		Device typ	e v Model	Call mode	Keyboard type	upply filters	
		D UC	Device type	Aphanumeric ~ 3	A-Z with list of contacts $\vee$	ess	Actions
		0 78	Entrance panel	Digit to call input			
		D 79	Quard station	<ol> <li>After defining the digit to call input,</li> </ol>	you will not be able to modify it later.	and station	
			Coare station	Areas 2 digit			
		0 80	Entrance panel			uld.01#Entrance panel keyped full	
		81	Lift Control	Buildings in a single area	, j	uld.01#IP - Relay lift control	
		0.8	IP comera			uld 01 Riser1#Camera	
		0.41	Indoor unit	Risers in a single building		uild 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Ptremium indoor unit with camera 10	
		0 84	Indoor unit			uld 01 Hiser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Hermum indoor unit with camera 10	
		85	Indoor unit	Floors per riser 2 digit		uld 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	
		0 86	Indoor unit			uld 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01aPremium indoor unit with carnera 10	
		0 87	Indoor unit	Apartments in a single floor		uld 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carnera 10	
		_			Cancel Confirm		
		88	Indoor unit			uld 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	

3 Click to modify the call mode

	al Device management O Device status						
	Device management						
	All device 🗸 🖂	Send con Last sphre	efiguration 6 C				
9	Open all     G New Community	All devices		Call mode cor	figuration	×	
	> 🖬 1Area	Device type	~ Model	Call mode		pply filters	
				Call mode	Keyboard type A-Z with list of contacts ~		
		D UC	Device type		AL HUMAN COMPLET	655	Actions
		78	Entrance panel	Alphanumeric Alphanumeric Alphanumeric	ou will not be able to modify it later.		
		79	Guard station	4.691	ou mininor de auto connouny in novi.	and station	
		0 80	Entrance panel	2 digit	~	uld.01#Entrance panel keypad full	
		- 81	Lift Control	Buildings in a single area			
		- 81	Lift Control	2 digit	~	old.014.P - Relay lift control	
		0 8	IP camera	Risers in a single building		uld 01 Riser1#Camera	
		0 84	Indoor unit	2 digit	~	uld 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	
		0 85	Indoor unit	Floors per riser		uld 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	
		0 86	Indoor unit	2 digit	~	ulid 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	
				Apartments in a single floor			
		87	Indoor unit		Cancel Confirm	uld 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	
		88	Indoor unit			uld 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	≠ Edit
						< 1 2 3 > G	ato 1 Show 10/page

4. Select the alphanumeric mode

Device management					
Device management					
All device v 310	Seed co	refiguration Qg Ca			
> Open all	All devices		Call mode configuration ×	l I	
> 🖬 1Area	Device type	v Model	Call mode		
			Call mode Keyboard type		
		Device type	055	Actions	
	0 78	Entrance panel	After defining the digit to call input, you will not     by and A-2		
	D 79	Quard station	Areas A-2 with list of contacts and station		
	80	Entrance panel	uid.01#Entrance panel keyped full		
	81	Lift Control	ulisongs na single avea		
	0 8	IP camera	Risers in a single building uild 01 Risert #Camera		
	0 84	Indoor unit	2 digit 👻 uld 01 Riser - 01 Apt.01 APtemium indoor unit with care	era 10 🥒 Edit	
	D 85	Indoor unit		iera 10 🥒 Edit	
	0 86	Indoor unit	uld 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carr	era 10 🥜 Edit	
	87	Indoor unit		rera 10 🥜 Edit	
	D 88	Indoor unit	Cancel Confirm ulid 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with cam	iera 10 🥒 Edit	
	At denice management At denice	eventer management	ever enangement:	Are a rank part of the rank of	Article and

5. Select address book as entry type After sending the configuration to the SD, it will be possible to call IU using custom names (aliases). When changing the name of a GS or EP, this will be identified with this name on the receiving device when the call is made.

NOTE: This alias format (Address Book) is not supported by entrance panels 374001/03



 $01 - 02 - 03 - 04 - 05 - 06 - 07 - 08 \begin{pmatrix} 99a \\ 99b \end{pmatrix} - 10 - 11 \begin{pmatrix} 12a \\ 12b \end{pmatrix} - 13 - 14 - 15 - 16$ 

Now it is possible to add community people and give them permissions to access the structure. Depending on the type of person, different access permissions may be assigned, see <u>Person</u> profile management.



#### 1. Select Community/Users profile management

••• •	065PR0 × +						×
$\varepsilon \to -\alpha$	O Non sicure Helper//119.23.67.85:81/vue3/index.html#/community	Index	9	*	ο,	± 0	1
<b>€IP</b> IF	DES PRO		07/03/2025 19:01:45 & Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	Д,	e	AD ~	
Â	h Device management    Device status    Users profile management	est ×					
Home	Users profile management		6				
Device	ЭН	All users profile		Add	•••	п	
G9 Cloud	Open all     Community     Intera	User v User type v Nobile number v					
Community							
4.) History							
System							
og Advanced							

2. Click to create a new person

Software Manual

		01-02	03 04	05-06-07	-08 (09a) 10 -11	12a 12b	-14-15-16
• • • Ø Ø Ø	55990 × +						٠
≪IP IP	DES PRO					07/03/2025 21:25:36 🤀 Asia/Shanghal	UTC +08.00 🗘 O 🐻 ~
Home	La Device management © Device status						
Home	Users profile management						
Cool Cool Cool Cool Cool Cool Cool Cool	<ul> <li>Open all</li> <li>Chine Connucting</li> <li>Get Unes</li> </ul>		7 Add	USET Kere and Susaws * Lines com Lines (Susawa) (Lines) (Susawa) (Susaw		**	
				Cancel Confirm			

- 3. Select the type of person
- 4. Enter the name and surname of the person

NOTE: some parameters may change depending on the type of person

- 5. Enter the telephone number of the person
- 6. Enter the email address of the person
- 7. <u>Register a fingerprint</u>
- 8. Now enter the relevant address of the apartment for the person
- 9. Select the relevant Area/Building/Riser/Floor/Apartment for the person

10. Click to add



11. Click to finish; the person can now access the community using the code and/or fingerprint reading. To use a badge/card to access the community, this must be registered; see <u>Access</u> <u>control card management</u>





### Registration of the community on the Installer's Cloud

After completing the registration process and creating an Installer account, it is possible to save a copy of the Community on the Installer's Cloud. Having a copy of the Community on the Installer's Cloud allows you to:

- have greater security in the event of local data loss
- associate the Home+Security app to the IU, for remote management of the video door entry system



1. Click to complete the Installer's Cloud authentication process



- 2. Enter email and password
- 3. Click to access

Software Manual



### 4. Click to confirm

ES PRO	18/11/2024 21:06:48 🥲 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	¢ €	AB ~
<u>id</u> Deven management  ● Device status Plant management X			
<ul> <li>R is necessary to create a new plan or import an existing one.</li> <li>Once connected to the Cloud, it will be possible to backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro users.</li> <li>Cloud new plan</li> <li> <i>a i</i></li></ul>			
	Plant management Plant management A lis necessary to create a new plans or import an existing one. Once connected to the Cloud, it will be possible to backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro users.		

#### 5. Click to create a new Plant

	ES PRO		18/11/2024 21:06:48 🛿 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00 🛛 🗘 😳 🐻 -
	법 Device management ④ Device status Plant management ×		
Device	it is necessary to create a new plan or import an ex Once connected to the cloud, it will be possible to l	isting one. backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro users.	
Cloud	Create new plant or Import plant	Create new plant	x
Community		Plant name Building New York	1
	6	Address New York Broad street	
System		Country USA ~	
		6	2 -
		Cancel Confirm	

- 6. Enter the details of the Plant you are creating (name, address and country)
- 7. Click to save



01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08

The plant is automatically synchronised



Once created, the plant remains available on the cloud. If disconnected (unlink button), it can be retrieved from the cloud using the <u>Import a Plant</u>. If <u>deleted</u>, it will also be deleted from the cloud.

Software Manual



### Send configuration to the DES Server

After creating the structure and configuring the virtual devices, it will be necessary to forward the configuration to the system, therefore "instructing" the system to use this configuration.

••• • •	DES PRO X +				
€IP IP	DES PRO			10/	03/2025 15.23.29 <b>6</b> Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08.50 🗘 🔆 🐽 ~
ົດ	h Device management © Device status	Network and VLAN set up $\times$			
Home	Configuration Statistics	Мар			
Device	Device management Device status	s a guide for the installer: the order of t actions at any time.	he cards suggests a process for the correct and complete configuration of a	a project. Once the task of a card is completed, return to "Home" and process	$_{\rm X}$ to the next card. The cards are not blocking; through the menu, you will
Cloud	Parameter settings				
0	Background picture replacement	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	02 <	03 🗸	04 Optional
Community	Fire linkage		Call mode configuration	Topology setting or import	Parameter settings
History		network parameter and create the ry system.	Define the structure in terms of number of area, buildings, risers, floors and agartment and choose the calling mode.	Create the topology of the installation and add the devices needed or import an existing one from file.	Use the default settings or modify them. It is possible to change the settings of one device or create templates.
	Gate code and installer passwords				
System					
ag Advanced	05 Devices' MAC address a Associate each device to the MAC can use a scan tool (be sure that the	address. To speed up the process you	06 © Concentration and backup Concentrations and backup Concentrations and advances Backup the configuration and driver the priper with order the Users:	07 © © Sending the configuration Send the configuration serve is feature or where modifications.	OB  Case code and installer password Case code and installer password Case code for memory pand and installer password to enter in declars
	09 © Update devices Update devices stormicsly update everytime, everytime		10 © Account profile management Data and inclusions in severe yields account of the activity activity of the activity of the activity of the activity activity of the activity of the activity of the activity of the activity activity of the activity	11 S R User profile management User and regregation is used of access control with these mode.	12 © Reads and badges configuration Report echnergy tages of such the scene control function

1. Select Device/Device management

	Device management	setsp ×										
10	Device management	2	\ \									
3	All device v >+		Send cont Last updated	figuration 😵	Call mode con	infouration						
	> Open all	_										
9 ad	S New Community     Area	All de	rvices									
		Dev	ice type	~ Model	~ M	AC address 🔍 🗸	Version $\lor$ Confiver	ion v	Registration	✓ The Apply filters		
unity		0	UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions	
) 279		0	79	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:01:A0:34	Details	1.0.0 ▲	01 Area02#Guard station	≠ Edit	
		0	78	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.100	90:02:8A:02:A0:56	Details	1.0.0 A	EP area1	≠ 6dk	
m		0	80	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	/ bdx	
		0	81	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#P - Relay lift control	i# 6dk	
ced		0	8	IP camera	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	2 Edit	
		0	84	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 014Premium indoor unit with camera 10	2.68k	
		0	85	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Ptemium indoor unit with carriera 10	/ 6dk	
		0	86	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Ptemium indoor unit with carrera 10	# 648	
		0	87	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 A	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Ptemium indoor unit with camera 10	# 64k	
		0	88	indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 △	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	≠ 6dt	
										< 1 2 3 > Goto	1 Show	10/page

#### 2. Click to send the configuration to the devices

		A		
• • • @ PE	065.PR0 × +			
<b>€</b>  P IP	DES PRO	10/02/2025 15:28-64 @Assutificanglus, UTC +08:05	o  €	0 👝
Home	La Device management			
Co	All device 👻 😕	Updated configuration successfully sent		
G <b>9</b> Cloud	Open all     Q. New Community     Tarea	All devices		11
©.		Device type v Model v MAC address v Version v Confression v Registration v T Appy Films		
Community		UC Device type Model IP address MAC address Version Conf ver Device address Act	ons	
-C		79 Guard distrion 375000 192.148.1.101 90:02:8A:01:40:34 Details 1.0.8 ▲ 01 Area02#Guard station	Edit	
History			Edit	
-25				
System		□ 80 Entrance panel 37401 192.168.1.102 90:02:8A:03:A0:81 Details 1.0.0 A 01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	Edit	

A A message indicates that the configuration has been sent correctly



 $01 - 02 - 03 - 04 - 05 - 06 - 07 - 08 \begin{pmatrix} 099a \\ 00b \end{pmatrix} 10 - 11 \begin{pmatrix} 12a \\ 12b \end{pmatrix} 13 - 14 - 15 - 16$ 

### The configuration is now saved in the DES Server.

To avoid accidental loss, it is possible to save it in an archive file or <u>send the configuration file</u> <u>directly to the system</u>.

)	Device management										
3	Al drvice v v	I 5	end configuration ant splanet vessor 1.4.4	€ C	all mode conf	iguration					
9	Open all     G. New Community	All devi	ices								
ad .	> 🖬 1Area	Device	type v	Model	~ M	iC address — v	Version ~ Confiver	sion ~	Registration	✓ 〒 Apply filters	🕁 Export device details in xis
unity		0	UC Devic	e type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	<ul> <li>▲ Import device details in .xls</li> <li>▲ Export topology configuration</li> </ul>
		0	78 Entrar	ice panel	374000	192.168.1.100	90:02:8A:01:A0:34	Details	1.0.0 A	EP-area1	
		0	79 Guard	station	375000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:02:A0:56	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area02#Guard station	ø 6da
m		D	80 Entrar	ice panel	374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	ar tida
ed		0	81 Lift Co	Iontrol	375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control	# Edit
		0	8 IP can	nera	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	i# 6dit
		•	84 Indoor	r unit	373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	2 6da
		-	85 Indoor		373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	
		_	86 Indoor		373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	
			87 Indoor		373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	
			88 Indoor	runit	373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt.01 #Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# Edit

3. Click to export the configuration to a file

← → ~ ↑ 📙 > This PC > Windows	: (C:)			v ð ,0 Sei	rch alias list	
Organise - New folder						
^ Name	^	Date modified	Type	Size		
<ul> <li>OneDrive</li> </ul>						
This PC						
3D Objects						
Desktop						
Documents						
🕹 Downloads						
👌 Music						
Pictures						
4 Jeos						
Windows (C:)						
- Maharada V						
File name: addressBo	okExport.db			<ul> <li>All Files</li> </ul>	(".")	
				5 Sav		ancel

- 1. Select the location where to save the file (.db)
- 2. Click to save
Software Manual



#### Saving of passwords

Installer passwords are generated automatically (with random digits) and uniquely for the two types of devices:

- entrance panels (with 6 digits)
- internal units and guard stations(with 4 digits).
- The access codes for opening the door locks of entrance panels are also generated in the same way.

For security reasons, it is recommended to save passwords in a safe place that is always accessible (Cloud backup activation recommended).

If both the SD and the backup are unavailable, it will not be possible to retrieve the passwords.

NOTE : The passwords of the devices incorrectly activated in DEMO mode are: 2000 (EP) and 1111 (IU and GS)

Make passwords visible; see "Make passwords visible"

•••	-						
	Nonsicuro Mape.//19.23.67.85.81/vue3/index.	html#jdevice/engineeringCode					R 🖈 🏚 🗿
sir .	IP DES PRO					07/03/2025 23.08.24 🤀 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	¢ e 🌰-
(i) Home	Le Device management      ⊕ Device status     Gate code and installer passwe						
ធ	Gate code EP	0.05	Gate code SEP				
Device	3++++3	ø		ø			
G9 Cloud	Installer password IU	-	Installer password PMC				
0	6821 Installer password EP	۵	6**1 Installer password SEP	ø			
Community	1****7	ø		ø			
History	O If you want to moder password	is and codes go to Device > Parameter settin	gs.				
-0- -0-	All exceptions						
System		we a different password or code from the ger					
08 Advanced	UC Device location		Model	No Data	Туре	Code/password	
				No Data			
	(	Installer password IU					
		6821	)				
		Installer password EP					
		147					
1-							
Τ.			1				
1.1	INSTALLER	PASSWORD	1				
1.	Internal un	its and guarc	1				
1.1		tions					
1	510	cions					
- i N			i i				
ы <sup>2</sup>	N		. I				
1.0			. 1				
1.1			1				
		PASSWORD	1				
	Entrand	ce panels					
1.1							
÷							
1.1	¥		·····•				
1.0			1				
1	Door lo	ck release	I.				
1		ode	1				
1.1	<u>د</u>	Jue					
1.1	N.						
÷	۰۰۰۰۰۰						
1.1							

1. Write down the passwords in a safe place that is always accessible.





### Notification to the system that the Plant has been saved to the cloud

After synchronising the Plant on the Cloud, it will be necessary to notify the installer on the system that the synchronisation has been completed



Software Manual



### Send the configuration file to the system

After saving the configuration file locally, this can be sent to the system







1. Connect the SD to the system LAN network

Software Manual



Setup of the fixed DES Server address on the system router



1. Run the BTicinoWare software (on the Windows Client PC) previously installed

The following screen appears:



2. Enter the <u>SD address</u> and check that the port is 81

In order to guarantee correct system operation, the SD (which will take an address assigned by the system router) must maintain its IP address, see <u>Assigning a "privileged" network address to the</u> <u>SD</u>.

3. Press to confirm and check that the flag A is green

🗖 🗋 Blank page	4 × +
$\leftarrow$ $\rightarrow$ C $\textcircled{a}$	https://192.168.1.20:81/cms/index.html

4. Open the browser and enter the http address of the SD:

https://IP or siteserver.local:81

NOTE: use Crome/Edge browser and a screen with resolution 1920x1080





In some cases, the browser may consider the page to be unsafe.

Your connection is not private
Attackers might be trying to steal your information from 127.0.0.1 (for example, passwords, messages, or credit cards). Learn more
NET-SER, CERT_JUTH/CHITY_INVILID
$\bar{Q}$ . To get Chrome's highest level of security, turn, on schlander and accited on
Hele advanced
This server could not prove that its 127.0.0.1; its security certificate is not functed by your computer's operating system. This may be caused by a micconfiguration or an attacker intercepting your connection.
Proceed to 137.00.1 Juniter.

- 5. Click to display the advanced options
- 6. Click to ignore the warning and proceed

@ P065PR0 x +			
4 -> C O Nonsicuro Https://19.23.47.85.81/vue3/index.html			8 @ \$ D   <b>0</b>
			() words
	(P) IP DES PRO	Login A cardinal definition of the set of t	
	1		

- 7. Select the interface language.
- 8. Enter the login name (default admin)
- 9. Enter the password (default 123456)
- 10. Accept the "Terms and Conditions" and "Privacy Policy" that govern your use of this website and its functions.
- 11. Click to confirm

**NOTE**: For safety reasons, it is mandatory to modify the default password.

Software Manual



### Plant authentication and synchronisation on the cloud

After logging in with the credentials provided by the office, it is possible to synchronise the Plant on the cloud

#### Authentication

blicino
IP DES system
EMAIL ADDRESS
Email Address PASSWORD Forgot your password?
Password
Sign in 2
Don't have an account? Sign up now

- 1. Enter email and password
- 2. Click to access



3. Click to confirm.



#### Import the Plant from the cloud

01-02-

Now it is possible to import the Plant saved on the cloud from the office To access the Cloud see <u>First access</u>

-03-04-05-

<b>∛IP</b> IP	ES PRO	18/11/2024 21:06:48 Ø Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	Ĵ. Ĉ	AB ~
~	La Device management Or Device status Plant management X			
Home	Plant management			
Device	It is necessary to create a new plan or import an existing one. Once connected to the Cloud, it will be possible to backup the configuration and share the project with other Pro users.			
Cloud	Create new glant or 👔 Import plant			
63 ommunity	•			
4 History				
System				
08 Idvanced				

09b

1. Click to import the Plant from those saved.

	ES PRO						18/11	/2024 21:06:48 🦸 Asia/Shanghai, UTC +08:00	¢ ₽ (
	H Device management	Device status	Plant management 🗙						
	Plant manage	ment							
¢ vice	😗 it is Onc	necessary to cre e connected to t	ate a new plan or in he Cloud, it will be p	port an existing one. ossible to backup the cor	ifiguration and share the project v	ith other Pro us	ers.		
<b>9</b> Jud	(+) Cri	ate new plant	r Import plant						
nunity				Import Plant				×	
				Plant Name	Address	Country	Operations		
				Building New York	New York Broad street	USA	Import		
				Catalunya Block of flats	Barcelona, av de Josef Vincent Foix	Spain	Import		
em .				De Roebuilding	London 13 Offord RD	London	Import		
D D nced				Palazzi Firenze	Firenze, via dei morelli, 2	Italia	Import		
				Palazzi Milano	Via Pirandello, 4	Italia	Import		
				-					

2. Click to import the plant



3. Click to import the plant version stored on the cloud *Attention:* it is important to select the remote version created at the office.

Software Manual



The Plant has been imported





## Import the configuration file

The configuration can now be imported

Image:		DES PRO									14/03/2025 22.04:12 🖨 Asia/Sha	nghai, UTC +08:00 🖞 С	2 (
Image: Construction     Image: Construct													
A theorem       A theorem       National Actional Ac			1	Send conf Last sphered	iguration	Call mode cor	infiguration						
Normal         Outcome         Name			All de	rvices								•	•
Unit         Unit         Parket rays         Mode         Parket         Version         Conference         Description         Conference         Description         Conference         Description         Conference         Description         Conference         Description         Conference         Description         Description <thdescription< th="">         D</thdescription<>		> 🖬 1Area	Dev	ice type	~ Model	~ M	AC address 🔍 🗸	Version v Confive	rsion v	Registration	✓		
Operation         No         Observation         SYRID         No.000         No.0000         No.00000         No.00000         No.00000         No.00000         No.00000         No.0000000         No.000000         No.0000000         No.0000000         No.0000000         No.0000000000         No.000000000000000000000000000000000000			D	UC	Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address		
No         Part         Businessim         Partial         Partial <thpartial< th=""> <thpartial< th="">         Parti</thpartial<></thpartial<>			0	78	Entrance panel	374000	192.168.1.100	90:02:8A:01:A0:34	Details	1.0.0 △	EP area1	☆ Import topology configuration	5
Image: Section of the sectio			D	79	Guard station	375000	192.168.1.101	90:02:8A:02:A0:56	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area02#Duard station	ø 64t	
Olicity         8         Plannes         18         192.146.139         90.0228/d564.005         mit         181.A         01 Amound Handle -01 Name Of Name O			D	80	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102	90:02:8A:03:A0:81	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#Entrance panel keypad full	Ø Edit	
0         0         Forums         148         121441.33         502234.055.055         10.44			٥	81	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103	90:02:8A:03:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#P - Relay lift control	i# 6da	
16         Volument         27200         152.141.138         900238/028/026         1610         1.812.6         0.1440-01.1646-01.1640-01.2640.11899eeeen.1640-01.4610.11899eeee         2/211           16         Volument         27200         152.141.138         900238/0297A0.11         1.812.6         0.1440-01.1646-01.1640-01.2640.11899eeeen.1640-01.4610.1640.01         2/211           16         Volument         27000         152.141.138         900238/057A0.01         1.612.6         0.1440-01.1640-01.1640-01.1640-01.4610-01.1640-	inced			8	IP camera	188	192.168.1.106				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera	i# 6dit	
Bit         Induce with         372001         19.2148.1378         99.022.86.027.00.211         616.4         0.8 Am = 0.16.6401.Nam < 0.25 mm / 1.66.2 mm			D	84	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.107	90:02:8A:06:A0:06	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit with camera 10	i# 648	
E7         Index wat         \$75001         192,144.1119         \$900228A:055A009         Seeds         1.85 & E1 Aves -E1 bold -E1 New -E2 New -EXp(cf) (Physican Index with eth cames 16         \$75001           Image: Index wat         \$270001         192,144.1119         \$900228A:055A009         Seeds         1.85 & E1 Aves -E1 bold -E1 New -E2 New -EXp(cf) (Physican Index with eth cames 16         \$75001				85	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.108	90:02:8A:08:A0:08	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build, - 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	ø 6da	
□ 88 reder wet \$7501 192.143.111 9002284.003 mmb 188 Δ 07 Area-91 bid - 91 Reer-91 bid - 91 Reer-91 Apt (19/Herson Inder ort with carea 10 2/241			0	86	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.109	90:02:8A:07:A0:11	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Ares - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carnera 10	i∉ 6da	
				87	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.110	90:02:8A:05:A0:09	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 02 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit with carriera 10	i# Edx	
6 Delate ( 1 2 3 3 Goto 1 Show 10/pag				88	Indoor unit	373001	192.168.1.111	90:02:8A:08:A0:03	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 03 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Ptemium indoor unit with carriera 10	∉ Edit	
											< 1 2 3 >	Go to 1 Show 10/pag	pr.

## 1. Click to import the configuration(. db)

) IP I	DES PRO								25/11/2024 18:13:12 <b>G</b> Ass	u/Shanghai, UTC +08:00		1
	Device management     Device status	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••										
	All device v H	9	Send confe	peration Sec	Calle	h	mport topology configuration		×			
	Open all     One Community	All de	rices				.Ť.					
	<ul> <li>I formation</li> </ul>	Devic	e type	~ Model	~				: Apply filters			
	Invusion station     Invusion station     Invusion station     Invusion station     Invusion station     Invusion station     Invusion station	0	uc	Device type	14	Can only upload db files		2 —	Idress	Actions		
	> 🛄 2Build.	D	4	Guard station	37				eGuard station			
	> 🔲 3Build. > 🛄 4Build.	0	5	Entrance panel	37		[	Cancel	efirm. Entrance test panel full 10			
		D	7	Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103	Details	1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 #IP - Relay lift control			
		D	32	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102		1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keyped full			
			1	IP camera	188	192.168.1.104			01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera			
		D	31		374004	192.168.1.129		1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Small entrance panel	≠ Edit		
			8	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105		1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit 7	≠ Cdit		
			3	IP camera	188	192.168.1.130			01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1#Camera	≠ Gdit		
			9	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106		1.0.0 ▲	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	≠ Edit		
			10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107		1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit 7			
									< 1 2 3 4 5	Go to 1 Show	10/pag	*

2. Click to select the AB file (.db)

	> This PC > 1	Windows (C:)			v Ö / S	earch alias list
Organise 💌	New folder					8 • II
	^ Name	^	Date modified	Type	Size	
OneDrive	🗟 add	dressBook base 051021.db	3			
This PC						
3D Objects						
Desktop						
🖹 Document						
Downloads						
Music						
Music						
Music	C:)					
Music Pictures	C:)					

- 3. Select the file (.db)
- 4. Click to open

Software Manual

۰	20 Total Control Contr	ressilook										Q. 1	* D &
IP DI	ES PRO										25/11/2024 18:13:22 🥴 Asia/5	hanghai, UTC +08:00	1 e (
	All device v >H		Send confe	putation 💊	Calle	Ir	nport topology con	figuration		×			
	V 🕼 New Community	All d	rvices				£						
	III 1#Guard station	Des	ice type	~ Model	~		Drag and drop file here or	r Click to upload		F 460			
	> 🚺 1Build.		UC	Device type	м	Can only upload do files	rt.db			dress		Actions	
		٥	4	Guard station	37					Cuerd	station		
		D	5	Entrance panel	37				ncel Cor	Entra	ce test panel full 10		
		٥	7	Lift Control	37		_			1 8445	.01 #IP - Relay lift control		
		٥	32	Entrance panel	374001	192.168.1.102			1.0.0 🛆		02#Entrance panel keypad full		
			1	IP camera	183	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build	- 01 Riser1#Camera		
		D	31	Small entrance panel	374004	192.168.1.129			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build	- 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02#Small entrance panel		
			8	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build	- 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Ptemium indoor unit ?	Ø Edit	
			э	IP camera	183	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build	- 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1#Camera		
			9	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build	- 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7		
			10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build	- 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7		
											< 1 2 3 4 5 →	Go to 1 Show	10/page

5. Click to confirm

		ressilook									ď.	¥ 0	
IP	ES PRO									25/11/2024 18:13:28 Ø Asia/Shang	hai, UTC +08:00 .	а e	ł
	Device management												
	All device v H	• add	ress book in	ported successfully									
	Open all     Onew Community     Intel	All de	vices										
by .	Let TArea     I#Guard station     If 01 Area01#Entrance panel		se type	~ Model		AC address v		sion v	Registration				
9	> 📑 1Build.			Device type	Model	IP address	MAC address	Version	Conf ver	Device address	Actions		
	> 🗒 38uild.	0		Guard station	375000	192.168.1.100	90.02.8A.08.A0.09		1.0.0 🛆	01 Area01#Guard station			
	> 🔝 40uild.	0		Entrance panel		192.168.1.101			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area02#Entrance test panel full 10	≠ Edit		
		•		Lift Control	375013	192.168.1.103			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.01#IP - Relay lift control			
		-		Entrance panel		192.168.1.102			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build.02#Entrance panel keypad full			
			1	IP camera	183	192.168.1.104				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser1#Camera			
		•	31	Small entrance panel	374004	192.168.1.129			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 02/ISmail entrance panel			
			8	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.105			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt 01 #Premium indoor unit 7	2 Edit		
		•	з	IP camera	103	192.168.1.130				01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 01 Apt.1#Camera	2 6dt		
			9	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.106			1.0.0 🛦	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 01 Floor - 02 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7	i# Edit		
		0	10	Indoor unit	373004	192.168.1.107			1.0.0 🛆	01 Area - 01 Build 01 Riser - 02 Floor - 01 Apt 01#Premium indoor unit 7			
										< 1 2 3 4 5 > 0	o to 1 Show		

A A message indicates that the configuration has been imported





01-02-

-03-

To transfer the configuration to the devices, these must be installed and powered

06

Switch off the power supply to the system and check that there is no voltage

-04-05-



Software Manual





The wrong wiring of the Ethernet cable connecting the device to the Poe Switch 375002 could damage the device itself. The RJ45 cable must be at least 200 mm long.









Adjust the tamper screw so that it presses the tamper switch of the device and activates the anti-theft function in case of removal, by sending an alarm to the guard station.

*Warning*: the EP installation shown is representative of all EP. For more details, see the specific instructions in the package

Reconnect the power supply





#### Activation of the devices

Thanks to the previously entered MAC address, once powered, the devices check that a configuration is available on the SD, and if so acquire it.

**NOTE**: devices that were already configured in the past must be reset. After rebooting, they will configure themselves

Software Manual

Try again

ode

Ċ



If the automatic activation of the device is unsuccessful, warning messages and manual activation modes may appear.

01-02-03-04-05-06-

- A Not to be used
- B Button for the manual entry of the server IP address or installation code. By entering one of the two described parameters, it is possible to force the configuration of the device by putting it into forced communication with the server.
   NOTE: to display the IP address, see Manage the community networks, to display the installation code, see Installation code
- C Button to test the activation of the device
- 1. Click to manually enter the server IP address or the system access code IP address

IP address



1A. Enter the IP address of the server1B. Enter the installation code







It is now possible to test the system, for example by making a call from the EP

01 02 03 04 05 06 07





- 1. Touch to make the call
- 2. Enter the IU address





3. Touch to send the call

Software Manual





the call is in progress

4. Reply from the IU



Test the audio signal on the EP



Test the audio/video signal on the IU



5. Touch to capture an image of the screen





A confirmation message appears.

6. Touch to open the EP door lock



A confirmation message appears

- 7. Tap to adjust the volume
- 8. Touch to end the call

Software Manual



#### Update of the devices

P DE	S PRO					18/11/2	2024 21:06:48 🥲 Asi	a/Shanghai, UTC +08:	00 Â	0
		management	odate devices 🗙							
		All devices Upgrade package source ~ Upgrade package source	Operator v Operator v Upgrade package file	Model v \Xi Apply filte	Operator	Device type	Number of de	Click for upd		
		Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-app.7.0.14.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:34:23	admin	Indoor unit	1	Octails	O Update	
		Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-app.7.0.3.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:10:43	admin	Guard station	1	Details	O Update	
		Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0.20.IPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:47:02	admin	Indoor unit	1	Octails	O Update	

1a. Click to check for updates on the cloud. If there are updates, these will be downloaded and available for installation

#### or

1b. Click to import the update package from the local system (see item 2)

DES PRO				18/11/20	24 21:06:48 🥲 Asia/Sha	nghai, UTC +08	:00 Â C
	ement 🐵 Device status Upda	ite devices 🗙					
Update	e devices						
	All devices						98
	Upgrade package source 🗸 🗸	Operator v		_		ack for updates	
_	Upgrade package source	Upgrade paci	Import manually upgrade packages	×	Number of devices	Actions	
	Legrand Cloud				1	@ Details	
		vdp_prip_iu-ap;	Drag and drop file here or Click to upload				
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-a;	Tail, Tail OZ, OZ with a size less then 00ia		1		
	Legrand Cloud	clip_lu_202_3.0			1	@ Details	
		l	Cancel Confirm				
	😨 Open					×	
	$\epsilon \rightarrow * \epsilon$	👌 > This PC → V	findows (C:)	۹ ő v	Search alias list		
					B= • m (	-	

Organise 🔻 🛛 Nev	w folder				💷 🔹 🛄
	^ Name ^	Date modified	Type	Size	
<ul> <li>OneDrive</li> </ul>	Vdp_prip_iu_app.3.0	I.7.IPInt.tar.gz			
This PC		•			
3D Objects					
Desktop					
🔒 Documents					
🕹 Downloads					
👌 Music					
E Pictures					
Videos					
L Windows (C:)					
- Alexandr	v				
	File name: vdp_prip_iu_app.3.0			V All Files (*	*

- 2. Click to select the update package
- 3. Select the .gz file
- 4. Click to continue

# bticino

12a

Software Manual

<u>Let</u> Device management.						
Update devices						
All devices						98
Upgrade package source 🗸	Operator v		_		ck for updates	
		Import manually upgrade packages	×		ort manually	
Upgrade package source	Upgrade pacl			Number of devices	Actions	
Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-ap;	Drag and drop file here or Click to upload		1	Oetails	
Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-a;	инеу али вкор не неге от слок то ориови		1	Details	
Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0	TAR, TAR.02, 62 with a size less than odds	0	1	Oetails	
		Hie upgrade packages.tar	U			
	-					
		Cancel Conf	im (5)			
			_			

#### 5. Click to confirm

The package has been imported and is available to be sent to the devices

<u>uh</u>	Device mana	pement	Update devices 🗙						
	Updat	e devices							
		All devices							98
		Upgrade package source	e v Operator v Operator v	Model 👻 \Xi Apply filte	rs				
	c	) Upgrade package sou	rce Upgrade package file	Upload time	Operator	Device type	Number of devices	Actions	
	C	) Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-app.7.0.14.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:34:23	admin	Indoor unit	1 6	Octails	O Update
	C	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-app.7.0.3.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:10:43	admin	Guard station	1	Details	O Update
	C	] Legrand Cloud	clip_lu_202_3.0.20.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:47:02	admin	Indoor unit	1	Details	O Update

- A Update package from Cloud
- B Update package from local system
- 6. Click to see some of the update data

Upd	late devices						
			Details		×		
	All devices		Upgrade packege information	Version			[98]
	Upgrade package source 👒	Operator ~	Applicable device model	303001, 373002, 373003, 37004, 574183			
	Upgrade package source	Upgrade pack	Total version	7.6.0		Number of devices	Actions
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-ap;	mcu version			1	
	Legrand Cloud	vdp_brip_mc-at	mcu_zigbee version			1	Details C Update
	Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0	mou_audio version			1	Details
			Rootfs version	7.6.0			

7. Click to close

Software Manual

IP DES PRO						18/11/2	024 21:06:48 🥑 Asia/Shan	ghai, UTC +08:00	¢ € (
		ment @ Device status Upda devices	te devices 🗙						
•		All devices Upgrade package source v	Operator v Operator v	Model 👻 🚍 Apply filters					88
	0	Upgrade package source	Upgrade package file	Upload time	Operator	Device type	Number of devices	Actions	
nity	O	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_iu-app.7.0.14.iPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:34:23	admin	Indoor unit	1	Details     O	yadaana (8)
y	O	Legrand Cloud	vdp_prip_mc-app.7.0.3.iPint.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:10:43	admin	Guard station	1	Details     O	lpclate
		Legrand Cloud	clip_iu_202_3.0.20.IPInt.tar.gz	11/05/2023 16:47:02	admin	Indoor unit	1	Details     O	lpclate
n									
ed									

8. Click to send the update to the plant



## Appendix

#### Mac address detection via IP Scanner in case of missing or illegible labels on the server

One way to be able to identify the mac address of the SD is to use IP scanners (available on the network) that also show the name and mac address of the devices.

When searching by name, the name Siteserver generally appears in the interface.

If the device has a different name, it can still be identified from the MAC address, which starts with "00:E2:69:xx:xx:xx".



- A Name of the device
- B IP address of the SD
- C MAC address of the SD

#### Mac address detection via ping command in case of missing or illegible label on the server

The device takes 2 minutes to start, after which it remains visible in the network for another 2 minutes. Perform the following activation procedure while the device is still visible.



- 1. On the Windows Client PC, connected to the same data network as the SD, open the DOS prompt and enter: "ping siteserver.local"
- 2. Note down the IP address

🔤 Command Prompt	-	×
Microsoft Windows [Versione 10.0.19042.867] (c) 2020 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.		^
C:\Users\Massimo>ping siteserver.local		
Pinging of siteserver.local with 32 bytes of data: Reply from 192.168.1.28: byte=32duration=2ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.1.20: byte=32duration=3ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.1.20: byte=32duration=3ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.1.20: byte=32duration=3ms TTL=128		
Ping Statistics for 192.168.1.20: Packages: Transmitted = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0% lost), Approximate round trip times in milliseconds: Minimum = 2ms, Maximum = 3ms, Average = 2ms		
C:\Users\Massimo>arp -a 192.168.1.20		
Interface: 192.168.1.55 0x11 Internet address Physical address 192.168.1.20 Internet address Internet ad		
C:\Users\Massimo>		

3. Enter: "arp –a 192.168.1.20 (IP address identified in step 2)" to find the MAC address to use to make the IP address reserved

Software Manual

BTicino SpA Viale Borri, 231 21100 Varese www.bticino.com